



STANDARD RECODE MANUAL

FOR DHS 6

Var Model Description

Demographic and Health Surveys Methodology

arean section.
years preceding the

on the entries in the
ld was born in the
5. This variable is

created by looking for any child which is still being breastfed, and not just whether the last child is being breastfed.

V405 Whether the respondent is currently postpartum amenorrheic. This variable is created from the maternity history by checking if the period returned after the last birth. If the woman is currently pregnant then she is coded as not currently amenorrheic, irrespective of whether her period returned after the last birth. If there are no births in the last three/five years then this variable is coded 0 "Not currently amenorrheic."

V406 Whether the respondent is currently postpartum abstaining. This variable is created from the maternity history by checking if the respondent has resumed sexual relations since the last birth. If there are no births in the last three/five years then this variable is coded 0 "Not currently abstaining."

V407 Number of times the last child was breastfed during the previous night.
BASE: Respondents still breastfeeding the last child (V404 = 1).

V408 Number of times the last child was breastfed during the daylight hours the previous day.
BASE: Respondents still breastfeeding the last child (V404 = 1).



[THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

Description
of the
Demographic and Health Surveys
Individual Recode
Data File

DHS VI

Version 1.0

(With differences from DHS V)

March 22, 2013

Foreword

DHS surveys collect primary data using several types of questionnaires. A household questionnaire is used to collect information on characteristics of the household's dwelling unit, and data related to the height and weight for women and children in the household. It is also used to identify members of the household who are eligible for an individual interview. Eligible respondents are then interviewed using an individual questionnaire.

In a majority of DHS surveys eligible individuals include women of reproductive age (15-49) and men age 15-59, or in some cases 15-54. In some countries only women are interviewed. Individual questionnaires include information on fertility, family planning and maternal and child health. Data are available from DHS for each of these surveys by request through the mail or from our web site at www.measuredhs.com. Data from DHS surveys are produced in both raw and recode formats. A raw data file includes the data as they were collected, without any structural changes. These files are generally not distributed, but they are also available on request. A recode data file is in a standardized format, with the same structure across countries participating in each DHS phase. This standardization is meant to facilitate comparisons across surveys. This document describes the standard recode defined for the sixth round of DHS surveys (DHS VI). Recode structures are defined for households, women and men.

DHS also collects data using other types of surveys and questionnaires. These include surveys of education, health service providers, communities, household health expenditures, young adults, and others. These data are also available, but there are no recode definitions for them.

Data Archive,
Demographic and Health Surveys - MEASURE DHS

Table of Contents

General Description	1
Introduction.....	1
Rationale for Recoding	1
Data File Structure	2
Coding Standards	3
Respondent Identification	4
Record Identification.....	4
Survey Identification.....	4
Century Month Code.....	5
Imputed Dates	5
Model Questionnaires	7
Section and Variable Descriptions.....	7
Section and Variable Description – Household	8
Section and Variable Description - Individual.....	30
Section and Variable Description – Men	113

General Description

Introduction

This document contains two parts. The first part is a general discussion of the recode file, including the rationale for recoding; description of the physical structure in which the recode file is available; coding standards used in the data file; location of identification information; use of century month codes for dates and imputation of partial dates; DHS model questionnaires; sections and occurrences. The second part provides a description of each variable in the data file, giving additional information that is not available in the dictionary.

Documentation Note

In addition to documenting the DHS VI Individual Recode Data File, this document also highlights the changes from the DHS V Individual Recode Data File. Additions to the DHS V dictionary are shown in red text, and deletions are shown with a strikethrough.

Rationale for Recoding

The individual data are transformed into a standardized recode dataset for several reasons:

- First, dates for several key events are imputed as much analysis of the data is based on these events and their dates are often incomplete or missing. The imputed dates are included in the data file to allow analysts to produce results consistent with those published by DHS and to save analysts the time and trouble of creating their own imputation schemes.
- Second, variables as collected in the original questionnaire are in a form convenient for collection but not always for analysis. Often the same question is asked in several places in the questionnaire, but to different respondents. In the recode file these variables are combined and created in a form that is easy to use for analysis.
- Third, summary variables are often necessary in analysis and many of these, including the summary variables that are used in the DHS reports, are included in the recode file.
- Fourth, certain indices, particularly the anthropometric indices from the height and weight data, are calculated from the data and included in the recode file.
- Finally, and in many ways most importantly, the data in the recode file are in a standardized format allowing easy comparison of data between countries.

The DHS approach to creating standardized individual recode data files for each country is part of the DHS policy to make the data accessible, providing the analyst with the data in the most convenient form for analysis. This approach, while providing easy access to the data, is not without its pitfalls. **DHS strongly suggests that analysts become familiar with the questionnaires used in the surveys they are analyzing.** The questionnaires used in one country, while containing essentially the same information, may be different in many ways from those used in another country. In creating the standardized individual recode data files these differences require special consideration and total standardization is obviously not possible. The recode data file is structured in two parts, standard sections and country-specific sections. The standard sections contain the same variables in the same positions for all countries. The country-specific sections contain all variables specific to the country and so are not standardized across countries.

Data File Structure

The recode data file is available in two different structures; the structure to use depends on the hardware and software requirements of the analyst:

- Flat** Each record of the data file represents one case (respondent), with all variables being placed one after the other on the same record. The repeating sections of the recode file are placed one after the other on the record, with the maximum number of occurrences of each section being represented in the data file. Each variable in a repeating section is placed immediately after the preceding variable of the same occurrence, such that all variables for occurrence 1 precede all variables for occurrence 2 of a section. For example, in the birth history BIDX, BORD, B0, B1 etc. for the first occurrence appear followed by the second occurrence of BIDX, BORD, B0, B1 etc. The length of the records in the data file is fixed, exceeding 4000 characters in total. The total size of the data file is on average approximately 40M bytes, depending on the sample size, with the largest files being over 380 M bytes in size. The flat file is designed for users using statistical packages that only support data structures containing a fixed number of records per case. This format is similar to the format of the World Fertility Survey standard recode files. An SPSS/PC+, SAS or STATA data file description is distributed with this file format.
- Hierarchical** In the hierarchical data structure, records exist only for the occurrences of the sections that are necessary. As an example, if a woman has 6 children there will be 6 records in the birth history section. The total size of the file is approximately 25 M bytes, depending on the sample size, with the largest files being over 265 M bytes in size. The hierarchical data structure is designed for use with CPro and is distributed with a CPro dictionary.

Coding Standards

Special codes are used throughout the data file for certain responses. The general coding scheme is presented below. The codes given apply to 4 digit, 3 digit, 2 digit and 1 digit variables, respectively. If there are other special responses to questions, these are coded in decreasing order from these special codes, i.e., 9996, 996, 96, 6; 9995, 995, 95, 5; etc.

BLANK	Variable is <u>not applicable</u> for this respondent either because the question was not asked in a particular country or because the question was not asked of this respondent due to the flow or skip pattern of the questionnaire.
9999, 999, 99, 9	This question should have been answered by the respondent, but the questionnaire contained no information for this variable (<u>missing data</u>).
9998, 998, 98, 8	The respondent replied " <u>Don't know</u> " to this question.
9997, 997, 97, 7	The answer to this question was <u>inconsistent</u> with other responses in the questionnaire and it was thought that this response was probably in error. The response was changed to this code to avoid further problems due to inconsistency of information. This usually takes place during the secondary editing stage of data processing.

In addition a code of 0 is generally used as a negative response in the data file. For example, "No education" is coded 0 for V106, "No problem" is coded 0 for V467A, and a simple response of "No" is coded 0 in all standard sections of the data file. In the country-specific sections of the data file, variables are generally coded in the same way as they were on the questionnaire and a "No" answer usually has code 0.

In certain questions a two-digit coding scheme is used in which the first digit, representing the major coding category, is standard, but the second digit is country-specific. This applies to questions such as those relating to water source, toilet facilities, and source of contraception. For example, for source of contraception the major categories are:

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Public Sector |
| 2 | Private Medical Sector |
| 3 | Other Private Sector |
| 4 | Other |

The coding scheme for V326 (last source of contraception for current users of modern methods) might use codes such as:

- | | |
|-----|----------------------------|
| 11 | Government hospital |
| 12 | Government health center |
| ... | |
| 21 | Private hospital or clinic |
| 22 | Private doctor |
| ... | |
| 31 | Shop |
| ... | |

In the above coding scheme, the first digit is the standard major category; the second digit is country-specific.

Respondent Identification

Each record of the data file starts with the identification for each case in the data file, and has the variable name CASEID (see description of CASEID). It occupies the first 15 character positions of each record, irrespective of the type of data file structure.

Record Identification

For hierarchical data files, each record has an identifying code in character positions 16-17 of the record. This record identification identifies the section of the data file that is contained on the record (e.g., 21 for the birth history). Repeating sections will have the same record identification for each occurrence of the section, and a variable following the record identification in each section, specifies which occurrence of the section the record represents.

Survey Identification

For each survey there is a two-character alphabetic country identification code plus a one-digit data structure code in variable V000. The variable V000 occupies positions 16-18 of the record for flat files, and positions 18-20 of the first record of the hierarchical data files. The one-digit data structure code is always 6 for DHS VI surveys, except for those DHS VI surveys that used DHS V model questionnaires/recode structure (5). The country codes are as follows:

DHS VI:

Afghanistan	AF	Haiti	HT	Niger	NI
Angola	AO	Honduras	HN	Nigeria	NG
Armenia	AM	India	IA	Pakistan	PK
Azerbaijan	AZ	Indonesia	ID	Peru	PE
Bangladesh	BD	Jordan	JO	Rwanda	RW
Benin	BJ	Kenya	KE	Senegal	SN
Burundi	BU	Kyrgyz Republic	KY	South Africa	ZA
Cambodia	KH	Lao People's Dem. Rep.	LA	Swaziland	SZ
Colombia	CO	Lesotho	LS	Tajikistan	TJ
Congo (Brazzaville)	CG	Liberia	LB	Tanzania	TZ
Congo Dem. Rep.	CD	Madagascar	MD	Timor-Leste	TP
Cote d'Ivoire	CI	Malawi	MW	Uganda	UG
Egypt	EG	Mali	ML	Yemen	YE
Ethiopia	ET	Mauritania	MR	Zambia	ZM
Gabon	GA	Mozambique	MZ	Zimbabwe	ZW
Gambia	GM	Namibia	NM		
Guinea	GN	Nepal	NP		

Century Month Code

All dates in the data file are expressed in terms of months and years and also as century month codes. A century month code (CMC) is the number of the month since the start of the century. For example, January 1900 is CMC 1, January 1901 is CMC 13, January 1980 is CMC 961, and September 1994 is CMC 1137. The CMC for a date is calculated from the month and year as follows:

$$\text{CMC} = (\text{YY} * 12) + \text{MM} \quad \text{for month MM in year 19YY.}$$

To calculate the month and year from the CMC use the following formulae:

$$\text{YY} = \text{int}((\text{CMC} - 1) / 12)$$

$$\text{MM} = \text{CMC} - (\text{YY} * 12)$$

For Dates in 2000 and after the CMC is calculated as follows:

$$\text{CMC} = ((\text{YYYY}-1900) * 12) + \text{MM} \quad \text{for month MM in year YYYY.}$$

To calculate the month and year from the CMC use the following formulae:

$$\text{YYYY} = \text{int}((\text{CMC} - 1) / 12) + 1900$$

$$\text{MM} = \text{CMC} - ((\text{YYYY}-1900) * 12)$$

Imputed Dates

For key events in the respondent's life, dates have been imputed when the full date of the event was not provided by the respondent or in some cases if dates are inconsistent (e.g. less than 7 months between births). These events are the date of birth of the respondent, the date of first union or marriage, the date of birth of each child of the respondent, the date of conception of the current pregnancy (based on the duration of pregnancy), the date of start of use of current method, and the date of the interview. For each of these dates only the imputed data are available in the recode data file, but a date flag has been included in the file to show what format the information was in prior to imputation, and what basis was used for the imputation. The codes for this date flag are as follows:

- 1 Both month and year of the event were specified and so no imputation was necessary.
- 2 The year of the event was not given, but the month of the event and the age of the respondent or child or, in the case of the date of first union, the respondent's age at first union were specified. In most cases this information uniquely identifies the exact date of the event. In a few cases the year of the event was imputed from a choice of two possible years.
- 3 The year of the event, but not the month, and the age of the respondent or child or, in the case of the date of first union, the respondent's age at first union were specified and only the month of the event was imputed.
- 4 The year of birth, but not the month, and the age of the respondent or child were specified. However, in surveys where it is believed the year of birth is calculated from the age, the year of birth is ignored when the year of birth plus the age add up to the year of interview.
- 5 The year of the event was given but the month of the event was not specified, and neither was the age. The month of the event was imputed.
- 6 Neither the month nor the year of the event were specified, but age was given and the year and month of the event were imputed from the age.
- 7 Only the month of the event was given, without the year or age. The year of the event was imputed from other information. (For current pregnancy, duration of pregnancy was given.)

- 8 No information was given concerning the date of the event. But month and year of the event were imputed from other information. (For current pregnancy, duration of pregnancy was not given.)

For the date of conception of the current pregnancy, only codes 7 and 8 are used. The date of interview is required to be fully specified in all cases and so no imputation is necessary for this variable and no format flag exists for the date of interview.

A full description of the imputation process is given in the DHS Data Processing Manual.

Model Questionnaires

Two core questionnaires were used during the DHS surveys, Model "A" questionnaire for High Contraceptive Prevalence Countries and Model "B" questionnaire for Low Contraceptive Prevalence Countries. The two questionnaires contain basically the same information, although the Model "A" questionnaire contains a detailed calendar of events in the five years preceding the interview, whereas the Model "B" questionnaire contains a simpler series of questions.

In the variable description section that follows, the column labeled "Model" indicates in which questionnaire the question is asked. An "A" indicates that the variable refers to a question asked only in countries that used a Model "A" questionnaire, and a "B" indicates that the variable relates to a question asked only in countries that used the Model "B" questionnaire. If the column is blank, then the question is asked in both Model "A" and Model "B" questionnaires. If the column contains an "X", then the question is not included in either of the Model questionnaires, but was used in a sufficient number of surveys to justify its inclusion as a standard variable. If the column contains "MM", then the questions come from the maternal mortality module. If the column contains "FG", then the questions come from the female genital cutting module.

Sections and Occurrences

The data file is broken down into a number of logical sections. These sections translate directly into records for the hierarchical data structures. The logical sections are designed to map the sections of the model questionnaires, although some sections of the model questionnaire are split into more than one section in the recode data file. Some of these sections are repeating or multiple occurrence sections while others are single occurrence sections. Single sections contain simple, single-answer variables.

Multiple sections are used to represent sets of questions that are repeated for a number of events. The birth history is an example of a multiple section, where questions relating to children are asked for each child, and each child has an entry in the birth history. Each entry in the multiple section is known as an occurrence of the section. In hierarchical data files each occurrence of the section occupies a separate record. Multiple sections are used for sets of questions where the number of occurrences may vary.

In contrast, sets of questions for which there are a fixed number of occurrences are held in a group. A group is similar to a multiple section, but is stored on a single record for hierarchical files. In addition single variables may also be included in a section containing a group. In the recode file the contraceptive table (REC31) is stored as a group containing 20 entries, one for each contraceptive method. For the flat files there is no difference between groups and multiple sections.

Section and Variable Descriptions

The section description following gives an outline of the sections of the recode file and the types of information they contain. The description is based on the hierarchical files. The section description gives the name of the section, the section code used to identify the section in the data file, the length of the record for that section, the section class (S for single and M for multiple), the minimum and maximum number of occurrences of the section in each case, and the section label.

The section description is followed by variable descriptions. The variable descriptions provide additional background information relating to each variable.

Section and Variable Description – Household

Level Label	Level Name	Type	Rec		
Record Label	Record Name	Value	Req	Max	Len
HOUSEHOLD	HOUSEHOLD				
Household's basic data	RECH0	H00	Yes	1	121
Household Schedule	RECH1	H01	No	90	59
Household Characteristics	RECH2	H02	No	1	146
Survey specific Household variables	RECH3	H03	No	1	18
Survey specific Household Schedule variables	RECH4	H04	No	90	20
Women Height/Weight/Hemoglobin	RECH5	H05	No	20	117
Children Height/Weight/Hemoglobin	RECH6	H06	No	20	133
Men Height/Weight/Hemoglobin	RECHMA	HMA	?	20	116
Malaria: by Mosquito Bed Net	RECHML	HML	?	7	43
Malaria: by Household Member	RECHMH	HMH	?	90	50

? Implies that the entry is country-specific

Section H00 (RECH0)

Household's Basic Data

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
HHID		Case identification uniquely identifies each household. In most surveys this is constructed by concatenating the cluster or sample point number and the household number, but in some surveys this may be the questionnaire number taken from the front page of the questionnaire.
HV000		Alphabetic country code to identify the survey from which the data were collected. The code is based on an international standard code. This variable is 3 characters in length, with the third character indicating the format of the recode file used for this survey. For all surveys in DHS VI following this standard, this code will be 6. For example: DR6 is the Dominican Republic, HT6 is Haiti and KH6 is Cambodia.
HV001		Cluster number is the number identifying the sample point as used during the fieldwork. This variable may be a composite of several variables in the questionnaire. If so, the non-standard variables are included in RECH3 as country-specific variables.
HV002		Household number is the number identifying the household within the cluster or sample point. In some cases, this variable may be the combination of dwelling number and household number within dwelling. In these cases, the dwelling number is included as country-specific variable.
HV003		Respondent's line number is the line number in the household schedule of the person responding to the questions asked in the household questionnaire. If nobody in the household was available for interview, this variable is coded 00.
HV004		Ultimate area unit is a number assigned to each sample point to identify the ultimate area units used in the collection of data. This variable is usually the same as the cluster number, but may be a sequentially numbered variable for samples with a more complicated structure.
HV005		Sample weight is an 8 digit variable with 6 implied decimal places. To use the sample weight divide it by 1000000 before applying the weighting factor. All sample weights are normalized such that the weighted number of cases is identical to the unweighted number of households when using the full dataset with no selection. This variable should be used to weight all tabulations produced using the data file. For self-weighting samples this variable is equal to 1000000.
HV006		Month of interview
HV007		Year of interview
HV008		Century month code of date of interview (see note on century month codes).
HV009		Total number of household members indicates the number of entries to be found in RECH1.
HV010		Total number of eligible women indicates the number of women found eligible for the individual survey in the household schedule. The eligibility criteria are generally: female, aged between 15 and 49. In some countries, the eligibility criteria restrict the survey to ever-married women.

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
HV011		Total number of eligible men indicates the number of men found eligible for the men's or husband's survey in the household. The selection criteria are country-specific and will be documented in the Household Recode Documentation for each country.
HV012		Total number of <i>de jure</i> household members gives the number of household members that usually live in the household.
HV013		Total number of <i>de facto</i> household members gives the number of household members that slept in the household the previous night, including visitors.
HV014		Number of children resident in the household and aged 5 and under. Visiting children are not included.
HV015		Result of household interview. Code 1 represents a completed interview. For all other cases, only RECH0 will exist in the data file. For flat format data files, cases with a result code different than 1 are dropped from the file.
HV016		Day of interview
HV017		Number of visits for the interview
HV018		Interviewer identification code. Codes are country-specific.
HV019		Data entry keyer code. Codes are country-specific.
HV020		The ever-married sample indicator is a constant for all cases in the data file. For all woman samples it is code 0, and for ever-married samples it is code 1.
HV021		Primary sampling unit is a number assigned to sample points to identify the primary sampling units for use in the calculation of sampling errors. This variable is usually the same as the cluster number and/or the ultimate area unit, but may differ if the sample design required a multistage selection process.
HV022		The sample strata for sampling errors defines the pairings or groupings of primary sampling units used in the calculation of sampling errors when using the Taylor series expansion method (for example, with the package Clusters).
HV023		The stratification used in the sample design defines the basic geographic units within which the sample was designed. For example, if the sample was designed to be self-weighting within region, this variable would define those regions; if the sample was designed to be self-weighting within major urban areas, other urban areas and rural areas, this variable would define the major urban, other urban and rural areas. If the sample is self-weighted at the national level, this variable is code 0.
HV024		Region of residence in which the household resides. Codes are country-specific.
HV025		Type of place of residence where the household resides as either urban or rural.
HV026		Size of place of residence is the type of place in which the household resides. Urban areas are classified into large cities (capital cities and cities with over 1 million population), small cities (population over 50,000), and towns (other urban areas), and all rural areas are

Var Model Description

assumed to be countryside. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.

HV027 Selection for men's or husband's survey indicates whether the household was selected for the subset of households in which the men's or husband's survey was administered. Code 1 indicates a men's survey and code 2 a husband's survey, while code 0 indicates the household was not selected.

HV028 Sample weight for men's or husband's survey is an 8 digit variable with 6 implied decimal places. To use the sample weight divide it by 1000000 before applying the weighting factor. All sample weights are normalized such that the weighted number of cases is identical to the unweighted number of households selected for the men's or husband's survey when using the full dataset with no other selection. This variable should be used to weight all tabulations produced using the households selected for the men's or husband's survey. For self-weighting samples this variable is equal to 1000000. For households not included in the men's or husband's survey sub-sample, this variable is set to zero.

HV030 Field supervisor's code. Codes are country-specific.

HV031 Field editor's code. Codes are country-specific.

HV032 Office editor's code. Codes are country-specific.

~~HV033 Ultimate area unit selection probability is the probability of selection of the ultimate area unit, ignoring the household selection. This variable can be used in conjunction with data for the sample point, such as service availability data.~~

HV035 Number of children under five eligible for height and weight.

HV040 Cluster altitude in meters. Used to adjust the anemia measurement for altitude.

HV041 Number of women (and men) eligible for height and weight measured.

HV042 Household selected for hemoglobin measurements.

~~HV043 Household selected for women's status module.~~

HV044 Household selected for the domestic violence module.

Section H01 (RECH1)

Household Schedule

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>																		
HVIDX		Line number of the household member.																		
HV101		Relationship to the head of the household																		
HV102		Whether the member is a <i>de jure</i> household member, i.e., whether the member is a usual resident of the household.																		
HV103		Whether the member is a <i>de facto</i> household member, i.e., whether the member slept in the household the previous night.																		
HV104		Sex of the household member																		
HV105		Age of the household member																		
HV106		Highest level of education the household member attended. This is a standardized variable providing level of education in the following categories: No education, Primary, Secondary, and Higher. Any member below the lower age limit for the education questions is classified in the "No education" category. Note that the lower age limit may be different from 6 years in some countries. Country-specific categorizations of education are recorded in RECH3.																		
HV107		Highest year of education gives the years of education completed at the level given in HV106. BASE: All household members except those answering "No education" or with missing data or the response "Don't know" for HV106 (HV106 <> 0 & HV106 <> 9 & HV106 <> 8).																		
HV108		Education in single years. This variable is constructed from the educational level (HV106) and the grade at that level (HV107) as follows: <table border="0" style="margin-left: 40px;"> <tr> <td>HV106 = ></td> <td></td> <td>HV108</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>= ></td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>= ></td> <td>HV107</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>= ></td> <td>HV107+x</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>= ></td> <td>HV107+y</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>= ></td> <td>99</td> </tr> </table> <p>x = years to complete primary education y = years to complete primary and secondary education where both x and y are country-specific.</p>	HV106 = >		HV108	0	= >	0	1	= >	HV107	2	= >	HV107+x	3	= >	HV107+y	9	= >	99
HV106 = >		HV108																		
0	= >	0																		
1	= >	HV107																		
2	= >	HV107+x																		
3	= >	HV107+y																		
9	= >	99																		
HV109		Educational attainment recodes the education of the household member into the following categories: None, incomplete primary, complete primary, incomplete secondary, complete secondary, higher education. See related variables HV106, HV107, HV108.																		
HV110		Whether the household member is still in school. All members aged equal to or older than the upper limit (usually 25 years) for this question or who have not attended school are coded 0 (Not in school). This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.																		
HV111		Whether the mother of the household member is still alive. BASE: All children in the household aged less than 17.																		

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
HV112		Line number in the household of the mother of the member. This variable is code 00 if the mother is not a member of the household. BASE: All children in the household aged less than 17.
HV113		Whether the father of the household member is still alive. BASE: All children in the household aged less than 17.
HV114		Line number in the household of the father of the member. This variable is code 00 if the father is not a member of the household. BASE: All children in the household aged less than 17.
HV115		Marital status of the household member
HV116		Whether the household member is currently, formerly or never married (or lived with a partner). Currently married includes married women and women living with a partner, and formerly married includes widowed, divorced, separated women and women who have lived with a partner but are not now living with a partner. In countries where the only question asked relates to whether the household member is ever married, the responses are coded 2 for ever married and 0 for never married.
HV117		Eligibility of the household member for the individual women's survey. This indicates the women included in the individual recode. In most surveys, both de facto and non de facto women are interviewed, however women are included in the individual recode only if they were eligible for interview and were de facto members of the household. (A few surveys used a de jure sample and this selection does not apply in those countries.)
HV118		Eligibility of the household member for the individual men's survey
HV120		Eligibility of the child for the height/weight and hemoglobin
HV121		Household member attended school during current school year.
HV122		Educational level attended during current school year.
HV123		Grade of education at the level of education attended during current school year.
HV124		Education in single years during current school year.
HV125		Household member attended school during previous school year. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
HV126		Educational level attended during previous school year. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
HV127		Grade of education at the educational level during previous school year. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
HV128		Education in single years during- previous school year. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.

Var Model Description

HV129	School attendance status.
0	Never attended. Children with no education.
1	Entered school. Children who did not attend school the previous year but are currently enrolled.
2	Advanced. Children at a current level that is higher than the previous year
3	Repeating. Children who are at the same level than the previous year or at a level less than the previous year.
4	Dropout. Children who were at school the previous year but not currently attending school.
5	Left school 2+ years ago. Children who are not currently attending school and did not go to school the previous year.
8	Don't know

Very sick for 3 months or more last year

~~HV130 — Member has been very sick for 3+ months last year~~

~~HV131 — Mother has been very sick for 3+ months last year.~~

~~HV132 — Father has been very sick for 3+ months last year.~~

~~HV133 — Mother/father dead or been very sick for 3+ months~~

~~HV134 — Both parents alive~~

~~HV135 — Has brothers/sisters under 18 of the same father and mother~~

~~HV136 — Brothers/sisters under 18 that don't live in household~~

~~HV137 — Member has a blanket~~

~~HV138 — Member has a pair of shoes~~

~~HV139 — Member has 2+ sets of clothes~~

HV140 Member has a birth certificate.

Section H02 (RECH2)

Household Characteristics

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
HV201		Major source of drinking water for members of the household. Individual codes are country-specific, but the major categories are standard.
HV202		Major source of water for household use other than for drinking. Individual codes are country-specific, but the major categories are standard.
HV204		Time taken to get to the water source for drinking water. BASE: All respondents except those with drinking water either piped to, or available from a well in, the residence, yard or plot or who use rainwater or bottled water (HV201 <> 11 & HV201 <> 21 & HV201 <> 41 & HV201 <> 61). The actual selection criteria are country-specific.
HV205		Type of toilet facility in the household. Individual codes are country-specific, but the major categories are standard.
		Whether the household has:
HV206		Electricity.
HV207		A radio.
HV208		A television.
HV209		A refrigerator.
		Whether any member of the household has:
HV210		A bicycle.
HV211		A motorcycle.
HV212		A car.
HV213		Main material of the floor. Individual codes are country-specific, but the major categories are standard.
HV214		Main material of the walls. Individual codes are country-specific, but the major categories are standard.
HV215		Main material of the roof. Individual codes are country-specific, but the major categories are standard.
HV216		Number of rooms used for sleeping in the household.
HV217		Relationship structure in the household describes the household composition in the following categories: one adult, two related adults of the opposite sex, two related adults of the same sex, three or more related adults, all other combinations. Only usual (de jure) members aged 15 and over are considered in determining the relationship structure.
HV218		Line number of head of household. This should always be 01, however there are some households in certain surveys in which the head of household has not been listed as the first person in the household listing.
HV219		Sex of head of household.
HV220		Age of head of household.
HV221		Whether the household has a telephone.

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
HV225		Whether the household shares a toilet with other households. BASE: All households that have toilet facility (HV205 <> 31)
HV226		Type of cooking fuel.
HV227		Have a bednet for sleeping.
HV228		Children under 5 slept under bednet last night. BASE: All children under age 5 who slept under bednet the previous night.
HV230A		Place where household members wash their hands
HV230B		Presence of water at hand washing place BASE (HV230B – HV232Y): All households where the place where members most often wash their hands was observed (HV230A = 1)
HV232		Items present: Soap or detergent
HV232B		Items present: Ash, mud, sand
HV232C		Items present: Country Specific
HV232D		Items present: Country Specific
HV232E		Items present: Country Specific
HV232Y		Items present: None
HV234		Test salt for Iodine (PPM)
HV234A		Result of salt test for iodine
HV235		Location of source for water BASE: Households whose source of drinking water is not piped into dwelling/yard/plot or rain water (HV201<> 11, 12, 51).
HV236		Person fetching water
HV237		Anything done to water to make safe to drink
		Usual water treatment
		BASE: Treated water (HV237 = 1).
HV237A		Boil
HV237B		Add bleach/chlorine
HV237C		Strain through a cloth
HV237D		Use water filter
HV237E		Solar disinfection
HV237F		Let it stand and settle
HV237G		Country specific
HV237H		Country specific
HV237I		Country specific
HV237J		Country specific
HV237K		Country specific
HV237X		Other
HV237Z		Water usually treated by: don't know
HV238		Number of households sharing toilet BASE: All households that share a toilet facility

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
HV239		Food cooked on stove or open fire
HV240		Household has a chimney, hood or neither
HV241		Food cooked in the house, in separate building, or outdoors BASE: All households that used fuel to cook food in the house (HV226 <> 95).
HV242		Household has separate room used as kitchen BASE: All households that cooked food in the household (HV241 = 1)
		Whether the household has (suite):
HV243A		Has a mobile telephone
HV243B		Has a watch
HV243C		Has an animal-drawn cart
HV243D		Has a boat with a motor
HV244		Own land usable for agriculture
HV245		Hectares for agricultural land BASE: All households that have a member who owns any agricultural land (HV244 = 1)
HV246		Livestock, herds or farm animals
		Household owns livestock, herds or farm animals:
HV246A		Cattle
HV246B		Cows, bulls
HV246C		Horses, donkeys, mules
HV246D		Goats
HV246E		Sheep
HV246F		Chickens
HV246G		Country specific
HV246H		Country specific
HV246I		Country specific
HV246J		Country specific
HV246K		Country specific
HV247		Any member of the household has a bank account
HV248	Number of sick people 18-59	
HV249	Member of the HH died last 12 months	
HV250	Number of members who died last 12 months	
HV251	Number of orphans and vulnerable children	
HV252		Frequency household members smoke inside the house
HV253		Has dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 months
		Dwelling sprayed against mosquitos by:
		BASE (HV253A – HV253Z): All households that reported their dwelling was sprayed.
HV253A		Dwelling sprayed by: government worker/program
HV253B		Dwelling sprayed by: private company
HV253C		Dwelling sprayed by: NGO
HV253D		Dwelling sprayed by: Country Specific

Var Model Description

HV253E Dwelling sprayed by: Country Specific
 HV253F Dwelling sprayed by: Country Specific
 HV253G Dwelling sprayed by: Country Specific
 HV253H Dwelling sprayed by: Country Specific
 HV253X Dwelling sprayed by: other
 HV253Z Dwelling sprayed by: don't know

Wealth Index Variables

HV270 The wealth index is a composite measure of a household's cumulative living standard. The wealth index is calculated using easy-to-collect data on a household's ownership of selected assets, such as televisions and bicycles; materials used for housing construction; and types of water access and sanitation facilities.

Generated with a statistical procedure known as principal components analysis, the wealth index places individual households on a continuous scale of relative wealth. DHS separates all interviewed households into five wealth quintiles to compare the influence of wealth on various population, health and nutrition indicators. The wealth index is presented in the DHS Final Reports and survey datasets as a background characteristic

HV271 Wealth index factor score (5 decimals)

HML1 Number of mosquito nets

HML1A Number of mosquito nets with specific information

HML2 Number of children under bednet previous night

Sections H03-H04 (RECH3-RECH4)

Country-Specific Household Variables

The following sections will appear in the household recode data file as needed on a country-specific basis.

RECH3 All single occurrence country-specific variables relating to the household.

RECH4 Country-specific variables from the household schedule. Variable **IDXH4** is always included as the first variable in this section and is equal to **HVIDX** for each entry in the household schedule.

Var Model Description

Sections H05 (RECH5)

Women's height/weight and hemoglobin Variables

HA0	Index to household schedule.
HA1	Women's age in years.
HA2	Respondent's weight (kilos-1d).
HA3	Respondent's height (cms-1d).
HA4	Height/Age Percentile
HA5	Height/Age Standard deviations.
HA6	Height/Age Percent ref. Median.
HA11	Weight/Height Std deviations (DHS).
HA12	Weight/Height Percent ref. median (DHS).
HA12A	Weight/Height Percent ref. median (Foggarty)
HA12B	Weight/Height Percent ref. median (WHO).
HA13	In DHS VI women's result of measurement is a combination of the measurements of the respondent's weight and height. All respondents weighing less than 400 kilos and with a height less than 2.20 meters are recorded as '0' (measured). When the weight and height could not be collected because the respondent was 'not present', 'refused' or because of 'another' reason this variable is set to 3, 4 and 6 respectively. When the response to either the weight or the height is missing this variable is set to 'missing' and in all other cases to '8'.
HA32	Date of birth (cmc).
HA33	Completeness of information.
HA35	Smoking.
HA40	Body mass index for respondent.
HA41	Rohrer's index for respondent.
HA50	Under age 18.
HA51	Line number of parent/caretaker. BASE: Never married woman in the age range 15 - 17.
	<u>Anemia testing:</u>
HA52	Whether the consent to draw a droplet of blood was granted after reading a consent statement to woman/parent/responsible adult.
HA53	Hemoglobin level in g/dl with 1 implied decimal.
HA54	Currently pregnant.
HA55	Result of Hemoglobin measuring.
HA56	Hemoglobin level adjusted by altitude in g/dl with 1 implied decimal.
HA57	Anemia level. Levels below 7.0 g/dl are considered as severe anemia, levels between 7.1g/dl and 9.9g/dl are considered as moderate anemia and cases between 10.0 g/dl and 10.9 g/dl are

	considered as mild anemia for pregnant women and between 10.0 g/dl and 11.9 g/dl for all other adult women.
HA58	Agrees to referral. In case where the anemia level is severe, respondents are asked whether this information can be given to a doctor at a specified health facility for follow up.
HA60	Marital status BASE: Woman in the age range 15 - 17.
HA61	HIV testing: Consent for HIV measurement is a combination of the responses to the consent statement read to the respondent and to the parent or other adult identified as responsible for women age 15-17 and never in a union.
HA62	Blood sample ID number
HA63	Result of measuring (HIV)
HA64	Consent for additional tests. This is a combination of the responses to the consent statement for additional tests to the respondent and to the parent or other adult identified as responsible for women age 15-17 and never in a union. BASE: All women that granted consent for HIV testing
HA65	Result of woman individual interview
HA66	Woman's highest educational level
HA67	Woman's highest year of education BASE: All women that have primary, secondary or higher level education
HA68	Highest educational level (Country specific for preliminary and final reports)
HA69	HIV weight (6 decimals)
HA70	Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing

Var Model Description

Section H06 (RECH6) Children's Height/Weight/Hemoglobin Variables

Var Model Description

HC0 Index to household schedule

HC1 Age in months

HC2 Weight in kilograms (1 dec.)

HC3 Height in centimeters (1 dec.)

HC4 Height/Age Percentile

HC5 Height/Age Standard deviations

HC6 Height/Age Percent of ref. median

HC7 Weight/Age Percentile

HC8 Weight/Age Standard deviations

HC9 Weight/Age Percent of ref. median

HC10 Weight/Height Percentile

HC11 Weight/Height Standard deviations

HC12 Weight/Height Percent of ref. median

HC13 In DHS VI children's result of measurement is a combination of the measurements of the child's weight and height. All children with a valid weight and height are recorded as '0' (measured). When the weight and height could not be collected because the child was 'not present', 'refused' or because of 'another' reason this variable is set to 3, 4 and 6 respectively. When the response to either the weight or the height is missing this variable is set to 'missing' and in all other cases to '8'.

HC15 Height: lying or standing

HC16 Day of birth of child

HC17 Date measured (day)

HC18 Date measured (month)

HC19 Date measured (year)

HC27 Sex of the child

HC30 Month of birth of child

HC31 Year of birth of child

HC32 Date of birth (CMC)

HC33 Completeness of information

HC51 Line number of parent/caretaker

BASE: All children born before six month of interview date.

Anemia testing:

HC52	Read consent statement BASE: All children born before six month of interview date.
HC53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)
HC55	Result of measuring (Hemoglobin)
HC56	Hemoglobin level adjusted by altitude in g/dl with 1 implied decimal
HC57	Anemia levels below 7.0 g/dl are considered as severe anemia, levels between 7.1g/dl and 9.9g/dl are considered as moderate anemia and cases between 10.0 g/dl and 10.9 g/dl are considered as mild anemia.
HC58	Agrees to referral. In case where the anemia level is severe, respondents are asked whether this information can be given to a doctor at a specified health facility for follow up
HC60	Mother's line number from woman's questionnaire
HC61	Mother's highest educational level
HC62	Mother's highest year of education BASE: Mothers with primary, secondary or higher education (HC61<> 0 and HC61<> missing)
HC63	Preceding birth interval
HC64	Birth order number
HC68	Highest educational level (Country specific for preliminary and final reports)
HC70	Height for age standard deviation (according to WHO)
HC71	Weight for age standard deviation (according to WHO)
HC72	Weight for height standard deviations (according to WHO)
HC73	BMI standard deviations (according to WHO)

The measures above were calculated using the new Child Growth Standards released by the World Health Organization on April 27 2006. The new Standards are the result of an intensive study initiated by WHO in 1997 to develop a new international standard for assessing the physical growth nutritional status and motor development in all children from birth to age five. WHO and its principal partner, the United Nations University, undertook a Multi-centre Growth Reference Study which is a community-based, multi-country projects involving more than eight thousand children from Brazil, Ghana, India, Norway, Oman, and the United States of America. The measures are presented with two implied decimal places (no decimal points are included in the data file). To produce the actual measure, divide the variable by 100. If either the weight or the height of the child is missing then all of the above measures are set to the missing code 9999 or 99999. If either the height or the weight is outside of the acceptable range for the calculation of these measures then all of the above measures are set to code 9998 or 99998.

Var Model Description

Section HMA (RECHMA) Men's Height/Weight/Hemoglobin Variables

Var Model Description

HB0	Index to household schedule
HB1	Men's age in years
HB2	Respondent's weight (kilos-1d)
HB3	Respondent's height (cms-1d)
HB4	Ht/A Percentile (respondent)
HB5	Ht/A Standard deviations (respondent)
HB6	Ht/A Percent ref. median (respondent)
HB11	Wt/Ht Std deviations (respondent) DHS
HB12	Wt/Ht Percent ref. median (DHS)
HB12A	Wt/Ht Percent ref. median (Foggarty)
HB12B	Wt/Ht Percent ref. median (WHO)
HB13	In DHS VI the result of height and weight measurement is a combination of the measurements of the respondent's weight and height. All respondents weighing less than 400 kilos and with a height less than 2.20 meters are recorded as '0' (measured). When the weight and height could not be collected because the respondent was 'not present', 'refused' or because of 'another' reason this variable is set to 3, 4 and 6 respectively. When the response to either the weight or the height is missing this variable is set to 'missing' and in all other cases to '8.
HB32	Date of birth (CMC)
HB33	Completeness of information
HB35	Smoking
HB40	Body mass index for respondent
HB41	Rohrer's index for respondent
HB50	Under age 18
HB51	Line no. of parent/caretaker BASE: Never married men in the age range 15-17.
HB52	Anemia testing: The consent for hemoglobin measurement is a combination of the responses to the consent statement read to the respondent and to the parent or other adult identified as responsible for men age 15-17 and never in a union.
HB53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)
HB55	Result of measuring (Hemoglobin)
HB56	Hemoglobin level adjusted by altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)
HB57	Anemia level

HB58	Agrees to referral
HB60	Marital status BASE: All men in the age range 15 – 17.
	HIV testing:
HB61	Consent for HIV measurement. This is a combination of the responses to the consent statement read to the respondent and to the parent or other adult identified as responsible for men age 15-17 and never in a union.
HB62	Blood sample ID number
HB63	Result of measuring (HIV)
HB64	Consent for additional tests. This is a combination of the responses to the consent statement read to the respondent and to the parent or other adult identified as responsible for men age 15-17 and never in a union.
HB65	Result of man individual interview
HB66	Man's highest educational level
HB67	Man's highest year of education BASE: All men that attended primary, secondary or higher education (HB66 is not 0 or missing)
HB68	Highest educational level (Country specific for preliminary and final report)
HB69	HIV weight (6 decimals)
HB70	Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing

Var Model Description

Section HML (RECHML) Malaria Module for Nets Variables

Var Model Description

HMLIDX		Net number
HML3		Net observed.
HML4		Months ago obtained mosquito net.
HML5		Was net treated with insecticide when bought.
HML6		Mosquito net treated with insecticide.
HML7		Brand of bednet.
HML8		Bednet treated since receiving.
HML9		Months ago re-treated.
HML10		ITN net
HML11		Number of persons who slept under this net
HML21		Did someone sleep under bednet last night
		Line number of person slept under a mosquito net:
HMLA		First.
HMLB		Second.
HMLC		Third.
HMLD		Fourth.
HMLE		Fifth.

Section HMM (RECHMH)

Malaria for Household Members Variables

Var Model Description

~~(RECHM2 was in RECODE V but not in RECODE VI)~~

HMHIDX	Index to household schedule.
HML12	Type of bednet(s) person slept under last night.
	Net number a person slept under last night:
HML13	First net.
HML14	Second net.
HML15	Third net.
HML16	Corrected age from individual questionnaire.
HML16A	Age in months (for children)
HML17	Flag for HV105 age from individual file.
HML18	Pregnancy from individual questionnaire.
HML19	Person slept under an ever treated bednet.
HML20	Person slept under an LLIN net
HML30	Line number of parent/caretaker (for malaria testing)
HML31	Read consent statement for malaria
HML32	Final result of malaria from blood smear test
HML32A	Presence of species: falciparum (Pf)
HML32B	Presence of species: malari (Pm)
HML32C	Presence of species: ovale (Po)
HML32D	Presence of species: vwax (Pv)
HML32E	Presence of species: Country Specific
HML32F	Presence of species: Country Specific
HML32G	Presence of species: Country Specific
HML33	Result of malaria measurement
HML34	Bar code for blood smear sample
HML35	Result of malaria rapid test

Var Model Description

Section HSK (RECHSK) ————— Support for Sick People Variables

Var Model Description

HSKIDX ————— Index to household schedule.

HS100 ————— Free medical support last 12 months.

HS101 ————— Medical support at least once a month.

HS102 ————— Free emotional support last 12 months.

HS103 ————— Emotional support last 30 days.

HS104 ————— Free material support last 12 months.

HS105 ————— Material support last 30 days.

HS106 ————— Free social support last 12 months.

HS107 ————— Social support last 30 days.

HS108 ————— Pain last 30 days.

HS109 ————— Able to reduce the pain.

HS110 ————— Nausea last 30 days.

HS111 ————— Able to reduce the nausea.

Section HDP (RECHDP) — Support for Households with Persons who have Died Variables

Var Model Description

HDPIDX — Column number.

HD100 — Sex.

HD101 — Age.

HD102 — Sick at least 3 of 12 months before death.

HD103 — Free medical supplies last 12 months.

HD104 — Medical support at least 1 month.

HD105 — Emotional support last 12 months.

HD106 — Emotional support last 30 days.

HD107 — Free material support last 12 months.

HD108 — Material support last 30 days.

HD109 — Free social support last 12 months.

HD110 — Social support last 30 days.

HD111 — Last 30 days severe pain.

HD112 — Able to reduce the pain.

HD113 — Nausea last 30 days.

HD114 — Able to reduce the nausea.

Var Model Description

Section HSK (RECHOV) ——— Support for Orphans and Vulnerable Children's Variables

Var Model Description

HOVIDX ——— Index to household schedule.

HO100 ——— Age of child.

HO101 ——— Free medical support last 12 months.

HO102 ——— Free emotional support last 12 months.

HO103 ——— Emotional support last 3 months.

HO104 ——— Free material support last 12 months.

HO105 ——— Material support last 3 months.

HO106 ——— Free social support last 12 months.

HO107 ——— Social support last 3 months.

HO108 ——— Free any support.

Section and Variable Description - Individual

Level Label	Level Name	Type	Rec		
Record Label	Record Name	Value	Req	Max	Len
WOMAN	WOMAN				
Respondent's basic data	REC01	W01	Yes	1	121
Respondent's basic data (continued)	REC11	W11	No	1	123
Reproduction and Birth History	REC21	W21	No	20	55
Reproduction (continued)	REC22	W22	No	1	99
Contraception Table	REC31	W31	No	1	101
Contraception Knowledge and Use	REC32	W32	No	1	151
Maternity	REC41	W41	No	6	200
Health and Breastfeeding	REC42	W42	No	1	243
Child's Health and Vaccinations	REC43	W43	No	6	245
Child's Height and Weight	REC44	W44	No	6	109
Marriage and Sexual Exposure	REC51	W51	No	1	64
Fertility Preferences	REC61	W61	No	1	56
Partner's Characteristics	REC71	W71	No	1	59
AIDS, STIs and Condom Use	REC75	W75	No	1	166
HIV, STIs and Condom Use (continued)	REC80	W80	No	1	107
Characteristics of Interview	REC81	W81	No	1	41
Calendar	REC82	W82	?	9	99
Maternal Mortality	REC83	W83	?	20	53
Maternal Mortality (suite)	REC84	W84	?	1	38
Malaria	RECML	WL1	?	6	82
Domestic Violence	RECDV	WD1	?	1	204
Female Genital Cutting	RECG1	WG1	?	1	55
Female Genital Cutting - roster for daughters	RECG2	WG2	?	20	26
Country specific variables	REC91	W91	?	1	18
Country specific Birth History variables	REC92	W92	?	20	20
Country specific Maternity variables	REC94	W94	?	6	19
Country specific Health and Vaccination variables	REC95	W95	?	6	19
Country specific Height and weight variables	REC96	W96	?	6	19
Country specific	REC97	W97	?	6	18
Country specific	REC98	W98	?	6	18
Country specific	REC99	W99	?	6	18

? Implies that the entry is country-specific

Var Model Description

Section W01 (REC01)

Respondent's Basic Data

Var Model Description

CASEID	Case identification, used to uniquely identify each respondent. In most surveys this is constructed by concatenating the cluster or sample point number, the household number and the respondent's line number, but in some surveys this may be the questionnaire number taken from the front page of the questionnaire.
V000	Alphabetic country code to identify the survey from which the data were collected. The code is based on an international standard code. This variable is 3 characters in length, with the third character indicating the format of the recode file used for this survey. For all surveys in DHS VI this code will be 6. For example: BJ6 is Benin, KH6 is Cambodia, CO6 is Colombia.
V001	Cluster number is the number identifying the sample point as used during the fieldwork. This variable may be a composite of several variables in the questionnaire. If so, the original variables are included in REC91 as country-specific variables.
V002	Household number is the number identifying the household in which the respondent was interviewed, within the sample point. In some cases, this variable may be the combination of dwelling number and household number within dwelling. In these cases, the original variables are included as country-specific variables.
V003	Respondent's line number in the household schedule.
V004	Ultimate area unit is a number assigned to each sample point to identify the ultimate area units used in the collection of data. This variable is usually the same as the cluster number, but may be a sequentially numbered variable for samples with a more complicated structure.
V005	Sample weight is an 8 digit variable with 6 implied decimal places. To use the sample weight divide it by 1000000 before applying the weighting factor. All sample weights are normalized such that the weighted number of cases is identical to the unweighted number of cases when using the full dataset with no selection. This variable should be used to weight all tabulations produced using the data file. For self-weighting samples this variable is equal to 1000000.
V006	Month of interview
V007	Year of interview
V008	Century month code of date of interview (see note on century month codes).
V009	Month of birth of respondent (see note on imputed dates)
V010	Year of birth of respondent (see note on imputed dates)
V011	Century month code of date of birth of the respondent (see note on century month codes).

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
V012		Current age in completed years is calculated from the century month code of the date of birth of the respondent (V011) and the century month code of the date of interview (V008). In a few cases the age in the data file will be different from that reported by the respondent when the respondent's birthday was in the month of interview, but she had not yet had her birthday. If the respondent correctly reported her age at her last birthday (and not her age at her next birthday) then the calculated age was rounded up from the reported age, to avoid inconsistencies between the age and the century month code for the birth.
V013		Current age in 5-year groups is produced by grouping V012.
V014		Completeness of information for the date of birth of the respondent (see note on imputed dates)
V015		Result of individual interview. Code 1 represents a completed interview. For all other cases, only REC01 will exist in the data file. For flat format data files, cases with a result code different than 1 are dropped from the file.
V016		Day of the month in which the interview took place
V017		Century month code for the first month of the calendar. This is constant for all cases and is the century month code of January of the first year of the calendar.
V018		Row of calendar representing the month of interview. The calendar is numbered from 1 to 80, with month 80 being January of the first year of the calendar. This variable is coded 0 for incomplete interviews.
V019	A	Records the length of the calendar to use for this case. V019 is equal to 80-V018+1. This variable is coded 0 for incomplete interviews.
V019A		Number of calendar columns. In the model B questionnaire only 1 column is used and 4 columns in the model A questionnaire.
V020		The ever-married sample indicator is a constant for all cases in the data file. For all woman samples it is code 0, and for ever-married samples it is code 1.
V021		Primary sampling unit is a number assigned to sample points to identify the primary sampling units for use in the calculation of sampling errors. This variable is usually the same as the cluster number and/or the ultimate area unit, but may differ if the sample design required a multistage selection process.
V022		Sample strata for sampling errors defines the pairings or groupings of primary sampling units used in the calculation of sampling errors when using the Taylor series expansion method.
V023		The stratification used in the sample design defines the basic geographic units within which the sample was designed. For example, if the sample was designed to be self-weighting within region, this variable would define those regions; if the sample was designed to be self-weighting within major urban areas, other urban areas and rural areas, this variable would define the major urban, other urban and rural areas. If the sample is self-weighted at the national level, this variable is code 0.

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
V024		<i>De facto</i> region of residence is a copy of V101, added to this section to allow for analysis of completion rates by region.
V025		<i>De facto</i> type of place of residence is a copy of V102, added to this section to allow for analysis of completion rates by urban/rural residence.
V026		<i>De facto</i> place of residence is the type of place in which the respondent was interviewed. This is a copy of V134, added to this section to allow for analysis of completion rates by type of place of residence (Capital city, small town, town and countryside). This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in DHS VI the recode.
V027		Number of visits for the interview is a copy of V804.
V028		Interviewer identification code is a copy of V805. Codes are country-specific. This variable occupies 3 digits.
V029		Data entry keyer code is a copy of V806. Codes are country-specific.
V030		Field supervisor's codes are country-specific. This variable uses 3.
V031		Field editor's codes are country-specific. This variable uses 3.
V032		Office editor's codes are country-specific.
V033		Ultimate area unit selection probability is the probability of selection of the ultimate area unit, ignoring the household selection. This variable can be used in conjunction with data for the sample point, such as service availability data.
V034		Line number of husband as recorded in the household schedule. This variable can be used, in conjunction with the cluster or sample point number and the household number to match the women's data with the husbands' data, to allow for the analysis of couples.
V040		Cluster altitude in meters used to adjust the anemia level
V042		Household selection for hemoglobin
V043		Selection for women's status module. This variable is set to not applicable in case there is no women's status module.
V044		Selection for domestic violence module. This variable is set to not applicable in case there is no domestic violence module.

Section W11 (REC11)

Respondent's Basic Data

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
V101		<i>De facto</i> region of residence. Region in which the respondent was interviewed. Codes are country-specific. This variable is now two digits. For <i>de jure</i> region of residence, see V139.
V102		<i>De facto</i> type of place of residence. Type of place of residence where the respondent was interviewed as either urban or rural. Note that this is not the respondent's own categorization, but was created based on whether the cluster or sample point number is defined as urban or rural. See also V134. For <i>de jure</i> type of place of residence, see V140.
V103		Childhood place of residence is classified into city, town and countryside as reported by the respondent. In some countries, additional codes are used for capital/major cities (code 0) and for abroad (code 4). This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in DHS VI the recode.
V104		Number of years the respondent has lived in the village, town, or city where she was interviewed. Visitors to the community are coded 96. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
V105		Type of place of previous residence is coded as for V103. In some countries, additional codes are used for capital/major cities (code 0) and for abroad (code 4). This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode. BASE: All respondents except those answering "Always" or "Visitor" to V104 (V104 <> 95 & V104 <> 96).
V106		Highest education level attended. This is a standardized variable providing level of education in the following categories: No education, Primary, Secondary, and Higher. In some countries the educational system does not fit naturally within this scheme and a different categorization was used for the Final Report. In this case, this variable is constructed as accurately as possible from the country's own scheme and the variable used for the Final Report is included as a country-specific variable.
V107		Highest year of education gives the years of education completed at the level given in V106. BASE: All respondents except those answering "No education" or with missing data for V106 (V106 <> 0 & V106 <> 9).
V113		Major source of drinking water for members of the household. Individual codes are country-specific, but the major categories are standard.
V115		Time taken to get to the water source for drinking water BASE: All respondents except those with drinking water either piped to, or available from a well in, the residence, yard or plot, or who use rainwater or bottled water (V113 <> 11 & V113 <> 21 & V113 <> 41 & V113 <> 61). The actual selection criteria is country-specific.
V116		Type of toilet facility in the household. Individual codes are country-specific, but the major categories are standard.
		Whether the household has:
V119		Electricity
V120		A radio

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>																		
V121		A television																		
V122		A refrigerator																		
		Whether a member of the household has:																		
V123		A bicycle																		
V124		A motorcycle/scooter																		
V125		A car/truck																		
V127		Main material of the floor. Individual codes are country-specific, but the major categories are standard.																		
V128		Main material of the walls. Individual codes are country-specific, but the major categories are standard.																		
V129		Main material of the roof. Individual codes are country-specific, but the major categories are standard.																		
V130		Religion. Both the question and the codes are country-specific.																		
V131		Ethnicity. Both the question and the codes are country-specific.																		
V133		Education in single years. This variable is constructed from the educational level (V106) and the grade at that level (V107) as follows: <table border="0" style="margin-left: 40px;"> <tr> <td>V106</td> <td>=></td> <td>V133</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>=></td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>=></td> <td>V107</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>=></td> <td>V107+x</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>=></td> <td>V107+y</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>=></td> <td>99</td> </tr> </table> <p>x = years to complete primary education y = years to complete primary and secondary education where both x and y are country-specific.</p>	V106	=>	V133	0	=>	0	1	=>	V107	2	=>	V107+x	3	=>	V107+y	9	=>	99
V106	=>	V133																		
0	=>	0																		
1	=>	V107																		
2	=>	V107+x																		
3	=>	V107+y																		
9	=>	99																		
V134		<i>De facto</i> place of residence is the type of place in which the respondent was interviewed. Urban areas are classified into large cities (capital cities and cities with over 1 million population), small cities (population over 50,000), and towns (other urban areas), and all rural areas are assumed to be countryside. Note that this classification differs from that used in DHS I. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.																		
V135		Whether the respondent is a usual resident of the household or is just visiting the household. Responses of "Visitor" to V104 are visitors to the city, town or village where the interview took place, but V135 shows respondents who were visitors to the household.																		

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
V136		Total number of household members is the number of usual residents plus the number of visitors who slept in the house the previous night that were listed in the household schedule.
V137		Number of children resident in the household and aged 5 and under. Visiting children are not included.
V138		Number of eligible women in the household. Eligible women are usually defined to be women aged 15-49 who slept in the household the previous night, irrespective of whether they usually reside in the household or are visiting the household. In some countries an ever-married sample is used for the individual interview, and so the eligibility criteria is further restricted to ever-married women.
V139		<i>De jure</i> region of usual residence. For <i>de facto</i> region of residence, see V101.
V140		<i>De jure</i> type of place of usual residence. For <i>de facto</i> type of place of residence, see V102.
V141		<i>De jure</i> place of residence. In most countries, no differentiation is made between large cities and small cities in this variable.
V149		Educational achievement recodes the education of the respondent into the following categories: None, incomplete primary, complete primary, incomplete secondary, complete secondary, higher education. See related variables V106, V107, V133.
V150		Relationship to the head of the household. These data are taken from the household schedule.
V151		Sex of the head of the household
V152		Age of the head of the household
V153		Whether the household has a telephone.

Inflation factors for ever-married samples

Variables AWFACCTT to AWFACCTE are standard inflation factors to be applied to the denominators when using ever-married samples to produce estimates for all women. To produce these estimates for all women it is necessary to apply the inflation factors to account for the proportion of women who were never married. Each factor is stored in 5-digit variables, with two implied decimal places. A value of 00128 means an inflation factor of 1.28 should be applied to the individual case to allow for never-married women. This means that for every 100 ever-married women found in the household schedule of a particular age and with the same background characteristic, there are 128 women in total, i.e. 100 ever-married women plus 28 never-married women. These inflation factors are used in the calculation of fertility rates, median ages at first union and first birth, mean number of children ever born, and other all-woman-based estimates. Note that these inflation factors do not need to be used when the denominator for an estimate only includes women who have ever been married. Four standard factors are produced for ever-married samples. Additional factors may appear as country-specific inflation factors if they were calculated to produce tabulations for the final report of a particular country. Country-specific variables are located in REC91.

Var Model Description

AWFACTT	All-woman factor for the total population.
AWFACTU	All-woman factor for the urban/rural breakdowns.
AWFACTR	All-woman factor for the regional breakdowns.
AWFACTE	All-woman factor for the educational breakdowns.
AWFACTW	All-woman factor for the wealth index breakdowns.
V155	Literacy indicates whether a respondent who attended primary schooling can read a whole or part of a sentence showed. A respondent who attended secondary education or higher are coded 2 as well as respondent who could read a whole sentence.
V156	Ever participated in a literacy program or any other program that involves learning to read and write (not including primary school). This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
V157	Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine
V158	Frequency of listening to radio
V159	Frequency of watching television
V160	Toilet facilities shared with other households
V161	Type of cooking fuel
V166	Results of salt iodine test
V167	Number of trips in last 12 months
V168	Away for more than one month in last 12 months
V190	For a brief explanation of the Wealth index see HV270.
V191	Wealth index factor score (5 decimals).
ML101	Type of bednet(s) slept under last night.

Section W21 (REC21)

Reproduction

The birth history contains up to 20 entries for births, and is ordered in reverse order such that the last birth is given first in the birth history and the first birth is given last. For respondents with more than 20 births, the birth history contains the last 19 births plus the first birth. However, all variables relating to intervals between births are calculated based on the actual births, and not just the births given in the birth history. The variable V224 contains the count of entries in the birth history, and is thus the index to the last entry in the birth history which contains the information relating to the first birth.

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
------------	--------------	--------------------

BIDX		Birth history index numbers the entries in the birth history from 1 to n, where the nth birth is the first birth.
------	--	---

BORD		Birth order number gives the order in which the children were born and so is the reverse order from BIDX.
------	--	---

B0		Twin code gives an order number for each child of a multiple birth. Code 0 indicates a single birth, code 1-upwards give the number of the child. Twins are ordered in the birth history with the higher twin codes appearing before the lower twin codes. See the example of the birth history structure below.
----	--	--

B1		Month of birth of child (see note on imputed dates).
----	--	--

B2		Year of birth of child (see note on imputed dates). This variable now occupies 4 digits.
----	--	--

B3		Century month code for the date of birth of the child (see note on century month codes).
----	--	--

B4		Sex of child
----	--	--------------

B5		Whether child was alive or dead at the time of interview.
----	--	---

B6		Age at death of the child as reported in the questionnaire. The first digit of the age at death gives the units in which it was reported: 1 - Days, 2 - Months, 3 - Years, 9 - Special responses. The last two digits give the age at death in those units. Age at death is usually reported in days if it was less than one month, in months if it was less than two years and otherwise in years. If the last two digits contain a value greater than 90 then this is a special response. For example, 298 means the age at death was a number of months, and the exact number was unknown, but lies between 1 and 23 months.
----	--	---

BASE: Dead children (B5 = 0).

B7		Age at death of the child in completed months gives a calculated age at death from the reported information. If it was reported in days these are truncated to completed months, if reported in months these are used directly, but if reported in years then truncated years are used, i.e., 3 years becomes 36 months. For ages at death that were not specified, an age at death is imputed using a hot deck approach by taking the same age at death as the last child encountered of the same birth order in the data file. This variable is no longer truncated at 90 months and now occupies three digits.
----	--	---

BASE: Dead children (B5 = 0).

B8		Current age of the child in single years for all living children
----	--	--

BASE: Living children (B5 = 1).

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
B9		The person the child usually lives with. The Respondent is coded 0, father coded 1, other relatives coded 2, other people coded 3, and children aged 15 and over who were not asked who they live with are coded 4. Note that this coding is different from DHS I. BASE: Living children (B5 = 1).
B10		Completeness of information for the date of birth of the child (see note on imputed dates). Codes are different from the codes used in DHS I.
B11		Preceding birth interval is calculated as the difference in months between the current birth and the previous birth, counting twins as one birth. BASE: All births except the first birth and its twins.
B12		Succeeding birth interval is calculated as the difference in months between the current birth and the following birth, counting twins as one birth. BASE: All births except the last birth and its twins.
B13		Flag for age at death is coded as follows: 0 No flag 1 Age at death plus the date of birth would place the death after the interview 2 Age at death is less than the reported duration of breastfeeding 3 Age at death is less than the age the child was first given supplemental foods 4 Age at death is less than age the child was first breastfed 5 Age at death plus the date of birth would place the death before the last vaccination 6 Reported age at death is outside the range expected for the units given 7 Age at death was imputed, however the units were given 8 Age at death was imputed, no units were given BASE: Dead children (B5 = 0).
B15		Whether there were any other live births in the interval between the birth and the previously reported birth. Note: Variables B14 and B15 are questions used in the interview to try and ascertain if the respondent had omitted any live births while reporting her birth history. The birth history may have been modified during the interviewing process, and the responses may not now correspond to the interval between the birth and the preceding birth recorded in this section. The data have been included to help indicate cases where the respondent may have omitted live births while originally reporting the birth history. The omitted births should be included in this final version of the birth history.
B16		Child's line number in household

Var Model Description

Example Birth History:

BIDX	BORD	B0	B1	B2	B3	B4	B5	B6	B7	B8	B9	B10	B11	B12	B13	B15	B16
1	5	2	2	2005	1262	1	1			0	0	1	36			0	6
2	4	1	2	2005	1262	2	1			0	0	1	36			0	5
3	3	0	2	2002	1226	2	1			3	0	1	24	36		0	4
4	2	0	2	2000	1202	1	2	206	6			1	29	24	0	0	0
5	1	0	9	1997	1173	2	1			8	4	1		29			0

In this example there are five children, including a pair of twins. There are two boys and three girls. One of the boys has died 6 months after he was born, four of the other living children live with their mother and the other is living elsewhere. Exact dates of birth were available for all the children. The birth intervals are calculated between births excluding children of multiple births. For example the preceding interval for the first entry is the difference between the CMC for the first entry and the third entry because the second entry is a twin of the first entry.

Section W22 (REC22)

Reproduction

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
V201		Total number of children ever born. If there are fewer than twenty births then this is the same as V224 (Number of entries in the birth history), but if there are more than twenty births then this gives the full number, while V224 will be 20.
V202		Total number of sons living at home
V203		Total number of daughters living at home
V204		Total number of sons living away from home
V205		Total number of daughters living away from home
V206		Total number of sons who have died
V207		Total number of daughters who have died V201 is the sum of variables V202 to V207.
V208		Total number of births in the last five years is defined as all births in the months 0 to 59 prior to the month of interview, where month 0 is the month of interview.
V209		Total number of births in the past year is defined as all births in the months 0 to 12 (not 0 to 11) prior to the month of interview.
V210		Total number of births in the month of interview
V211		Century month code of the date of first birth is the same as B3 (V224). BASE: All respondents with one or more births (V201 > 0).
V212		Age of the respondent at first birth is calculated from the CMC of the date of first birth and the CMC of the date of birth of the respondent. BASE: All respondents with one or more births (V201 > 0).
V213		Whether the respondent is currently pregnant.
V214		Imputed duration of the current pregnancy. In the imputation process a date of conception of the current pregnancy is calculated from the reported duration of the current pregnancy, if known, or imputed from other available information (see note on imputed dates). The imputed duration of pregnancy is then calculated from that date of conception. BASE: Currently pregnant women (V213 = 1).
V215		Time since last menstrual period as reported by the respondent. The first digit gives the units in which the response was given by the respondent: 1 - Days ago, 2 - Weeks ago, 3 - Months ago, 4 - Years ago, 9 - Special answers. The last two digits give the time since the last period in those units. If the last two digits contain a number greater than 90 then this is a special response. For example, 199 means the response was in days but the number of days was missing on the questionnaire.
V216		Whether the respondent menstruated in the last six weeks is calculated from V215.
V217		Knowledge of the ovulatory cycle indicates when during her monthly cycle the respondent thinks a woman has the greatest chance of becoming pregnant.
V218		Total number of living children is the sum of variables V202 to V205.

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
V219		Total number of living children including current pregnancy is calculated from V218 by adding 1 if the respondent is pregnant.
V220		Total number of living children including current pregnancy is a grouping of the previous variable, truncating the number to 6 if it was greater than 6.
V221		Interval between the first marriage and first birth in months. If the first birth was prior to the first marriage then this variable is coded 996 "Negative interval." BASE: Ever-married women who have had one or more births (V501 > 0 & V201 > 0).
V222		Interval between the last birth and the date of the interview in months. BASE: Respondents who have had one or more births (V201 > 0).
V223		Completeness of information relating to the date of conception of the current pregnancy. This variable indicates whether the date of conception was exactly specified by the duration of the current pregnancy or the duration was imputed from other information (see note on imputed dates). Codes are different from those used in DHS I.
V224		Number of entries in the birth history (REC21). This variable is also the index to the first birth in the birth history. If there are fewer than twenty births then this is the same as V201 (number of children ever born), but if there are more than twenty births then this will be 20, while V201 gives the full number.
V225		At the time the respondent became pregnant with the current pregnancy, whether the current pregnancy was wanted then, later or not at all. BASE: Currently pregnant women (V213 = 1).
V226		Computed time since the last menstrual period. This is computed from the response for V215, with durations exceeding the interval since the last birth (V227 = 7, 9) recoded to the response "Before last birth" (code 995) and inconsistent responses flagged on variable V227 (codes 1-6) recoded to 997.
V227		Flag variable indicating inconsistencies found in editing the response for variable V215. 0 No flag 1 Duration given is greater than the interval since the last birth and the respondent did <u>not</u> say, in the maternity section, that she was still amenorrheic since her last birth 2 Duration given plus the duration of amenorrhea after the last birth is greater than the interval since the last birth 3 Duration was reported, but the respondent's period had not returned since the last birth 4 Respondent reported her last period was before her last birth, but she had never given birth 5 Respondent reported never having menstruated, but reported in the maternity section that her period had returned after her last birth 6 Respondent reported her last period was before her last birth, but reported in the maternity section that her period had returned after her last birth 7 Respondent reported a duration since her last period, but this would place her last period <u>during</u> her last pregnancy 8 Respondent reported never having menstruated, but she had children 9 Duration was reported, but the duration would place her period before her last birth

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
V228	A	Whether the respondent ever had a pregnancy that terminated in a miscarriage, abortion, or still birth, i.e., did not result in a live birth. <u>Pregnancy terminations</u> Variables V229 to V234 relate to pregnancy terminations (pregnancies that did <u>not</u> result in a live birth). BASE: Respondents who have had one or more terminated pregnancies (V228 = 1).
V229	A	Month of the last pregnancy termination.
V230	A	Year of the last pregnancy termination. The date of last termination is taken from a single question in the body of the questionnaire. This variable now occupies 4 digits.
V231	A	Century month code of the last pregnancy termination. The CMC date of termination is calculated from the preceding questions, or from the calendar, if possible, in cases where an exact date was not given for the date of last pregnancy termination.
V232	A	Date flag for the last terminated pregnancy.
V233	A	Months pregnant when the pregnancy terminated. BASE: Respondents who have had one or more terminated pregnancies since the cutoff date for the calendar/health section (V228 = 1 & V231 >= V017).
V234	A	Whether the respondent had other pregnancy terminations before the last one. BASE: Respondents who have had one or more terminated pregnancies since the cutoff date for the calendar/health section (V228 = 1 & V231 >= V017).
V235	A	Birth history index for last child born prior to the start of the calendar. Index is zero if no child was born before the start of the calendar.
V237		Whether there were any other live births in the interval between the last birth and the date of interview. See B15 for more explanation.
V238		Total number of births in the last three years is defined as all births in the months 0 to 35 prior to the month of interview, where month 0 is the month of interview. <u>Pregnancies terminated prior to beginning of calendar</u>
V239		Whether or not, the respondent had pregnancies that miscarried, aborted or ended in still birth before calendar beginning
V240		Month of last termination prior to calendar
V241		Year of last termination prior to calendar
V242		CMC termination ended prior to calendar
V243		Completeness of information for the last termination date prior to calendar

Section W31 (REC31)

Contraceptive Table

Var Model Description

V301 Knowledge of any method is classified into modern, traditional and folkloric methods as follows: Modern methods are Pill, IUD, Injections, Diaphragm, Condom, Female Sterilization, Male Sterilization, Implants, female condom, Foam/Jelly and lactational amenorrhea. Traditional methods are Periodic Abstinence (Rhythm), Withdrawal, and Abstinence. Folkloric methods are the category "other". If a respondent knows both a traditional method and a modern method then the modern method takes priority and she is coded as knowing a modern method. Similarly, if a woman knows a traditional method and a folkloric method, the traditional method takes priority.

V302 Ever use of a modern, traditional or folkloric method is created in the same way as V301. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.

V302A Ever used anything or tried to delay or avoid getting pregnant

Contraceptive Table

The contraceptive table contains entries for 20 contraceptive methods, and for each entry gives information relating to knowledge of the method, ever use of the method, and knowledge of a source for the method. Entries 1 to 15 are standard but entries 15 to 20 are used for country-specific methods. The methods relating to each entry are as follows:

1	Pill	11	Norplant™ or implants
2	IUD	12	Abstinence
3	Injections	13	Lactational amenorrhea
4	Diaphragm	14	Female condom
5	Condom	15	Foam and jelly
6	Female Sterilization	16	
7	Male Sterilization	17	Country specific method 1
8	Periodic Abstinence (Rhythm)	18	Country specific method 2
9	Withdrawal	19	Country specific method 3
10	Other methods	20	Country specific method 4

For Foam/Jelly, if questions about the methods are asked separately (for example, foaming tablets in one set of questions and jelly combined in another set of questions), the original responses are recorded as country-specific variables and the standard variables presented in this section are a composite of the two sets of questions.

In general, the list of the methods used in the contraceptive table does not exist. The variable that is used to recognize these methods is V312. In some cases additional codes are used in the contraceptive table and these should exist in the documentation of the distributed data file.

The contraceptive table contains variables V304A to V307 as follows:

V304A Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric.

V304 Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used.

Var Model Description

- V305 Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
BASE: Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).
- V307 Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent.
BASE: Respondents who ever used the method according to V305 or knows a method according to V304 when V305 is not asked.

Example Contraceptive Table:

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	17	20
	Pill	IUD	Inj.	Dia.	Cond	F.S.	M.S.	P.Ab	With	Other	Norpl	Abst	Lact.	F.C.	Jelly	CS1	CS4
V304A	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	3	1	2	1	1	1	3	3
V304	1	1	1	7	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	8	0	1	7	8	8
V305	0	0	0		0	0	0				0			0			
V307				0													0

In this example the entries in the table are shown across the page while the variables in each entry are shown down the page. The numbers shown above the method names are the occurrence or entry number associated with that method. The respondent knew eight methods. Diaphragm and foam and jelly were not asked in the contraceptive table but were asked in the current method used. The respondent never used a method and is not currently using a method. The respondent is not using the diaphragm or the jelly.

Section W32 (REC32)

Contraceptive Use

Var Model Description

V310		Number of living children at the time the respondent first used a contraceptive method. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode. BASE: All respondents who have ever used a contraceptive method (V302 > 0).
V311		Number of living children at the time of first use is a grouped form of V310, with 4 or more truncated to 4 and respondents who have never used a contraceptive method coded 5.
V312		Current contraceptive method. Pregnant women are coded 0 "Not currently using."
V313		Type of contraceptive method categorizes the current contraceptive method as either a modern method, a traditional method, or a folkloric method.
V315		Month started using a contraceptive method by the respondent or her current partner (see note on imputed dates).
V316		Year started using a contraceptive method by the respondent or her current partner (see note on imputed dates). This variable now occupies 4 digits.
V317		Century month code for the date started using a contraceptive method by (see note on century month codes).
V318		Completeness of information for the date of sterilization of the respondent or her partner (see note on imputed dates). Codes for DHS III are different from the codes used in DHS I.

Sterilization.

Variables V319 to V322 relate to dates of sterilization.

BASE: Women who are sterilized or whose partner is sterilized (V312 = 6 or V312 = 7).

V319		Years since sterilization in 2-year groups, truncated at 10 years.
V320		Age at sterilization in 5-year groups <25, 25-29, 30-34, 35-39, 40-44, 45-49.
V321		Marital duration at sterilization in 5-year groups with single women and those sterilized before marriage coded 0.
V322		Parity at sterilization, truncated at 5+ children.

Source of modern contraceptive methods.

Variables V326 and V327 relate to sources of contraception for current users of modern methods. See variables V379 to V380 for additional information relating to the source of modern contraceptive methods.

BASE: Respondents currently using a modern method (V312 >= 1 & V312 <= 7 or V312 = 11 or V312 >= 13 & V312 <= 16).

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
V323		Brand of pill used. BASE: Pill users. (V312 = 1).
V323A		Brand of condom used BASE: Condom users (V312 = 5).
V325A		Cost of current method. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
V326		The last source visited to obtain the current modern contraceptive method. Codes are country-specific, but the major categories are standard.
V327		The last source visited for users of modern methods in standard coding groups constructed from V326. The standard coding categories for this variable have been changed to separate non-governmental organizations (NGOs) from other private sector sources.
		<u>Current use of contraception.</u> Variables V337 relates to the current use of contraception. BASE: Current users of contraception (V312 <> 0).
V337		Months of use of the current contraceptive method. For Model "B" questionnaires, if the number of months of use exceeds 8 years, it is coded as 96 For Model "A" questionnaires, if the woman is using the method throughout the calendar, the duration is coded as 95.
		<u>Last method discontinued in the last five years.</u> Variables V359 and V360 relate to the last method discontinued in the last five years. The information for these variables is taken from the calendar. BASE: Respondents who discontinued use of a method in the last five years.
V359	A	Last method discontinued in the last five years.
V360	A	Reason for the discontinuation of the last method discontinued in the last five years.
		<u>Pattern and intentions for future use.</u> Variables V361 to V364 relate to the respondent's past contraceptive practice and future intentions for using contraception.
V361		Pattern of past contraceptive use. For model "B" questionnaires the questions relating to contraceptive use since the last birth are not asked and thus the respondent cannot be categorized as having used a method since the last birth or having only used a method before the last birth. In countries using the model "B" questionnaire, all past users are given code 3. In countries using model "A" questionnaires, all women who have not used in the calendar are treated as past users and given code 3.
V362		Intention to use a contraceptive method in the future is based on two questions in the model questionnaires, and classifies those intending to use a method in the future by whether they intend to use that method in the next twelve months or not. The two "Unsure" categories correspond to replies of unsure about using a method in the future (unsure about use) or, for those intending to use a method in the future, unsure about whether they intend to use that method in the next twelve months (unsure about timing). In some countries, women who had never had sexual intercourse were not asked these questions, and are coded 6 on V362.

Var Model Description

BASE: All respondents not currently using contraception (V312 = 0).

V363 Preferred future method for respondents intending to use a method in the future. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
BASE: Respondents not currently using a method, but intending to use a method in the future (V312 = 0 & (V362 = 1 or V362 = 2 or V362 = 3)).

V364 Contraceptive use and intention shows current users of modern methods, current users of traditional methods, non-users who intend to use in the future and non-users not intending to use a method. In some countries, women who had never had sexual intercourse were not asked the questions relating to their intention to use contraception in the future, and are coded 5 on V364.

V367 Whether the last child born in the last three/five years was wanted at that time, later or not at all.
BASE: Women who gave birth to a child in the last three/five years (V417 > 0).

V372 Shown pill package. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
BASE: Pill users (V312 = 1)

V372A Shown condom package. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
BASE: Condom users (V312 = 5)

Reasons for Non-Use of Contraceptive Methods.

V375A Reason the respondent is not using a method of contraception to avoid pregnancy. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
BASE: Women who are not currently using a contraceptive method and who are not pregnant (V312 = 0 & V213 <> 1).

V376 Reason the respondent does not intend to use a method of contraception in the future. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode. The coding categories have changed in DHS III from those used in DHS II.
BASE: All women not currently using a contraceptive method and not intending to use a method in the future (V362 = 5).

V376A Whether the respondent would use a method in the future if she was married. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
BASE: Women who says they do not intend to use a method because they are not married (V376 = 11).

Sources of Contraception.

V379 Source of any method of contraception is formed from a combination of responses. For current users of modern methods, it is the source of that method. For women who are not currently using any method, it is a source from which they know they can obtain family

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
		planning methods, if they know any source. This is not in general part of the standard questionnaire since it is replaced with a multiple-choice question. However it is left as a standard variable in case the question asked has only one answer.
V380		Source of any method of contraception coded in standard coding categories is created from V379.
		Whether the respondent has heard about family planning in the last few months from any of the following sources:
V384A		Heard FP on radio last months
V384B		Heard FP on TV last months
V384C		Heard FP newspaper last months
		<u>Family Planning Related Visits</u>
V393		Whether the respondent was visited by a family planning worker in the twelve months preceding the interview.
V394		Whether the respondent visited a health facility for any reason in the twelve months preceding the interview.
V395		Whether any of the staff at the health facility talked to the respondent about family planning. BASE: Women who visited a health facility in the preceding 12 months (V394 = 1).
V3A00A-Z		Source of family planning for non users. This question has multiple coding categories and each category is recorded separately in these variables. A few of the categories are standard (VA00A, J, K, L, X, Y, Z). However, room has been left for country-specific categories (VA00B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W). Any category not used in a particular country is left blank.
		Public Sector
V3A00A		Government hospital
V3A00B		Country-Specific public sector Government health center
V3A00C		Country-Specific public sector FP clinic
V3A00D		Country-Specific public sector Mobile clinic
V3A00E		Country-Specific public sector Fieldworker
V3A00F		Country-Specific public sector
V3A00G		Country-Specific public sector
V3A00H		Country-Specific public sector
V3A00I		Country-Specific public sector Other public sector
		Medical Private Sector
V3A00J		Private hospital/clinic
V3A00K		Private Pharmacy
V3A00L		Private Doctor
V3A00M		Country-Specific medical private sector Private mobile clinic
V3A00N		Country-Specific medical private sector Fieldworker
V3A00O		Country-Specific medical private sector
V3A00P		Country-Specific medical private sector
V3A00Q		Country-Specific medical private sector
V3A00R		Country-Specific medical private sector Other medical private sector

Var Model Description

Other Private Sector

V3A00S	Country-Specific other private sector Shop
V3A00T	Country-Specific other private sector Traditional practitioner
V3A00U	Country-Specific other private sector Friend, relative
V3A00V	Country-Specific other private sector
V3A00W	Country-Specific other private sector
V3A00X	Other
V3A00Y	No source
V3A00Z	Any source
V3A01	Before the sterilization operation, whether the respondent was told that sterilization would mean no more children.
V3A02	Told about side effects or problems the respondent might have when first obtained the method she is currently using.
V3A03	Told about side effects by health or FP worker
V3A04	Told how to deal with side effects
V3A05	Told about the availability of other FP methods than the one she is using.
V3A06	Told about other FP methods by health or FP worker
V3A07	First source for current method. This variable is grouped into 4 major categories:
	10 Public sector
	20 Private medical
	30 Other private
	96 Other
V3A08A-Z	Reason for not using. This question has multiple coding categories and each category is recorded separately in these variables. Most of the categories are standard (VA008A-V). However, room has been left for country-specific categories (VA008W-VA008AD). Any category not used in a particular country is left blank.
V3A08A	Not married
V3A08B	Not having sex
V3A08C	Infrequent sex
V3A08D	Menopausal/hysterectomy
V3A08E	Subfecund/infecund
V3A08F	Postpartum amenorrheic
V3A08G	Breastfeeding
V3A08H	Fatalistic
V3A08I	Respondent opposed
V3A08J	Husband/partner opposed
V3A08K	Others opposed
V3A08L	Religious prohibition
V3A08M	Knows no method
V3A08N	Knows no source
V3A08O	Health concerns. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
V3A08P	Fear of side effects

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
V3A08Q		Lack of access/too far
V3A08R		Costs too much
V3A08S		Inconvenient to use
V3A08T		Interferes with the body's processes
V3A08U		Preferred method not available Reason not using: Country specific
V3A08V		No method available Reason not using: Country specific
V3A08W		Reason not using: Country specific
V3A08AA		Reason not using: Country Specific
V3A08AB		Reason not using: Country Specific
V3A08AC		Reason not using: Country Specific
V3A08AD		Reason not using: Country Specific
V3A08X		Other
V3A08Z		Don't know
V3A09A		How many pill cycles did get last time. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode. BASE: Pill users (V312 = 1).
V3A09B		How many condoms did get last time. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode. BASE: Condom users (V312 = 5).

Var Model Description

Section W41 (REC41)

Maternity

The maternity history contains up to six entries, relating to births in the three/five years preceding interview. The use of three/five years is country specific. The entries are in reverse order, such that the first entry relates to the last birth in the last three/five years. There is an entry for all children born in the last three/five years including all twins. The period of three/five years includes months 0 to 35/59 prior to the interview, with month 0 being the month of interview. If there are more than six births in the last three/five years then only the last six are included in the maternity history. Each of the following variables, duration of breastfeeding (M5), duration of postpartum amenorrhea (M7) and duration of postpartum abstinence (M9) may have several cases coded 97 "Inconsistent" since the duration of breastfeeding, amenorrhea or abstinence was impossible in the interval between the birth and the following birth or date of interview if the most recent birth (only the date of interview in the case of breastfeeding).

Var Model Description

MIDX Index to the birth history. All births in the last three/five years have entries in this section, and thus the index increases by one each entry. See the example maternity history below. For twins the information in their entries will be identical for all variables relating to prenatal care.

Tetanus toxicoid.

M1 The number of tetanus toxicoid injections given during the pregnancy to avoid convulsions after birth. This variable indicated whether the respondent received a tetanus toxicoid injection during the pregnancy for DHS-I countries.

M1A Tetanus injections before pregnancy.

BASE: Women who received one tetanus toxicoid injection during last pregnancy (M1 = 1).

M1B Month last tetanus injection before pregnancy. Women who received a tetanus toxicoid injection before the last birth were asked this question in DHS V. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.

M1C Year last tetanus injection before pregnancy. Women who received a tetanus toxicoid injection before the last birth were asked this question in DHS V. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.

M1D Years ago received last tetanus injection before pregnancy. Women who received a tetanus toxicoid injection before the last birth were asked this question.

M1E Last tetanus injection before pregnancy (CMC). Women who received a tetanus toxicoid injection before the last birth were asked this question in DHS V. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.

Prenatal care

M2A-N The type of person who gave prenatal care to the respondent prior to the birth. This question has multiple coding categories and each category is recorded separately in these variables. A few of the categories are standard (M2A, G, K, N), however room has been left for country-specific categories (M2B, C, D, E, F, H, I, J, L, M). Any category not used in a particular country is left blank.

M2A Doctor.

M2B Country-specific health professional. ~~Nurse/Midwife~~

M2C Country-specific health professional. ~~Auxiliary Midwife~~

M2D Country-specific health professional.

M2E Country-specific health professional.

M2F Country-specific health professional. ~~Trained (traditional) birth attendant~~

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
M2G		Traditional birth attendant
M2H		Country-specific other person Relative
M2I		Country-specific other person
M2J		Country-specific other person
M2K		Other responses
M2L		Country-specific other
M2M		Country-specific other
M2N		No one
<u>Delivery care</u>		
M3A-N		The type of person who assisted with the delivery of the child. The coding of these variables is the same as for M2A-N.
M4		The duration of breastfeeding of the child in months. The maximum period allowed during the data editing was the interval between the date of birth of the child and the date of interview. Cases which exceeded this duration were left with the original response, but are coded with one of the flag codes on variable M27 and were set to code 97 "Inconsistent" on variable M5. The code 96 (breastfed until died) is no longer used.
M5		The calculated months of breastfeeding gives the duration of breastfeeding as in M4, but with the duration calculated if the respondent is still breastfeeding the child or the child was breastfed until it died. Inconsistent durations based on the original reporting of the duration of breastfeeding are recoded to 97. In cases where the duration was one month longer than the interval the duration was shortened by one month, consistent with the "Rule of one" applied in DHS I. If the duration of breastfeeding exceeded the age of death of the child, the duration of breastfeeding was changed to the age at death of the child.
M6		The duration of postpartum amenorrhea after the birth of the child in months. The maximum period allowed during the data editing was the interval between the date of birth of the child and the date of conception of the following child (date birth less nine months was used for the date of conception) or the date of interview if there was no following birth. Cases which exceeded this duration were left with the original response, but are coded with one of the flag codes on variable M28 and were set to code 97 "Inconsistent" on variable M7.
M7		The calculated months of postpartum amenorrhea give the duration of amenorrhea as in M6, but with the duration calculated if the period did not return after the birth and before the following birth or the date of interview. Inconsistent durations based on the original reporting of the duration of amenorrhea are recoded to 97. In cases where the duration was one month longer than the interval the duration was shortened by one month, consistent with the "Rule of one" applied in DHS I.
M8		The duration of postpartum abstinence after the birth of the child in months. The maximum period allowed is calculated in the same way as for M6 and cases exceeding this duration were left with the original response, but are coded with one of the flag codes on variable M29 and are coded 97 "Inconsistent" on M9.
M9		The calculated months of postpartum abstinence give the duration of abstinence as in M8, but with the duration calculated if the respondent was still abstaining after the birth. Inconsistent durations based on the original reporting of the duration of abstinence are recoded to 97. In cases where the duration was one month longer than the interval the duration was shortened by one month, consistent with the "Rule of one" applied in DHS I.

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
M10		Whether the child was wanted at the time of <u>pregnancy</u> , whether the child was wanted, but later, or whether the child was not wanted at all.
M11		For women who wanted the child later, how much longer the respondent would have preferred to wait. The first digit gives the units in which the respondent gave her answer, code 1 indicates a response in months, code 2 in years, with 9 meaning a special answer was given. The last two digits give the time in the units given. Any value for time greater than 90 is a special answer.
M13		Timing of first antenatal visit for the pregnancy is given in months from the start of the pregnancy. BASE: Women who had seen someone for antenatal care (M2N <> 1).
M14		Number of antenatal visits during the pregnancy. Women who did not see anyone for antenatal care during the pregnancy are coded 0.
M15		Place of delivery of the child. Coding categories are standard and are constructed with a major category for the first digit and a minor category for the second digit. Country-specific codes are added under the respective major coding categories as needed. For example "Home of traditional birth attendant" would be coded 13 since the category relates to a home (major category 1) and categories 11 and 12 are already used as standard categories.
M17		Whether child was born by caesarian section
M18		Size of child as reported subjectively by the respondent
M19		Weight of child at birth given in kilograms with three implied decimal places (or grams with no decimal places). Children who were not weighed are coded 9996. In some countries, the birth weight was collected in grams, i.e. a total of four digits, whereas other countries collected the weight in kilograms to one decimal place, i.e. a total of two digits. In the latter case, the third and fourth digits are set to zeros. In a few countries, the weight was collected in pounds and/or ounces. For these countries, the original weight variables are stored as a country-specific variable and this variable contains the weight converted to kilograms.
M19A		Whether the weight at birth (variable M19) was recorded from a health card (code 1) or from the mother=s recall (code 2). Children who were not weighed at birth are coded 0.

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
M27		Flag variable for breastfeeding, indicating types of problems found in editing the duration of breastfeeding.
M28		Flag variable for postpartum amenorrhea, indicating types of problems found in editing the duration of postpartum amenorrhea.
M29		Flag variable for postpartum abstinence, indicating types of problems found in editing the duration of postpartum abstinence. Codes for these flag variables are as follows: 0 No problem. 1 Duration exceeds interval between birth and succeeding birth (for amenorrhea and abstinence) or date of interview (for breastfeeding). 2 Duration exceeds interval but only by one month. In DHS I the duration would have been modified to fit the interval in this case. This modification is made to the calculated months of postpartum amenorrhea (M7), postpartum abstinence (M9) or breastfeeding (M5) starting from DHS III. 3 Duration of breastfeeding exceeds the age at death of the child.
M34		Time after the birth at which the respondent first breastfed the child. The first digit gives the units in which the respondent gave her answer. Code 0 means the child was breastfed immediately after birth, code 1 indicates the response was in hours, code 2 in days, with code 9 meaning a special answer was given. The last two digits give the time in the units given. Any value for time greater than 90 is a special answer. The response "Immediately" is recorded as 000. BASE: Child who were ever breastfed (M4 <> 94).
M35		Number of times the child was breastfed during the previous night. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode. BASE: Children still being breastfed (M4 = 95).
M36		Number of times the child was breastfed during the daylight hours the previous day. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode. BASE: Children still being breastfed (M4 = 95).
M38		Whether the child drank anything from a bottle with a nipple during the previous day and night. BASE: Living children (B5(MIDX) = 1).
M39		The number of times the children received anything to eat, aside from breast milk, including both meals and snacks. Children who are being exclusively breastfed are coded 0. BASE: Living children (B5(MIDX) = 1).
M39A		The child ate any solid, semi-solid or soft foods yesterday
		<u>Care given during the last antenatal visit for the pregnancy</u> BASE: Last births under 36 (60) months
M42A		During pregnancy – weighed. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
M42B		During pregnancy - height measured. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
M42C		During pregnancy - blood pressure taken
M42D		During pregnancy - urine sample taken

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
M42E		During pregnancy - blood sample taken
		<u>Pregnancy complications</u>
		BASE: Last births under 36 (60) months
M43		Told about pregnancy complications at the time of last antenatal visit
M44		Told where to go for pregnancy complications
		<u>Iron supplementation</u>
		BASE: Last births under 36 (60) months
M45		During pregnancy, given or bought iron tablets/syrup
M46		Days tablets or syrup taken
		<u>Vision during pregnancy</u>
		BASE: Last births under 36 (60) months
M47		During pregnancy, had difficulty with daylight vision
M48		During pregnancy, had difficulty with night blindness
		<u>Medication taken to prevent from Malaria</u>
		BASE: Last births under 36 (60) months
M49A		During pregnancy - took SP/Fansidar for Malaria
M49B		During pregnancy - took Chloroquine for Malaria
M49C		During pregnancy - took country specific drug for Malaria Unknown Drug
M49D		During pregnancy - took country specific drug for Malaria
M49E		During pregnancy - took country specific drug for Malaria
M49F		During pregnancy - took country specific drug for Malaria
M49G		During pregnancy - took country specific drug for Malaria
M49X		During pregnancy - took other drug for Malaria
M49Y		During pregnancy took: no drug for malaria
M49Z		During pregnancy - took don't know for Malaria
		<u>Check up after delivery</u>
		BASE: Last birth under 36(60) months.
M50		Respondent received a check up after delivery
M51		Timing of respondent's checkup after deliver
M51A		Time after the delivery for the respondent to receive a checkup. This variable is replaced by M50 and M51, which that existed in the DHS IV recode.
M52		Health professional who checked respondent after delivery
M54		Received Vitamin A dose in first 2 months after delivery
		<u>Liquids given before milk began to flow</u>
M55A		First 3 days, given milk other than breast milk
M55B		First 3 days, given plain water
M55C		First 3 days, given sugar/glucose water
M55D		First 3 days, given gripe water
M55E		First 3 days, given sugar/salt/water solution
M55F		First 3 days, given fruit juice
M55G		First 3 days, given infant formula
M55H		First 3 days, given tea/infusions
M55I		First 3 days, given honey
M55J		First 3 days, given country specific
M55K		First 3 days, given country specific

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
M55L		First 3 days, given country specific
M55M		First 3 days, given country specific
M55N		First 3 days, given country specific
M55O		First 3 days, given country specific
M55X		First 3 days, given other
M55Z		First 3 days, given nothing
<u>Place for antenatal care</u>		
Women who received antenatal care were asked about the place where they received an antenatal care.		
M57A		Your home
M57B		Other home
M57C		Country specific home
M57D		Country specific home
M57E		Government hospital
M57F		Country specific public Government health center
M57G		Country specific public Government health post
M57H		Country specific public Public mobile clinic
M57I		Country specific public
M57J		Country specific public
M57K		Country specific public
M57L		Country specific public Other public
M57M		Private hospital/clinic
M57N		Country specific private medical Private mobile clinic
M57O		Country specific private medical
M57P		Country specific private medical
M57Q		Country specific private medical
M57R		Country specific private medical Other private
M57S		Country specific other
M57T		Country specific other
M57U		Country specific other
M57V		Country specific other
M57X		Other
M60		Drugs for intestinal parasites
M61		Time spent at place of delivery
<u>Postpartum checkup for mothers in a health facility after delivery and before discharge</u>		
M62		Anyone checked respondent health before discharge
M63		How long before discharging respondent health check took place. This variable is replaced by M50 and M51 which existed in DHS IV recode.
M64		Who checked respondent health before discharge. This variable is replaced by M52 which existed in DHS IV recode.
<u>Reason for not delivering in a health facility</u>		
M65A		Cost too much
M65B		Facility not open
M65C		Too far/no transport
M65D		Don't trust facility/poor service
M65E		No female provider

Var Model Description

M65F Husband/family didn't allow
M65G Not necessary
M65H Not customary
M65I Country specific
M65J Country specific
M65K Country specific
M65L Country specific
M65X Other. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.

Postpartum check up after discharge

M66 After discharge/delivery at home anyone checked respondent health
~~M67 How long after discharge/delivery at home respondent health check took place~~
~~M68 Who checked respondent health after discharge/delivery at home~~
~~M69 Where respondent check after discharge/delivery at home took place~~

Newborn check up

M70 Baby postnatal check within 2 months
M71 How long after delivery postnatal check took place
M72 Who performed postnatal checkup. This variable is grouped into 3 major categories:
 10 Medical personnel
 20 Other person
 96 Other

M73 Where was the baby checked for the first time. This variable is grouped into 4 major categories:

 10 Home
 20 Public sector
 30 Private sector
 96 Other

Example Maternity History:

MIDX.....	1.....	2.....	3.....
M1.....	3.....	.....	.....
M2A-N.....	.....	.....	.....
M3A-N.....	.....	.....	.....
M4.....	.....	.....	.....
M5.....	.....	.....	.....
M6.....	.....	.....	.....
M7.....	.....	.....	.....
M8.....	.....	.....	.....
M9.....	.....	.....	.....
M10.....	.....	.....	.....
M11.....	.....	.....	.....
M13.....	.....	.....	.....
M14.....	.....	.....	.....
M15.....	.....	.....	.....
M17.....	.....	.....	.....
M18.....	.....	.....	.....
M19.....	.....	.....	.....
M19A.....	.....	.....	.....
M27.....	.....	.....	.....
M28.....	.....	.....	.....
M29.....	.....	.....	.....
M34.....	.....	.....	.....
M35.....	.....	.....	.....
M36.....	.....	.....	.....
M38.....	.....	.....	.....
M39.....	.....	.....	.....
M42A-E.....	.....	.....	.....
M43.....	.....	.....	.....
M44.....	.....	.....	.....
M45.....	.....	.....	.....

M46	.....	.....	.....
M47	.....0.....	.....	.....
M48	.....0.....	.....	.....
M49A-Z	.....	.....	.....
M51A	.....101.....	.....	.....
M54	.....0.....	.....	.....
M55A-Z	.....011_0000_00.....	.....	.....
M57A-X	.....	.....	.....
M60	.....0.....	.....	.....
M61	.....	.....	.....
M62	.....	.....	.....
M63	.....	.....	.....
M64	.....	.....	.....
M65A-X	.....1000000_00000.....	.....	.....
M66	.....1.....	.....1.....	.....1.....
M67	.....101.....	.....	.....
M68	.....21.....	.....	.....
M69	.....11.....	.....	.....
M70	.....0.....	.....	.....
M71	.....	.....	.....
M72	.....	.....	.....
M73	.....	.....	.....

In this example, based on the birth history example, there are three entries representing the three children born in the last three/five years. The first two entries relate to twins and so most of their prenatal care information is identical. The respondent received three tetanus injections, did not receive any prenatal care, but received delivery assistance from a traditional birth attendant. Both twins are still being breastfed, 11 months after the birth, while the other had stopped breastfeeding after 17 months. The respondent's periods had returned 7 months after the last birth and the respondent is still abstaining from sexual relations for 10 months after the birth. All three children were wanted at that point in time. The respondent did not receive an antenatal care during her pregnancy. The last child received a tetanus injection. None of the children was born by caesarian section. The last twin and the child number 3 were larger than average but the second twin had an average size at birth. None of the children was measured at birth. The last born child was immediately put to breast. He was breastfed three times during the day and tree times during the night. He was checked an hour after he was born. He did not receive any dose of Vitamin A. He received plain water and sugar/glucose water the first 3 days. He did not receive any drug for intestinal parasites. The reason the last born child and subsequently his twin were not delivered in a health facility is the cost. After delivery of the three children at home the health of the respondent was checked within one hour for the last birth at home by the traditional birth-attendant. However the last born child was not checked.

Var Model Description

Section W42 (REC42)

Maternity and Feeding

Var Model Description

V401 A Whether the last child born in the last three/five years was born by caesarean section.
BASE: Respondents who have had one or more births in the three/five years preceding the survey (V417 > 0).

V404 Whether the respondent is currently breastfeeding a child. This is based on the entries in the maternity history for children born in the last three/five years. If no child was born in the last three/five years, the respondent is assumed not to be breastfeeding. This variable is created by looking for any child which is still being breastfed, and not just whether the last child is being breastfed.

V405 Whether the respondent is currently postpartum amenorrheic. This variable is created from the maternity history by checking if the period returned after the last birth. If the woman is currently pregnant then she is coded as not currently amenorrheic, irrespective of whether her period returned after the last birth. If there are no births in the last three/five years then this variable is coded 0 "Not currently amenorrheic."

V406 Whether the respondent is currently postpartum abstaining. This variable is created from the maternity history by checking if the respondent has resumed sexual relations since the last birth. If there are no births in the last three/five years then this variable is coded 0 "Not currently abstaining."

V407 Number of times the last child was breastfed during the previous night.
BASE: Respondents still breastfeeding the last child (V404 = 1).

V408 Number of times the last child was breastfed during the daylight hours the previous day.
BASE: Respondents still breastfeeding the last child (V404 = 1).

Foods given to the child in the last 24 hours:

Questions pertaining to V409A, V410A, V412, V412B, V414Q and V414R are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.

BASE: At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

V409 Plain water
V409A Sugar water
V410 Juice
V410A Tea or coffee
V411 Powdered or tinned milk
V411A Baby formula
V412 Fresh milk
V412A Baby cereal
V412B Other porridge/gruel
V412C Gave child soup/clear broth
V413 Other liquid
V413A-D Country-specific other liquids
V414A-D Country-specific foods
V414E Bread, noddles, other foods made from grains.
V414F Potatoes, cassava or other tubers

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
V414G		Eggs
V414H		Meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)
V414I		pumpkin, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside)
V414J		Any dark green leafy vegetables
V414K		Mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits
V414L		Any other fruits
V414M		Liver, heart, other organs
V414N		Fish or shellfish
V414O		Food made from beans, peas, lentils, nuts
V414P		Cheese, yogurt , other milk products
V414Q		Oil, fats, butter, products made of them
V414R		Chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc
V414S		Other solid-semisolid food
V414T		Country specific foods
V414U		Country specific foods
V414V		Gave child yogurt
V414W		Gave child fortified baby food (cerelac, etc)
V415		Whether the child drank anything from a bottle with a nipple the previous day and night. BASE: Respondents whose last child born in the last three/five years was still alive (V417 > 0 & B5(1) = 1).
V416		Whether the respondent has heard of the special-named oral rehydration product for treating children with diarrhea. This variable is coded 1 if the respondent had used the ORS product to treat a child in the previous two weeks, 2 if the respondent had heard of the ORS product. BASE: All respondents.
V416		Whether the respondent has heard of the special-named oral rehydration product for treating children with diarrhea. This variable is coded 1 if the respondent had used the ORS product to treat a child in the previous two weeks, 2 if the respondent had heard of the ORS product. BASE: All respondents.
V417		Number of entries in the maternity history
V418		Number of entries in the health history
V419		Number of entries in the height and weight table
V420		Code assigned to the person measuring the children for the height and weight section. Codes are country-specific. BASE: Respondents who had given birth to a child in the last three/five years (V417 > 0).
V421		Code assigned to the assistant measurer. Codes are country-specific. BASE: Respondents who had given birth to a child in the last three/five years (V417 > 0).
V426		Time after the birth at which the respondent first breastfed the last child. The first digit gives the units in which the respondent gave her answer. Code 0 means the child was breastfed immediately after birth, code 1 indicates the response was in hours, code 2 in days, with code 9 meaning a special answer was given. The last two digits give the time in the units given. Any value for time greater than 90 is a special answer. The response "Immediately" is recorded as 000. BASE: Respondents whose last child born in the last three/five years was ever breastfed. (V417 > 0 & M4(1) <> 94).

Var Model Description

Maternal Anthropometry

Data on maternal anthropometry is only collected for mothers of children born in the three/five years preceding the survey (months 0 to 59 before the survey).

BASE: Mothers of children born in the preceding three/five years (V417 > 0).

- V437 Weight of the respondent in kilograms. There is one implied decimal place in the weight (decimal points are not included in the data file). To produce the weight in kilograms, divide V437 by 10.
- V438 Height of the respondent in centimeters. There is one implied decimal place in the height (decimal points are not included in the data file). To produce the height in centimeters, divide V438 by 10.
- V439 Height for Age percentile.
- V440 Height for Age standard deviations from the reference median.
- V441 Height for Age percent of reference median.
- V442 Weight for Height percent of reference median based on DHS reference standard.
- V443 Weight for Height percent of reference median based on Metropolitan Life or Fogarty reference standard.
- V444 Weight for Height percent of reference median based on WHO reference standard.

The NCHS/FELS/CDC reference standard only contains data for children up to the age of 18 years. For all women aged 18 and over, the value of 215 months (17 years, 11 months) is used for their age, on the assumption that women are fully grown by the age of 18. Weight-for-age indices are not included as the weight of an adult woman is very dependent on her height. For the weight-for-height indicators, the CDC standard only applies up to a height of 137 centimeters, and almost all adult women are taller than this height. For this reason the weight-for-height Z-scores and percentiles are not available. However, three measures of percent of reference median are included, one based on the Metropolitan Life or Fogarty standard, the second based on the WHO standard and a third based on a DHS standard. These indices have been adjusted for pregnant women according to duration of pregnancy.

The anthropometric indices above are based on the CDC Standard Deviation-derived Growth Reference Curves derived from the NCHS/FELS/CDC Reference Population. The measures are presented with two implied decimal places (no decimal points are included in the data file). To produce the actual measure, divide the variable by 100. If either the weight or the height of the respondent is missing, then the corresponding measures above are set to the missing code 9999 or 99999. If either the height or the weight is outside of the acceptable range for the calculation of these measures, then the corresponding measures are set to code 9998 or 99998.

- V444A Weight for Height standard deviations from the reference median based on the DHS reference standard.
- V445 Body mass index (BMI), or Quetelet's index, for the respondent is defined as her weight in kilograms divided by the square of her height in meters (W/H^2). There are two implied decimal place in the BMI (decimal points are not included in the data file). To produce the BMI divide by 100. The BMI has not been adjusted for pregnant women.
- V446 Rohrer's index for the respondent is defined as her weight in kilograms divided by her height in meters cubed (W/H^3). There are two implied decimal place in the Rohrer's index (decimal

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
		points are not included in the data file). To produce the Rohrer's index divide by 100. The Rohrer's index has <u>not</u> been adjusted for pregnant women.
V447		Result of measurement of the respondent. Fully measured women are coded 0, and reasons for not measuring the respondent are coded 2 and above (see HW13).
V447A		Women's age in years from household report
V452A		Under age 18 from household questionnaire.
V452B		Respondents aged 15-17 have their caretaker line number (parent/responsible adult) collected and used for getting the consent to draw blood for anemia testing.
		<u>Anemia testing</u>
V452C		Read consent statement. A consent statement is read to the respondent for agreement before taking a sample of blood.
V453		Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)
V454		Currently pregnant (household report)
V455		Result of measuring (Hemoglobin)
V456		Hemoglobin level adjusted by altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)
V457		Anemia level
V458		Agrees to referral. In case where the anemia level is severe, respondents are asked whether this information can be given to a doctor at a specified health facility for follow up.
		<u>Bednets in the household</u>
V459		Have bednet for sleeping (household report)
V460		Children under 5 slept under bednet last night (HH report)
V461		Respondent slept under bednet
V462		The respondent washed hands before preparing last meal. This questions is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
		<u>Tobacco use</u>
		Type of tobacco the respondent currently smokes:
V463A		Cigarettes
V463B		Pipe
V463C		Chewing tobacco Other tobacco
V463D		Snuff Country specific
V463E		Cigars Country specific
V463F		Country specific
V463G		Country specific
V463X		Smokes other
V463Z		Does not smoke
V464		Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours BASE: Respondents smoking cigarettes.
V465		Disposal of youngest child's stools when not using toilet. BASE: Respondents with children under 5 living with them.

Var Model Description

V466 When child is seriously ill, the respondent can decide by herself whether or not the child should be taken for medical treatment. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
BASE: Respondents with children living with them.

Getting medical care for herself

In case where the respondent is sick, this set of questions give an answer to the major problems preventing her from getting a medical advice or treatment. The questions pertaining to V467A, V467E, V467G, V467H and V467I are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.

V467A Knowing where to go
V467B Getting permission to go
V467C Getting money needed for treatment
V467D Distance to the health facility
V467E Having to take transport
V467F Not wanting to go alone
V467G Concern that there may not be a female health provider
V467H Concern that there may not be a provider
V467I Concern that there may not be drugs available
V467J Country specific
V467K Country specific
V467L Country specific
V467M Country specific

V468 Column used for variables related only to last births. In the standard, some questions are asked about the last child but in some countries these questions are asked about all children born in the last three/five years. This variable gives an indication on whether the questionnaire followed the standard or was changed to include more children.

V468 Whether the columns are used for last birth only variables
V469E Times gave child powdered/tinned/fresh milk
V469F Times gave child infant formula
V469X Times gave child yogurt

Feeding practices for the respondent

The questions pertaining to V471A to V471U are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.

BASE: Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

V471A Mother had tinned, powdered or fresh milk
V471B Mother had tea or coffee
V471C Mother had any other liquid
V471D Mother had Country Specific liquid
V471E Mother had Country Specific liquid
V471F Mother had Country Specific liquid
V471G Mother had Country Specific liquid
V472A Mother had Country Specific foods
V472B Mother had Country Specific foods
V472C Mother had Country Specific foods
V472D Mother had Country Specific foods
V472E Mother had bread, noodles, other made from grains
V472F Mother had potatoes, cassava, or other tubers

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
V472G		Mother had eggs
V472H		Mother had meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)
V472I		Mother had pumpink, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside)
V472J		Mother had any dark green leafy vegetables
V472K		Mother had mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits
V472L		Mother had any other fruits
V472M		Mother had liver, heart, other organs
V472N		Mother had fish or shellfish
V472O		Mother had food made from beans, peas, lentis, nuts
V472P		Mother had cheese, yogurt , other milk products
V472Q		Mother had oil, fats, butter, products made of them
V472R		Mother had chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc
V472S		Mother had other solid-semisolid food
V472T		Mother had Country Specific foods
V472U		Mother had Country Specific foods
<u>HIV related variables.</u>		
V473A		Read consent statement (HIV)
V473B		Result of measuring (HIV)
<u>Tuberculosis related variables.</u>		
The tuberculosis questions pertaining to V474 through V476 are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.		
V474		Heard of Tuberculosis or TB
V474A		Air when coughing or sneezing
V474B		Sharing utensils
V474C		Touching a person with TB
V474D		Tuberculosis spread through food
V474E		Sexual contact
V474F		Mosquito bites
V474G		Country specific
V474H		Country specific
V474I		Country specific
V474J		Country specific
V474X		Other
V474Z		Don't know
V475		Can tuberculosis be cured
V476		Keep secret when family member gets TB
<u>Injections last 12 months</u>		
V477		Number of injections in last 12 months
V478		Injections administered by a health worker
V479		Source for injection by health worker. This question is no longer part of DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
V480		The time the respondent got an injection, the health worker took the syringe and needle from a new, unopened package.
<u>Health insurance related variables.</u>		
V481		Covered by health insurance
V481A		Mutual/community organization
V481B		Provided by employer

Var Model Description

V481C		Social security
V481D		Private/commercial purchased
V481E		Country specific
V481F		Country specific
V481G		Country specific
V481H		Country specific
V481X		Other

Child arrangements in case unable to care for children.

This questions pertaining to V482A, V482B and V482C are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.

V482A		Arrange care of biological children under age 18
V482B		Primary caregiver of children under age 18
V482C		Arrange care of non-biological children < 18

Var Model Description

Section W43 (REC43)

Health History

The health history contains up to six entries, relating to children born in the last three/five years. All children born in the last three/five years, covering months 0 to 35/59 prior to the interview, as for the maternity history, are included. The children who have died are included in this section, whereas in the DHS I individual recode only living children were included. For children who have died, none of the variables are applicable, but the entry is included to facilitate linking with children's data in other sections. If there are more than six children born in the last three/five years then only the last six are included in the health history. See the example health history below.

Var Model Description

HIDX Index to the birth history. All children born in the last three/five years have entries in this section. Children of multiple births each have their own entry as in the maternity history.

H1 Whether the respondent has a health card for the child and whether she could produce it for the interviewer. Code 1 means the interviewer saw the health card for the child, whereas code 2 means the respondent reported she had a health card for the child but the interviewer did not see it. Code 3 indicates that the respondent had a health card for the child at some point in time, but no longer has the health card. The health card is used to verify whether specific vaccinations were given and to record the dates of vaccination of the children rather than asking the respondent to report vaccinations.

H2 Whether a date of vaccination was recorded on the health card for BCG. Code 1 means the child has a date recorded for the vaccination. Code 2 is used to indicate that the respondent reported that the child had received the vaccination although the health card was not seen or did not exist, or the vaccination was not recorded on the health card, but was reported by the mother. Code 3 is used to indicate situations where the health card is clearly marked to indicate that the vaccination was given, but no date was recorded on the health card for the vaccination.

H2D BCG vaccination date - day.

H2M BCG vaccination date - month.

H2Y BCG vaccination date - year. This variable now occupies 4 digits.

H3 DPT 1 vaccination. As for H2, H2D, H2M, H2Y.

H4 Polio 1 vaccination. As for H2, H2D, H2M, H2Y.

H5 DPT 2 vaccination. As for H2, H2D, H2M, H2Y.

H6 Polio 2 vaccination. As for H2, H2D, H2M, H2Y.

H7 DPT 3 vaccination. As for H2, H2D, H2M, H2Y.

H8 Polio 3 vaccination. As for H2, H2D, H2M, H2Y.

H9 Measles vaccination. As for H2, H2D, H2M, H2Y.

H0 Polio 0 (at birth) As for H2, H2D, H2M, H2Y.

H0D POLIO 0 day

H0M POLIO 0 month

H0Y POLIO 0 year

If the vaccination date reported is inconsistent with the date of birth or the date of interview or with the dates of other vaccinations part or all of the date of vaccination may be set to 97 "Inconsistent."

Var Model Description

BASE: Children who have the vaccination recorded on the health card (H2 = 1).

H10 Whether the child ever received any vaccination to prevent him/her from getting diseases. This variable comes from a single question in the model questionnaires, which is used if the respondent does not have a health card for the child, and is not a summary of the preceding variables.

BASE: Children whose mother could not produce a health card (H1 = 0 or H1 = 2 or H1 = 3).

Diarrhea

Variables H11 to H21 relate to the prevalence and treatment of diarrhea.

BASE: All living children born in the last three/five years for H11, and children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (H11 = 1 or H11 = 2) for H11A to H21.

H11 Whether the child had diarrhea in the last 24 hours or within the last two weeks. Code 1 is country specific for surveys after DHS II. Code 1 indicates that the child had been ill in the last 24 hours; code 2 indicates that the child had been ill with diarrhea in the last two weeks. In case the question about diarrhea in the last 24 hours is used, the code 1 can be used, in this case the code 2 is used to indicate that the child had diarrhea the last two weeks but not in the last 24 hours otherwise the code 2 is for the last 2 weeks including the last 24 hours.

H11B Whether there was any blood in the stools.

H12A-X The place at which medical treatment or advice was sought for the last episode of diarrhea. This question has multiple coding categories and each category is recorded separately in these variables. A few of the categories are standard (H12A, J, K, L, X). However, room has been left for country-specific categories (H12B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W). Any category not used in a particular country is left blank.

Public Sector.

H12A Government Hospital
H12B Country-specific public sector ~~Government Health Center~~
H12C Country-specific public sector ~~Government Health Post~~
H12D Country-specific public sector ~~Mobile Clinic~~
H12E Country-specific public sector ~~Community Health Worker~~
H12F Country-specific public sector
H12G Country-specific public sector
H12H Country-specific public sector
H12I Country-specific public sector ~~Other public sector.~~

Medical Private Sector.

H12J Private Hospital or Clinic
H12K Pharmacy
H12L Private Doctor
H12M Country-specific medical private sector ~~Mobile Clinic~~
H12N Country-specific medical private sector ~~Community Health Worker~~
H12O Country-specific medical private sector
H12P Country-specific medical private sector
H12Q Country-specific medical private sector
H12R Country-specific medical private sector ~~Other medical private sector~~

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
		<u>Other Private Sector.</u>
H12S		Country-specific medical private sector Shop
H12T		Country-specific medical private sector Traditional Practitioner
H12U		Country-specific medical private sector
H12V		Country-specific medical private sector
H12W		Country-specific medical private sector
H12X		Other
H12Y		Whether no treatment or advice was sought for the diarrhea as reported by the respondent.
H12Z		Whether the child was taken to a medical facility for treatment of the diarrhea. This usually includes being taken to all Public Sector facilities and all Medical Private Sector facilities except for Pharmacy. This variable is a summary of these preceding variables as is used in the final reports.
H13		Whether the child received a sugar-salt-water solution from a special packet (ORS). H13 is coded 1 if the respondent spontaneously reported giving ORS to treat the diarrhea, and code 2 if it was reported only after probing. Code 1 is country specific for surveys after DHS-II.
H13B		Given a pre-packaged ORS liquid.
H14		Whether the child was given the recommended home solution. H14 is coded 1 if the respondent spontaneously reported giving the recommended home solution to treat the diarrhea, and code 2 if it was reported only after probing. Code 1 is country specific for surveys after DHS-II.
H15		Whether the child was given antibiotic pills or syrups.
H15A		Whether the child was given antimotility pills or syrups.
H15B		Whether the child was given an antibiotic injection.
H15C		Whether the child was given an IV (Intravenous feeding).
H15D		Whether the child was given home remedies or herbal medicines.
H15E		Whether the child was given zinc
H15F		Whether the child was given other (not antibiotic, antimotility, zinc)
H15G		Whether the child was given an unknown pill or syrup
H15H		Whether the child was given not antibiotic injection
H15I		Whether the child was given an unknown injection
H15J-M		Country-specific other treatments
H20		Whether the child received any other treatment.
H21A		Whether the respondent reported that the child received no treatment.
H21		Whether the child received any treatment or whether advice or treatment was sought for the child. This is a summary of the preceding variables H12A to H12Z, H13, H14, H15 to H15M and H20.
		<u>Fever</u>
H22		Whether the child had fever in the last two weeks. Variables H31 to H40 relate to the prevalence and treatment of cough in the two weeks preceding the interview. BASE: All living children born in the last three/five years for H31, and children suffering from cough in the last two weeks for H32 to H38 (H31 = 1 or H31 = 2).

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
H31		Whether the child had suffered from a cough in the last two weeks and whether the child had been ill with the cough in the last 24 hours. Code 1 indicates that the child had been ill in the last 24 hours; code 2 indicates that the child had been ill with the cough in the last two weeks. Code 1 is country specific for surveys after DHS II. In case code 1 is used, code 2 indicates that the child had cough in last two weeks but not in the last 24 hours.
H31B		Whether the child had suffered from rapid breathing when he/she had the cough. BASE: Child who had suffered from a cough (H31 = 1 or H31 = 2).
H31C		Whether the child has a problem in the chest or a blocked or running nose.
H31D		Amount offered to the child to drink.
H31E		Amount offered to the child to eat.
H32A-X		The place at which medical treatment or advice was sought for the last episode of fever and/or cough. This question has multiple coding categories and each category is recorded separately in these variables. A few of the categories are standard (H32A, J, K, L, X). However, room has been left for country-specific categories (H32B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W). Any category not used in a particular country is left blank.
		<u>Public Sector.</u>
H32A		Government Hospital
H32B		Country-specific public sector Government Health Center
H32C		Country-specific public sector Government Health Post
H32D		Country-specific public sector Mobile Clinic
H32E		Country-specific public sector Community Health Worker
H32F		Country-specific public sector
H32G		Country-specific public sector
H32H		Country-specific public sector
H32I		Country-specific public sector Other public sector
		<u>Medical Private Sector.</u>
H32J		Private Hospital or Clinic
H32K		Pharmacy
H32L		Private Doctor
H32M		Country-specific medical private sector Mobile Clinic
H32N		Country-specific medical private sector Community Health Worker
H32O		Country-specific medical private sector
H32P		Country-specific medical private sector
H32Q		Country-specific medical private sector
H32R		Country-specific medical private sector Other medical private sector
		<u>Other Private Sector.</u>
H32S		Country-specific other private sector Shop
H32T		Country-specific other private sector Traditional Practitioner
H32U		Country-specific other private sector
H32V		Country-specific other private sector
H32W		Country-specific other private sector
H32X		Other
H32Y		Whether no treatment or advice was sought for the fever and/or cough as reported by the respondent.

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
H32Z		Whether the child was taken to a medical facility for treatment of the fever and/or cough. This usually includes being taken to all Public Sector facilities and all Medical Private Sector facilities except for Pharmacy. This variable is a summary of these preceding variables as is used in the final reports.
<u>Vitamin A vaccination</u>		
H33		Received Vitamin A. As for H2
H33D		Vitamin A Day As for H2D
H33M		Vitamin A month As for H2M
H33Y		Vitamin A year As for H2Y
H34		Whether the respondent received or not a vitamin A dose in form of an ampoule, a capsule or syrup in last 6 months
<u>Vaccination campaigns</u>		
		Questions pertaining to H35 to H36F are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.
H35		Any vaccinations in the last 2 years given as part of a national immunization day campaign
H36A		Vaccinated during Campaign A
H36B		Vaccinated during Campaign B
H36C		Vaccinated during Campaign C
H36D		Vaccinated during Campaign D
H36E		Vaccinated during Campaign E
H36F		Vaccinated during Campaign F
		BASE for H36A-F: Vaccination campaigns conducted in the area (H35 = 1).
<u>Treatment taken for fever/cough</u>		
H37A		SP/Fansidar
H37B		Chloroquine
H37C		Amodiaquine
H37D		Quinine
H37E		Combination with artemisinin
H37F		Country specific antimalarial
H37G		Country specific antimalarial
H37H		Other antimalarial
H37I		Antibiotic pills or syrup
H37J		Antibiotic injection
H37K		Aspirin
H37L		Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol
H37M		Ibuprofen
H37N		Country specific
H37O		Country specific
H37P		Country specific
H37X		Other
H37Y		Nothing
H37Z		Don't know if or what was taken
		BASE for H37A-Z: Children under three/five with fever last two weeks (H22 = 1).
<u>Drinking and eating pattern during diarrhea</u>		
H38		Amount offered to drink
H39		Amount offered to eat

Var Model Description

BASE: Diarrhea last two weeks.

Vitamin A second most recent vaccination

Questions pertaining to H40 to H40Y are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.

H40 Received Vitamin A2. As for H33
H40D Vitamin A2 Day As for H33D
H40M Vitamin A2 month As for H33M
H40Y Vitamin A2 year As for H33Y

Vitamin A

Questions pertaining to H41A and H41B are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.

H41A Received vitamin A after most recent in card
H41B Ever received Vitamin A dose

H42 Taking iron pills, sprinkles with iron or iron syrup in the last 7 days

H43 Drugs for intestinal parasites in last 6 months

Diarrhea

Questions pertaining to H44B, H44C and H45 are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.

H44A Place first sought treatment for diarrhea
H44B Days after diarrhea sought advice or treatment
H44C Still has diarrhea

BASE: Diarrhea last two weeks.

H45 Times zinc was given

Fever

H46A Place first sought treatment for fever
H46B Days after fever sought advice or treatment. This questions is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.

BASE: Children with fever last 2 weeks.

H47 Blood taken from child's finger/heel for testing

Example Health History:

```

HIDX.....1.....2.....3
H1.....1.....1.....3
H2.....1.21.10.2005.....1.22._8.2005.....2.....
H3.....1.21.10.2005.....1.22._8.2005.....2.....
H4.....1.21.10.2005.....1.22._8.2005.....2.....
H5.....0.....1.22.10.2005.....2.....
H6.....0.....1.22.10.2005.....2.....
H7.....0.....0.....2.....
H8.....0.....0.....2.....
H9.....0.....0.....2.....
H0.....0.....0.....0.....
H10.....1.....1.....
H11.....0.....0.....0.....
H11B.....
H12A-Z.....
H13.....

```


Section W44 (REC44)

Height and Weight

The height and weight table contains information relating to children born in the period three/five years, i.e., 0 to 35/59 months prior to the interview. The entries are in reverse order, such that the youngest child is reported first. All live births in the period are included in the table, including children who have subsequently died.

The information included in this section comes from data collected in the household questionnaire and transferred to the woman's level.

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
		BASE: Living children for variables HW1-HW12, HW14-HW58 ($B5(HWIDX) = 1$).
HWIDX		Index to the birth history. All live births born in the specified period have entries in this section.
HW1		Age in months of the child is calculated from the country month code of the date of interview less the century month code of the date of birth of the child.
HW2		Weight in kilograms. There is one implied decimal place in the weight (decimal points are not included in the data file). To produce the weight in kilograms divide HW2 by 10.
HW3		Height in centimeters. There is one implied decimal place in the height (decimal points are not included in the data file). To produce the height in centimeters divide HW3 by 10. Height is supposed to be the recumbent length for children less than 24 months old and the standing height for children born 24 or more months prior to the interview.
HW4		Height for Age percentile
HW5		Height for Age standard deviations from the reference median
HW6		Height for Age percent of reference median
HW7		Weight for Age percentile
HW8		Weight for Age standard deviations from the reference median
HW9		Weight for Age percent of reference median
HW10		Weight for Height percentile
HW11		Weight for Height standard deviations from the reference median
HW12		Weight for Height percent of reference median
		The measures above were calculated using the CDC Standard Deviation-derived Growth Reference Curves derived from the NCHS/FELS/CDC Reference Population. The measures are presented with two implied decimal places (no decimal points are included in the data file). To produce the actual measure, divide the variable by 100. If either the weight or the height of the child is missing then all of the above measures are set to the missing code 9999 or 99999. If either the height or the weight is outside of the acceptable range for the calculation of these measures then all of the above measures is set to code 9998 or 99998.
HW13		Reason the child was not measured. Fully measured children are coded 0, dead children are coded 1, and other reasons for not measuring the child are coded 2 and above.

HW15	Whether the child was measured lying down or standing up. In DHS surveys, children aged less than 24 months are to be measured lying down, children age 24 months or older are to be measured standing up. There may, however, be a considerable discrepancy between policy and practice!
HW16	Day of birth of the child. This is used in conjunction with the date of measurement of the child to more finely calculate the age of the child in days when computing the anthropometric measures. This level of accuracy can be important in very young children. The age of the child calculated from the day of birth information is not used as a background characteristic for tabulations, but purely to produce a more accurate set of anthropometric indices.
HW17	Day of measurement.
HW18	Month of measurement.
HW19	Year of measurement. This variable now occupies 4 digits.
HW51	Line number of parent/caretaker
HW52	Whether the consent to draw a droplet of blood was granted after reading a consent statement to a parent/responsible adult.
HW53	Hemoglobin level in g/dl with 1 implied decimal
HW55	Result of measuring (Hemoglobin)
HW56	Hemoglobin level adjusted by altitude in g/dl with 1 implied decimal
HW57	Anemia levels below 7.0 g/dl are considered as severe anemia, levels between 7.1g/dl and 9.9g/dl are considered as moderate anemia and cases between 10.0 g/dl and 10.9 g/dl are considered as mild anemia.
HW58	Agrees to referral. In case where the anemia level is severe, respondents are asked whether this information can be given to a doctor at a specified health facility for follow up
HW70	Height for age standard deviation (according to WHO)
HW71	Weight for age standard deviation (according to WHO)
HW72	Weight for height standard deviations (according to WHO)
HW73	BMI standard deviations (according to WHO)

The measures above were calculated using the new Child Growth Standards released by the World Health Organization on April 27 2006. The new Standards are the result of an intensive study initiated by WHO in 1997 to develop a new international standard for assessing the physical growth nutritional status and motor development in all children from birth to age five. WHO and its principal partner, the United Nations University, undertook a Multi-centre Growth Reference Study which is a community-based, multi-country projects involving more than eight thousand children from Brazil, Ghana, India, Norway, Oman, and the United States of America. The measures are presented with two implied decimal places (no decimal points are included in the data file). To produce the actual measure, divide the variable by 100. If either the weight or the height of the child is missing then all of the above measures are set to the missing code 9999 or 99999. If either the height or the weight is outside of the acceptable range for the calculation of these measures then all of the above measures is set to code 9998 or 99998.

Example Height and Weight Table:

HWIDX.....1.....	2.....	3
HW1.....11.....	11.....	47
HW2....._78.....	_86.....	_96
HW3....._690.....	_728.....	_807
HW4....._86.....	1613.....	_0
HW5.....-238.....	-99.....	-513
HW6....._9155.....	_9649.....	_7878
HW7....._148.....	_816.....	_1
HW8.....-217.....	-139.....	-370
HW9....._7816.....	_8601.....	_5798
HW10.....2644.....	1900.....	_657
HW11.....-63.....	-88.....	-151
HW12....._9434.....	_9265.....	_8598
HW13.....0.....	0.....	0
HW15.....1.....	1.....	2
HW16....._6.....	_5.....	13
HW17.....19.....	20.....	19
HW18....._1.....	_1.....	_1
HW19.....2006.....	2006.....	2006
HW51....._1.....	_2.....	_7
HW52.....1.....	1.....	1
HW53....._95.....	_93.....	_92
HW55.....0.....	0.....	0
HW56..........	.....	.....
HW57.....4.....	4.....	4
HW58....._.....	_.....	_

In this example, based on the birth history example, three children are included. In the first entry, the child is aged 11 months and measures 7.8 kg and 96.0 cm. His anthropometric measurements are given to 1 implied decimal place. The second twin measures 8.6 kg and 72.8 cm. Both twins were measured lying down. In the third entry, the child was measured and weighs 9.6 kg and measures 80.7 cm. He was measured standing up. None of the children is anemic and they have a hemoglobin level of 9.5 g/dl, 9.3 g/dl and 9.2 g/dl, respectively. No question on referral was asked.

Section W51 (REC51)

Marriage

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
V501		Current marital status of the respondent
V502		Whether the respondent is currently, formerly or never married (or lived with a partner). Currently married includes married women and women living with a partner, and formerly married includes widowed, divorced, separated women and women who have lived with a partner but are not now living with a partner.
V503		Whether the respondent has been married or lived with a man once or more than once. BASE: Ever-married women (V501 <> 0).
V504		Whether the partner lives in the household or is now living elsewhere. BASE: Currently married or in union women (V502 = 1).
V505	B	Whether the respondent is in a polygynous union and the number of other wives the respondent's partner currently has. BASE: Currently married or in union women (V502 = 1).
V506	B	The rank of the respondent among the partner's wives. BASE: Currently married or in union women in a polygynous union (V502 = 1 & V505 > 0).
<u>First marriage or union</u>		
Variables V507 to V513 relate to the date of start of the first marriage or union. BASE: Ever-married women (V501 <> 0).		
V507		Month of start of first marriage or union (see note on imputed dates)
V508		Year of start of first marriage or union (see note on imputed dates). This variable now occupies 4 digits.
V509		Century month code of the date of start of first marriage or union (see note on century month codes).
V510		Completeness of information for the date of start of the first marriage or union (see note on imputed dates)
V511		Age at start of first marriage or union is calculated from the century month code of the date of start of first marriage or union and the century month code of the date of birth of the respondent.
V512		Years since start of first marriage or union is calculated from the century month code of the start of first marriage or union and the century month code of the date of interview.
V513		Marital duration is actually the number of years elapsed since the start of the first marriage or union until the date of interview grouped into five-year groups, irrespective of whether the respondent is still married to her first partner.

Sexual intercourse

Variables V525 to V528 relate to age at first intercourse, frequency of intercourse and time since last sexual relations. BASE (for variables V527 to V532): Respondents who have had sexual intercourse (V525 <> 0).

- V525 Age at first sexual intercourse. Respondents who had never had sex are coded 0. The response category "First sexual intercourse at first union" has been added in DHS III.
- V527 Time since the last sexual relations as reported by the respondent. The first digit gives the units in which the respondent gave her answer: 1 - Days ago, 2 - Weeks ago, 3 - Months ago, 4 - Years ago, with 9 meaning a special answer was given. The last two digits give the time in the units given. Any value for time greater than 90 is a special answer.
- V528 Time since the last sexual intercourse in days is calculated from the preceding variable. Durations of more than 30 days are grouped into one category 31+. If the respondent said she had had sexual relations in the last four weeks, but replied that her last sexual intercourse was one month before the interview, then this is recoded to 30 days. Otherwise, one month is coded 31+ days.
- V529 Computed time since last sexual intercourse. This is computed from the responses for V527, with durations exceeding the interval since the last birth (V530 = 9) recoded as "Before last birth" and inconsistent responses flagged on variable V530 (codes 1-8) recoded to 97.
- V530 Flag variable indicating inconsistencies found in editing the responses for variable V527.
- 0 No flag
 - 1 Duration given is greater than the interval since the last birth and the respondent did not say, in the maternity section, that she was still abstaining from sexual relations since her last birth
 - 2 Duration given plus the duration of abstinence after the last birth is greater than the interval since the last birth
 - 3 Duration was reported, but the respondent had not resumed sexual intercourse since the last birth
 - 4 Respondent reported her last intercourse was before her last birth, but she had never given birth
 - 5 Respondent reported her last intercourse was before her last birth, but she was currently pregnant
 - 6 Respondent reported her last intercourse was before her last birth, but reported in the maternity section that she had resumed sexual intercourse after her last birth
 - 7 Respondent reported a duration since her last intercourse, but this would place her last intercourse before her last pregnancy
 - 8 Respondent reported a duration since her last intercourse, but this response was inconsistent with her response concerning the number of times she had had sexual intercourse in the four weeks preceding the survey.
 - 9 Duration was reported, but the duration would place her last sexual intercourse before her last birth.
- V531 Age at first sexual intercourse - imputed. This is the same as V525, except for respondents who reported that their first sexual intercourse was at the time of their union. For these cases, the age at first sex is taken from the age at first union. In cases where the age at first sex was inconsistent with the age at conception of the first child, but only by one year (V532 = 3), the age at first sex was reduced by one year, consistent with the "Rule of one" applied in DHS I. Other cases flagged as inconsistent on variable V532 (codes 1, 2, 4, 5) are recoded as 97 (inconsistent). Cases coded 6 on V532 are not changed.

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
V532		Flag variable for inconsistencies found in editing the responses for V525. 0 No flag 1 Respondent reported age at first sexual intercourse that exceeds her current age 2 Respondent reported her age at first sexual intercourse as occurring more than one year <u>after</u> the conception of her first child 3 Respondent reported her age at first sexual intercourse as occurring up to one year <u>after</u> the conception of her first child 4 Respondent reported that her first sexual intercourse was at the time of her first marriage, but the respondent was never married 5 Respondent reported that her first sexual intercourse was at the time of her first marriage, but her first marriage occurred <u>after</u> the conception of her first child 6 Respondent reported her first sexual intercourse as being <u>after</u> her first marriage
V535		Whether the respondent has ever been married or lived with a man. BASE: Women who are not currently married and not living with a man (V502 <> 1).
V536		Recent sexual activity gives the sexual activity of the respondents during the last four weeks coded as follows: 0 Never had intercourse 1 Active in last 4 weeks 2 Not active in last 4 weeks - postpartum abstinence after the birth of the last child 3 Not active in last 4 weeks - not postpartum abstinence after the birth of the last child BASE: All women. Respondent who never had sex were coded 0.
V537		Months of abstinence. Postpartum or not postpartum abstinence. The questions pertaining to V538, V539 and V540 are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode. BASE: Women sexually active during the last 4 weeks (V536 = 2 or V536 = 3).
V538		How previous marriage or union ended
V539		Person who received most of late husband's property
V540		Respondent received any of late husband's assets or valuables
V541		Intends to wait until marriage to have sex

Section W61 (REC61)

Fertility Preferences

- V602 The “Fertility preferences” come primarily from a single question in the DHS V and DHS VI questionnaires. This is the same question used in the DHS I Model "B" questionnaire, and the DHS II and DHS III Model "A" and "B" questionnaires. However, for DHS I Model "A" questionnaires, this variable was constructed from a series of questions. Women who respond that they want another child, but when asked when they would like the next child, respond that they cannot get pregnant, are classified in the "declared infecund category", and not in the "Wants another" category. These women can be identified in variable V616, where the original response to the question asking how long they would like to wait before having another child is recorded. In some countries, women who had never had sexual intercourse were not asked the questions relating to desire for future children, and are coded 6 on V602.
BASE: *All women.*
- V603 Preferred waiting time before the birth of another child is created from a single question asking how long from the date of interview the respondent would like to wait before the birth of the next child. If the respondent answered "Don't know" or gave an "Other" answer when she was asked how long she would like to wait for her next child, she is no longer asked how old she would like her youngest child to be when the next child is born. In some countries there may be some additional non-numeric responses to the question of how long to wait before the next birth. These are assigned additional codes on a country-specific basis.
BASE: *All women who want another child (V602 = 1).*
- V604 The preferred waiting time to the next birth is grouped into 12-month categories with responses of more than six years coded as 6+ years. Non-numeric responses are coded into one group (7 "Non-numeric"), but with "Don't know" and missing responses in their own categories (8 & 9). The additional response "Soon/Now" is not grouped with the other non-numeric codes, but is recoded as less than one year waiting time.
BASE: *All women who want another child (V602 = 1).*
- V605 Desire for more children is a constructed variable classifying respondents who want more children by whether they want the next child soon (less than 2 years) or they want the next child later (2+ years). Sterilized women and women who want no more children are now recorded in separate categories. In some countries, women who had never had sexual intercourse were not asked the questions relating to desire for future children, and are coded 8 on V605.
BASE: *All women.*
- V613 The ideal number of children that the respondent would have liked to have in her whole life, irrespective of the number she already has. In many countries it was possible for a respondent to reply to this question with a range of values, in which case this variable contains the midpoint between these values. If the midpoint is not an exact number then the number is rounded up in half the cases and rounded down for the other half. In situations where a range of values was collected, the original variables are included as country-specific variables. In some countries, additional country-specific categories are included, such as "It depends on God" or "As many as I can support" and are given country-specific codes.
- V614 This variable groups the preceding variable such that 6 or more children are in one category 6+ and all non-numeric responses are coded 7.

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
V616		<p>This variable records the original response to the question "How long would you like to wait from now before the birth of another child?" The first digit gives the units in which the respondent answered (1 indicates months, 2 indicates years, and 9 indicates a special response), while the last two digits give the time in those units. If the units value is 9 then the variable contains a special response, and if the duration value is greater than 90 this also indicates a special response. For example, code 994 is used for the responses "Soon/Now", and code 299 would mean that the response was given in years but the actual duration was missing on the questionnaire.</p> <p>BASE: All women who want another child (V602 = 1), plus those originally responding that they want another child, but then say they cannot get pregnant (see also V602).</p>
V621		<p>Whether the respondent believes her partner wants the <u>same</u> number of children, <u>more</u> children or <u>fewer</u> children than she wants herself.</p> <p>BASE: Currently married or in-union women and neither partner is sterilized (V502 = 1 & V312 <> 6 & V312 <> 7).</p>
V623		<p>The exposure status variable differentiates between pregnant women, postpartum amenorrheic women, menopausal or infecund women, and fecund women:</p> <p>! <u>Pregnant</u> women.</p> <p>! <u>Postpartum amenorrheic</u> women are those whose period has not returned since the last birth in the three/five years preceding the survey.</p> <p>! Women are defined as being <u>menopausal</u> if they are not pregnant and not postpartum amenorrheic, are not currently using a contraceptive method, and have not had a period in the six months preceding the survey or report that they are in menopause.</p> <p>! Women are defined as being <u>infecund</u> if they are not menopausal and not postpartum amenorrheic and not pregnant, have had no birth in the five years preceding the survey, and either (Model "A" countries) have been continuously married and have not used contraception in the five years preceding the survey, or (Model "B" countries) have been married one time and first married five or more years before the survey and have never used contraception.</p> <p>! <u>Fecund</u> women are all women not included in the preceding categories.</p>
V624		<p>The need for family planning variable categorizes women according to whether they have an unmet need or a met need, to space or to limit their future births:</p> <p>! <u>Unmet need for spacing</u> includes pregnant women whose pregnancy was mistimed, postpartum amenorrheic women whose last birth was mistimed, and fecund women who are neither pregnant nor postpartum amenorrheic and who are not using any method of family planning and say they want to wait two or more years for their next birth, are undecided about the timing of the next birth, or are undecided whether to have another child.</p> <p>! <u>Unmet need for limiting</u> includes pregnant women whose pregnancy was unwanted, postpartum amenorrheic women whose last birth was unwanted and fecund women who are neither pregnant nor postpartum amenorrheic and who are not using any method of family planning and who want no more children.</p> <p>! <u>Met need for spacing</u> includes women who are using some method of family planning and say they want to have another child, are undecided about the timing of the next birth, or are undecided whether to have another child.</p> <p>! <u>Met need for limiting</u> includes women who are using family planning and who want no more children. Note that the specific methods are not taken into account here.</p>

Var Model Description

In Model "A" countries, pregnant and postpartum amenorrheic women whose pregnancy was the result of a contraceptive failure are not included in the category of unmet need, but are categorized as spacing failures or limiting failures. In Model "B" countries, no distinction is made since the information on contraceptive failure is not ascertained.

For formerly married and never married women, two additional categories exist. Women who have never had sex are separated into a separate category, as are women who would be categorized as having an unmet need to space or to limit, but who had not had sex in the month before the interview.

The remaining cases are those women who have no need for contraceptive methods, either because they desire a child soon (within the next two years) or because they are menopausal or infecund. Note that the infecund or menopausal category on this variable contains fewer cases than variable V623 as those women that are categorized as infecund or menopausal, but are currently using a contraceptive method are recorded in the two "met need" categories.

Additionally, the code for the category "infecund or menopausal" has been changed to code 9 to allow for the two extra coding categories for formerly married or never married women.

BASE: All women.

NOTE: This definition was used in the majority of the DHS II survey reports.

V625 Exposure status (definition 2) reclassifies variable V623, using a more liberal definition of infecundity. There are two differences between this definition and the definition used in V623:

1) For Model "B" countries, it is only possible to say that a women had been continuously married throughout the preceding five years if she was in her first union. This definition has been relaxed in V625, such that the respondent need only have been first married at least five years ago, and not necessarily continuously married throughout the last five years. For Model "A" countries, there is no change to this part of the definition.

2) Two additional variables have been used to declare a woman infecund. If the respondent said she cannot get pregnant when asked about preferences for additional children (V602 = 5), or if she reported that she was menopausal or had a hysterectomy when giving the reason she was not currently using a contraceptive method (V376 = 14), the respondent is coded as infecund.

V625A Exposure to need for contraception (definition 3). A detailed explanation of the changes in the definition of exposure to need for contraception can be found in "Revising Unmet Need for Family Planning", DHS Analytical Studies 25 January 2102 by Sarah K. Bradley, Trevor N. Croft, Joy D. Fishel and Charles K. Westoff. This publication can be downloaded from the measuredhs.com.

V626 Unmet need (definition 2) follows exactly the same logic as V624, but uses the definition of fecundity given in V625. This variable was not used in DHS II survey reports, but has been used in the majority of DHSIII survey reports.

BASE: All women.

V626A Unmet need for contraception (definition 3). A detailed explanation of the changes in the definition of exposure to need for contraception can be found in "Revising Unmet Need for Family Planning", DHS Analytical Studies 25 January 2102 by Sarah K. Bradley, Trevor N. Croft, Joy D. Fishel and Charles K. Westoff. This publication can be downloaded from the measuredhs.com.

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
V627		Ideal number of boys
V628		Ideal number of girls
V629		Ideal number of either sex
		These three variables should sum to the total ideal number of children given in variables V613. If the response to the question for variables V613 is a non-numeric response, these variables are coded with the same response. In addition, there may be non-numeric responses on each of these questions. Country specific categories for non-numeric responses may also be recorded for these variables.
V631		If the respondent discovered that she became pregnant would that be a problem. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
V632		Women using contraception are asked who decided on the use of contraception.
		<u>Reason for not having sex</u>
		All respondents were asked about when they think it is justified to refuse sex with their husband. The questions pertaining to V633A, V633C, V633D and V634 are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.
V633A		Husband has STD
V633B		Husband has other women
V633C		Recent birth
V633D		Tired, mood
V633E		Country specific
V633F		Country specific
V633G		Country specific
V634		Whether the husband knows that respondent is using contraception.

Section W71 (REC71)**Partner's Characteristics and Women's Work**

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
V701		The current or most recent husband or partner's highest level of education attended. See variable V106. BASE: Ever-married women (V501 <> 0).
V702		Highest year of education gives the years of education completed at the level given in V701. BASE: Ever-married women except those answering "No education" or with missing data for V701 (V501 <> 0 & V701 <> 0 & V701 <> 8 & V701 <> 9).
V704		Current or last husband or partner's most recent occupation as collected in the country. Codes are country-specific. BASE: Ever-married women (V501 <> 0).
V705		Standardized partner's occupation groups. Agricultural categories also include fishermen, foresters and hunters and are <u>not</u> the basis for selection of agricultural/non-agricultural workers for the variables that follow. This selection is based on a country specific coding scheme in variable V704. In countries, where it is not possible to differentiate between self-employed agricultural workers and agricultural employees, no attempt has been made to use other information, and code 4 has been used for both categories. The analyst may wish to use other related information to differentiate between these two categories. BASE: Ever-married women (V501 <> 0)
V714		Whether the respondent is currently working.
V714A		Whether the respondent has a job from which she was absent.
V715		Most recent husband or partner's education in single years. See variable V133. BASE: Ever-married women (V501 <> 0).
V716		Respondent's occupation as collected in the country. Codes are country-specific. BASE: Women who are currently working or who have worked in the last 12 months (V731 = 1 or V731 = 2).
V717		Standardized respondent's occupation groups. Agricultural categories also include fishermen, foresters and hunters and are <u>not</u> the basis for selection of agricultural/non-agricultural workers. In countries, where it is not possible to differentiate between self-employed agricultural workers and agricultural employees, no attempt has been made to use other information, and code 4 has been used for both categories. The analyst may wish to use other related information to differentiate between these two categories. BASE: Women who are currently working or who have worked in the last 12 months (V731 = 1 or V731 = 2).
V719		Whether the respondent works for a family member, for someone else or is self-employed. BASE: Women currently working (V731 = 1 or V731 = 2).
V721		Whether the respondent works at home or away from home. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode. BASE: Women currently working (V731 = 1 or V731 = 2).

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
V729		Educational achievement recodes the education of the partner into the following categories: None, incomplete primary, complete primary, incomplete secondary, complete secondary, higher education, unknown level of education. If the grade within a level is unknown, it is assumed that the level was not completed. See related variables V702, V703, V715. BASE: Ever-married women (V501 <> 0).
V730		Age of the respondent's husband or partner. BASE: Currently married or in union women (V502 = 1).
V731		Whether the respondent worked in the last 12 months.
V732		Whether the respondent works throughout they year, seasonally, or just occasionally. BASE: Women who are currently working or who have worked in the past year (V731 = 1 or V731 = 2).
V739		The person who mainly decides how the money earned by the respondent is used. BASE: Women paid cash for their work (V720 = 1).
V740		Whether the respondent works on her own land, family land, rented land or on someone else's land. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode. BASE: Women who are currently working or who have worked in the last 12 months, and who work or worked in agriculture (V716 = country-specific agricultural category).
V741		Type of earnings for work. The respondent is asked whether they receive cash for their work, they are paid in kind, a combination of the two or not paid. BASE: Respondents who have worked during the last 12 months (V731 = 1 or V731 = 2).
		<u>Final say in the family on the following decisions</u> This questions pertaining to V743C and V743E are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.
V743A		Respondent's health care
V743B		Making large household purchases
V743C		Making household purchases for daily needs
V743D		Visits to family or relatives
V743E		Food to be cooked each day
V743F		What to do with money husband earns
		<u>When wife's beating or hitting is justified</u>
V744A		Goes out without telling him
V744B		Neglects the children
V744C		Argues with him
V744D		Refuses to have sex with him
V744E		Burns the food.
V745A		Owens a house alone or jointly
V745B		Owens land alone or jointly
V746		Whether the respondent earns more than her partner.

Var Model Description

Section W75 (REC75) AIDS and Condom Use

AIDS related questions that were not included here are added in section 80 (REC80). The user must take a look at section 80 for missing questions.

V750 Heard of AIDS or other sexually transmitted Diseases.

V751 Whether the respondent has ever heard of AIDS (Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome).

Reduce chances of AIDS

Respondents were asked whether not having sex at all or using condoms or having just one sexual partner would reduce their chances of getting AIDS.

BASE: Heard of AIDS (V751 = 1)

V754BP Not having sex at all. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.

V754CP Always using condoms during sex

V754DP 1 sex partner with no other partners

Get AIDS

Respondents were asked if transmission of AIDS can happen by being bitten by a mosquito or by sharing food with a person who has AIDS.

BASE: Heard of AIDS (V751 = 1)

V754JP From mosquito bites

V754WP Sharing food with person who has AIDS

V756 Whether the respondent believes it is possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS virus.

BASE: Women who have heard of AIDS (V751 = 1).

Used condom during intercourse

V761 Whether the respondent used a condom the last time she had sexual intercourse.

BASE: Women who have ever had sexual intercourse (V525 <> 0).

V761B With other man (1)

V761C With other man (2)

Knowledge of a source for male condoms

V762AA Government hospital

V762AB Country specific public sector ~~Government health center/post~~

V762AC Country specific public sector ~~Family planning clinic~~

V762AD Country specific public sector ~~Mobile clinic~~

V762AE Country specific public sector ~~Public field worker~~

V762AF Country specific public sector ~~Other public~~

V762AG Country specific public sector

V762AH Country specific public sector

V762AI Country specific public sector

V762AJ Private hospital, clinic

V762AK Pharmacy

V762AL Private doctor

V762AM Country specific private medical sector ~~Private mobile clinic~~

V762AN Country specific private medical sector ~~Private field worker~~

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
V762AO		Country specific private medical sector Other private
V762AP		Country specific private medical sector
V762AQ		Country specific private medical sector
V762AR		Country specific private medical sector
V762AS		Country specific other private sector Shop
V762AT		Country specific other private sector Church
V762AU		Country specific other private sector Friends, relatives
V762AV		Country specific other private sector
V762AW		Country specific other private sector
V762AX		Other
V762AZ		Don't know a source for condom
<u>Knowledge of a source for female condoms</u>		
V762BA		Government hospital
V762BB		Country specific public sector Government health center/post
V762BC		Country specific public sector Family planning clinic
V762BD		Country specific public sector Mobile clinic
V762BE		Country specific public sector Public field worker
V762BF		Country specific public sector Other public
V762BG		Country specific public sector
V762BH		Country specific public sector
V762BI		Country specific public sector
V762BJ		Private hospital, clinic
V762BK		Pharmacy
V762BL		Private doctor
V762BM		Country specific private medical sector Private mobile clinic
V762BN		Country specific private medical sector Private field worker
V762BO		Country specific private medical sector Other private
V762BP		Country specific private medical sector
V762BQ		Country specific private medical sector
V762BR		Country specific private medical sector
V762BS		Country specific other private sector Shop
V762BT		Country specific other private sector Church
V762BU		Country specific other private sector Friends, relatives
V762BV		Country specific other private sector
V762BW		Country specific other private sector
V762BX		Other
V762BZ		Don't know a source for condom
<u>Sexually transmitted diseases (STD) caught in last 12 months</u>		
V763A		Any STD
V763B		Genital sore/ulcer
V763C		Genital discharge
V763D		Country specific
V763E		Country specific
V763F		Country specific
V763G		Country specific
<u>Number of sexual partners during the last 12 months</u>		
V766A		Number of men other than the husband
V766B		Number of men including the husband

Var Model Description

Relationship with last sexual partner

V767A Last partner
V767B Other sexual partner (1)
V767C Other sexual partner (2)

Length of time knows last sexual partner

The questions pertaining to V768A, V768B and V768C are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.

V768A Last partner
V768B Other sexual partner (1)
V768C Other sexual partner (2)

Could get a condom herself

V769 Male condom
V769A Female condom

Seek advice or treatment for an STD

V770 Last STD infection
BASE: Had an STD last 12 months.

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months

V770A Government clinic
V770B Country specific public sector ~~Health center~~
V770C Country specific public sector ~~Public VCT center~~
V770D Country specific public sector ~~FP clinic~~
V770E Country specific public sector ~~Mobile clinic~~
V770F Country specific public sector ~~Fieldworker~~
V770G Country specific public sector
V770H Country specific public sector
V770I Country specific public sector
V770J Country specific public sector ~~Other public~~
V770K Private hosp/clinic/doctor
V770L Country specific private medical sector ~~Private VCT center~~
V770M Country specific private medical sector ~~Pharmacy~~
V770N Country specific private medical sector ~~Mobile clinic~~
V770O Country specific private medical sector ~~Fieldworker~~
V770P Country specific private medical sector
V770Q Country specific private medical sector
V770R Country specific private medical sector
V770S Country specific private medical sector ~~Other private~~
V770T Country specific other private sector ~~Shop~~
V770U Country specific other private sector
V770V Country specific other private sector
V770W Country specific other private sector
V770X Seek advice from other

Ways of transmission from mother to child

See V838A.
V774A During pregnancy
V774B During delivery

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
V774C		By breastfeeding
V775		Respondent knows personally someone who has or died of AIDS. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
V777		Family allowed to keep secret an AIDS infection of a member
V778		Respondent willing to care for a relative in the household who has AIDS
V779		Person with AIDS allowed to continue teaching
V780		Should children be taught about condoms
		<u>AIDS test</u>
V781		Ever been tested for AIDS
V783		Know a place to get AIDS test
		<u>Place for AIDS test</u>
		BASE: Respondents who have never been tested.
V784A		Government hospital
V784B		Country specific public sector Health center
V784C		Country specific public sector Public VCT center
V784D		Country specific public sector FP clinic
V784E		Country specific public sector Mobile clinic
V784F		Country specific public sector Fieldworker
V784G		Country specific public sector
V784H		Country specific public sector
V784I		Country specific public sector
V784J		Country specific public sector Other public
V784K		Private hospital/clinic/doctor
V784L		Country specific private medical sector Private VCT center
V784M		Country specific private medical sector Pharmacy
V784N		Country specific private medical sector Mobile clinic
V784O		Country specific private medical sector Fieldworker
V784P		Country specific private medical sector
V784Q		Country specific private medical sector
V784R		Country specific private medical sector
V784S		Country specific private medical sector Other private
V784T		Country specific other private sector
V784U		Country specific other private sector
V784V		Country specific other private sector
V784X		Other
V785		Heard about other STDs

Var Model Description

Section W80 (REC80)

AIDS, STIs and Condom Use continuation

Var Model Description

V820 Condom used at first sexual intercourse. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
BASE: Youth 15-24 who ever had sex.

Age of sexual partner

The questions pertaining to V821A, V821B, V821C are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.

BASE: Youth 15-24 who ever had sex.

V821A Last sexual partner younger, the same age or older
V821B Next to last sexual partner younger, the same age or older
V821C Second to last sexual partner younger, the same age or older

V822 Wife justified to ask husband to use condom if he has an STI.

Get AIDS

V823 Can get AIDS by witchcraft or supernatural means.

V824 Drugs to avoid AIDS transmission to baby during pregnancy.

V825 Would buy vegetables from vendor with AIDS.

V826A The number of months ago the respondent had her most recent HIV test

AIDS test

This questions pertaining to V826 and V827 are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.

V826 When was last time you were tested.
V827 Last test was on your own, offered or required.
V828 Did get results for last test.
V829 Place where last AIDS test was taken. This variable comes from two different questions, the first question is the place of the last test and the second question is the place of last test during an antenatal care.

Sexual partner.

This questions pertaining to V830 and V831 are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.

V830 Age of first sexual partner.
BASE: Youth 15-24 who ever had sex.
V831 First sexual partner younger, same age or older.
BASE: Youth 15-24 who ever had sex.

Time since last intercourse

V832B With next to last sexual partner
V832C With second to last sexual partner

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
		<u>Condom use last 12 months every time had sex</u>
V833A		With last sex partner
V833B		With next to last sex partner
V833C		Every time had sex with second to last sex partner
		<u>Age of sexual partner</u>
		BASE: Youth 15-24 who ever had sex.
V834A		Last sexual partner
V834B		Next to last sexual partner
V834C		Second to last sexual partner
		<u>Alcohol consumption during sexual intercourse</u>
		The questions pertaining to V835A, V835B and V835C are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.
V835A		Last time had sex
V835B		Next to last time had sex
V835C		Second to last time had sex
V836		Total lifetime number of sexual partners.
V837		Heard of drugs to help infected people to live longer. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
		<u>Advices during antenatal care visits</u>
V838A		AIDS transmitted mother to child.
V838B		Things to do to prevent AIDS
V838C		Getting tested for AIDS virus.
		<u>AIDS test as part of antenatal care visit for last birth</u>
V839		Offered AIDS test.
V839A		Offered HIV test between the time went for delivery and before baby was born
V840		Tested for AIDS virus.
V840A		Tested for HIV between the time went for delivery and before baby was born
V841		Got results of AIDS test.
V841A		Got results of HIV test when tested before baby was born
V842		Place where AIDS test was taken.
V843		Tested for AIDS since test.
		<u>Knows someone denied services because of AIDS last 12 months</u>
		This questions pertaining to V844, V845, V846, V847, V848 and V849 are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.
V844		Health services
V845		Social events
V846		Verbally abused
V847		People with AIDS should be ashamed of themselves.
V848		People with AIDS should be blamed for bringing disease to community.
V849		Children 12-14 should wait for sex until marriage.

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
V850A		Can respondent refuse sex.
V850B		Can ask partner to use condom.
<u>Attitudes towards life sex for men and Women</u>		
This questions pertaining to V851 to V851L are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.		
V851A		Young men should wait for sex until marriage.
V851B		Most young men wait for sex until marriage.
V851C		Unmarried sexually active men should only have sex with one partner.
V851D		Most unmarried sexually active men have only one partner.
V851E		Married men should only have sex with their wives.
V851F		Most married men only have sex with their wives.
V851G		Young women should wait for sex until marriage.
V851H		Most young women wait for sex until marriage.
V851I		Unmarried sexually active women should have only one partner.
V851J		Most unmarried sexually active women have only one partner.
V851K		Married women should only have sex with their husbands.
V851L		Most married women only have sex with their husbands.
<u>Time ago first had sexual intercourse with up to three sexual partners in the last year</u>		
V852A		How long ago first had sex with most recent partner
V852B		How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner
V852C		How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner
<u>The number of times the respondent had sex with up to three sexual partners during the last year</u>		
V853A		Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner
V853B		Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner
V853C		Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner
<u>Concurrency</u>		
For information on concurrency please refer to “Concurrent Sexual Partnerships and HIV Infection: Evidence from National Population Based Surveys”, DHS Working Papers No. 62, 2009 by Vinod Mishra and Simona Bignami-Van Asshe. This publication can be downloaded from measuredhs.com .		
V854A		Point concurrent sexual partners
V854B		Cumulative concurrent sexual partners
V855		Received counseling after tested for AIDS during antenatal care

Section W81 (REC81)

Characteristics of the Interview

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
V801		Time of the start of the interview. The first two digits give the time in hours using the 24-hour clock, and the last two digits give the minutes within that hour.
V802		Time of the end of interview is coded as for the start of interview.
V803		Length of interview in minutes is calculated from the previous two variables, but with interviews that required more than one visit being coded 96.
V804		Number of visits for the interview
V805		Interviewer identification code. Codes are country-specific. This variable occupies 3 digits starting from DHS III.
V806		Data entry keyer code. Codes are country-specific.
		<u>Presence of other people during the interview of the husband's background and woman's work section of the interview</u>
V811		Presence of children aged under age 10
V812		Presence of the husband
V813		Presence of other males
V814		Presence of other females
		<u>Presence of other people during the sexual activity section of the interview</u>
V815A		Presence of children under age 10
V815B		Presence of male adults
V815C		Presence of female adults

Section W82 (REC82)

Calendar

Var Model Description

VCOL A Column number of the entries in the calendar, indicating the type of data found in the entry in the calendar.

VCAL A The calendar of events representing the 5+ years prior to the date of interview. The calendar is split into 9 records, representing each of the 9 columns. Each of the 9 columns contains a single character for each month in the time period. The data are stored as single variables of 80 characters, allowing for up to 80 months to be represented in the calendar. The first character in each variable represents the most recent point in time, while the 80th character position represents data for January of the year in which the calendar started. The calendars are fixed at the 80th character position, such that the first few entries in the calendar represent points in time after the date of interview, and are consequently left blank. The columns are as follows:

Column Description

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1 | Births, pregnancies and contraceptive use |
| 2 | Reasons for discontinuation of contraceptive use |
| 3 | Marital/union status |
| 4 | Residence |
| 5 | Source of contraception |
| 6 | Country specific |
| 7 | Country specific |
| 8 | Country specific |
| 9 | Country specific |

The entire calendar is usually inserted in questionnaires of countries using the model A. However, DHS VI includes, in model B questionnaires, a reduced calendar that has one column on births, pregnancies (column 1).

Column Description

- | | | | | |
|---|--|----------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | Records each of the births and pregnancies during the calendar period, as well as each episode of contraceptive use and non-use. The following codes are used in column 1: | | | |
| | 0 | Non-use of contraception | L | Lactational amenorrhoea |
| | 1 | Pill | C | Female condom |
| | 2 | IUD | F | Foam and Jelly |
| | 3 | Injections | α | Country-specific method 1 |
| | 4 | Diaphragm | β | Country-specific method 2 |
| | 5 | Condom | τ | Country-specific method 3 |
| | 6 | Female sterilization | ? | Unknown method/missing data |
| | 7 | Male sterilization | P | Pregnancy |
| | 8 | Periodic abstinence/rhythm | T | Terminated pregnancy/non-live birth |
| | 9 | Withdrawal | B | Birth |
| | W | Other traditional methods | | |
| | N | Norplant | | |
| | A | Abstinence | | |

Var Model Description

Column Description

2 All codes are standard except for codes α , β , and τ which are country-specific letter .
 Records the reason for discontinuation of a method. The discontinuation code appears in the row of the last month of use of the method for the episode. All other rows in the column are left blank, except for those in which discontinuations took place. The standard codes are as follows:

1	Became pregnant while using	C	Cost
2	Wanted to become pregnant	F	Fatalistic
3	Husband disapproved	A	Difficult to get pregnant/menopause
4	Side effects	D	Marital dissolution
5	Health concerns	W	Other reasons
6	Access/availability	K	Don't know
7	Wanted more effective method	α	Country-specific reason 1
8	Inconvenient to use	β	Country-specific reason 2
9	Infrequent sex/husband away	τ	Country-specific reason 3

All codes are standard except for codes α , β , and τ which are country-specific letter codes representing additional reasons for discontinuation.

3 Records the episodes of marriage in the calendar period. The following codes are used:

X	In union (married or living together)
0	Not in union

4 Residence
 5 Source of contraception
 6 Country specific
 7 Country specific
 8 Country specific
 9 Country specific

Rows in the calendar, representing months after the month of interview, are left blank. With this exception, columns 1, 3 and 4 do not contain any blank characters.

Section W83 (REC83)

Maternal Mortality

The Maternal Mortality section is a country specific section that exists only for those countries that have a maternal mortality module. It contains up to 20 entries containing information related to all of the sisters and brothers of the respondents.

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
MMIDX	MM	Index to maternal mortality history
MM1	MM	Sex of sibling
MM2	MM	Whether the sibling is dead or alive
MM3	MM	Current age of sibling in years BASE: All living siblings (MM2 = 1).
MM4	MM	CMC date of birth of sibling is based on a crude imputation process. The analysts may elect to perform their own imputation based on their own assumptions.
MM5	MM	Sibling's marital status: whether the sibling is/was ever married or not. BASE: All siblings whose age is/was greater than or equal to the cut off age (MM3 >= MMC5).
MM6	MM	Number of years ago the respondent's brother or sister died.
MM7	MM	Age at death of sibling in years
MM8	MM	CMC date of death of sibling: the analyst may choose to perform their own imputation procedure, as for the CMC date of birth of the sibling. BASE: All siblings who have died (MM2 = 0).
MM9	MM	Indicates if the respondent's sister was pregnant when she died, if she died during childbirth, within six weeks after the delivery, within 2 months after the delivery. BASE: Female siblings aged older than the cutoff age (MM1 = 2 & MM2 = 0 & MM7 >= MMC5). In some countries the question is only asked for ever married siblings (MM5 = 1).
MM10	MM	Information about whether the death that occurred was related to the sister's pregnancy. BASE: Female siblings that died during a pregnancy or a period of time after a delivery or a still birth (MM9 = 2 or MM9 = 4 or MM9 = 5 or MM9 = 6).
MM11	MM	Specifies the cause of death. Codes are country specific. BASE: All deaths not related to a pregnancy for a specified age and years within which death occurred (see original questionnaire for each country for further details).
MM12	MM	Time between delivery and death -- used in countries where questions relating to fixed periods of time between delivery and death (usually six weeks or two months) are not asked. BASE: Female siblings who died after pregnancy (MM9 = 4 or MM9 = 5 or MM9 = 6).
MM13	MM	Place in which the death occurred. Codes are country specific. BASE: Siblings who have died (MM2 = 0).

Var Model Description

- MM14 MM The number of children to whom the female sibling gave birth to during her live. In most countries, for women with a maternity related death, this is the number of children born prior to the pregnancy, if the respondent was pregnant when she died or if she died during delivery, and includes the child, if the woman died after the birth of the child.
BASE: As for MM9 above.
- MM15 MM Year of death of sibling
BASE: All siblings who have died (MM2 = 0).

Section W84 (REC84)**Maternal Mortality**

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
MMC1	MM	The number of occurrences of the maternal mortality section. This variable gives the number of the respondent's brothers and sisters born to the same mother including the respondent.
MMC2	MM	The number of births to the respondent's mother preceding the respondent's birth. This variable gives the number of brothers and sisters born to the respondent's mother who are/were older than the respondent.
MMC3	MM	In some countries information about the siblings is given by one of the sisters of the respondent, and not by the respondent herself, if both the sibling and the respondent were interviewed. In this variable, the line number of the sibling providing the information is recorded, if the information was not given by the respondent. If the respondent gave the information for the maternal mortality section, this variable is coded 0. The information for the respondent is copied from that reported by the sister, replacing the respondent's data by her sister's data in the maternal mortality section.
MMC4	MM	Line numbers in the household schedule of the eligible sisters of the respondent.
MMC5	MM	Cut off age for this section. In most countries the age of 12 was taken as the cut off age, however in some countries the age of 10, 13 or 15 was used.

Section WL1 (RECML)

Malaria

Var Model Description

IDXML Index to birth history.

ML0 Type of bednet(s) child slept under last night.

ML1 Times took Fansidar during pregnancy.

ML2 Type of visit at source for antimalarial during pregnancy.

Questions pertaining to ML11 and ML12 are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.

ML11 Child has fever now.

ML12 Child has had convulsions in last 2 weeks.

Medication for fever/cough

BASE: Children with fever of cough during the last two weeks before the interview.

ML13A Fansidar taken for fever/cough

ML13B Chloroquine taken for fever/cough

ML13C Amodiaquine taken for fever/cough

ML13D Quinine taken for fever/cough

ML13E Combination with artemisinin taken for fever/cough

ML13F Country Specific antimalarial taken for fever/cough

ML13G Country Specific antimalarial taken for fever/cough

ML13H Other antimalarial taken for fever/cough

ML13I Antibiotic pills or syrup taken for fever/cough

ML13J Antibiotic injection taken for fever/cough

ML13K Aspirin taken for fever/cough

ML13L Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever/cough

ML13M Ibuprofen taken for fever/cough

ML13N Country Specific other taken for fever/cough

ML13O Country Specific other for fever/cough

ML13P Country Specific other for fever/cough

ML13X Other taken for fever/convulsion

ML13Y Nothing taken for fever/convulsion

ML13Z Don't know if or what was taken for fever/convulsion

Questions pertaining to ML14A to ML14Z are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.

ML14A Injection for fever/convulsion

ML14B Suppository for fever/convulsion

ML14Y No suppository or injection for fever/convulsion

ML14Z Don't know if suppository or injection for fever/convulsion

Questions pertaining to ML15B, ML15C, ML16B, ML16C, ML17B, ML17C, ML18B, ML18C, ML20B, ML20C, ML21B and ML21C are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.

ML15A When started Fansidar

ML15B Days child took Fansidar
ML15C First source for Fansidar

ML16A When started Chloroquine
ML16B Days child took Chloroquine
ML16C First source for Chloroquine

ML17A When started Amodiaquine
ML17B Days child took Amodiaquine
ML17C First source for Amodiaquine

ML18A When started Quinine
ML18B Days child took Quinine
ML18C First source for Quinine

Questions pertaining to ML19A to ML19Z are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.

ML19A Consulted traditional healer.
ML19B Gave tepid sponging.
ML19C Gave herbs
ML19D Country Specific
ML19E Country Specific
ML19F Country Specific
ML19X Other
ML19Y Gave nothing
ML19Z Don't know if something else was done

ML20A When started combination with artemisinin
ML20B Days child took combination with artemisinin
ML20C First source for combination with artemisinin

ML21A When started Country Specific antimalarial
ML21B Days child took Country Specific antimalarial
ML21C First source for Country Specific antimalarial

ML22A When started Country Specific antimalarial
ML22B Days child took Country Specific antimalarial
ML22C First source for Country Specific antimalarial

ML23A When started other anti-malarial
ML23B Days child took other anti-malarial

Questions pertaining to ML23C and ML24C are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.

ML23C First source for other anti-malarial
ML24C First source for antibiotic pill/syrup

Section WD1 (RECDV)

Domestic Violence

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
D005		Weight for domestic violence respondents (6 decimals).
		<u>Relationship with partner</u>
		BASE: Women currently in union (V502 = 1).
D101A		Husband jealous if talking with other men
D101B		Husband accuses her of unfaithfulness.
D101C		Does not permit her to meet her girl-friends.
D101D		Husband tries to limit her contact with family.
D101E		Husband insists on knowing where she is.
D101F		Husband doesn't trust her with money.
D101G		Country specific control issue
D101H		Country specific control issue
D101I		Country specific control issue
D101J		Country specific control issue
D102		Number of control issues
		<u>Emotional violence</u>
		BASE: Women currently in union (V502 = 1).
D103A		Spouse ever humiliated her.
D103B		Spouse ever threatened her with harm.
D103C		Spouse ever insulted her or made her feel bad.
D103D		Country specific emotional abuse: ever.
D103E		Country specific emotional abuse: ever.
D103F		Country specific emotional abuse: ever.
D104		Ever any emotional violence
		<u>Physical violence</u>
		BASE: Women currently in union (V502 = 1).
D105A		Spouse ever pushed, shook or threw something.
D105B		Spouse ever slapped.
D105C		Spouse ever punched with fist or something harmful.
D105D		Spouse ever kicked or dragged.
D105E		Spouse ever tried to strangle or burn.
D105F		Spouse ever threatened with knife/gun or other weapon.
D105G		Spouse ever attacked with knife/gun or other weapon.
D105H		Spouse ever physically forced sex when not wanted.
D105I		Spouse ever forced other sexual acts when not wanted.
D105J		Spouse ever twisted her arm or pulled her hair.
D105K		Physical violence
D105L		Physical violence
D105M		Physical violence
D105N		Physical violence
D106		Experienced any less severe violence.
D107		Experienced any severe violence.
D108		Experienced any sexual violence.

- D109 First time it happened.
BASE: Women currently in union (V502 = 1).
- Result of husband's acts
BASE: Women currently in union (V502 = 1).
- D110A Ever had bruises because of husband's action.
D110B Ever had injury, sprain, dislocations or burns.
D110C Ever went to health facility because of husband's action.
D110D Ever had wounds, broken bones, broken teeth or other serious.
D110E Because of husband's action
D110F Because of husband's action
D110G Because of husband's action
D110H Because of husband's action
- D111 Any results of husband's actions.
BASE: Women currently in union (V502 = 1).
- D112 Ever phys hurt husband when he was not hurting you.
D112A How often physically hurt husband in last 12 months.
D113 Partner drinks alcohol.
D114 Times partner gets drunk.
- Physical abuse by others than husband
BASE: Women currently in union (V502 = 1).
- D115B Mother
D115C Father
D115D Daughter/son
D115E Son
D115F Sister/brother
D115G Other relative
D115H Other female family
D115I Other male family
D115J Former partner
D115K Current boyfriend
D115L Former boyfriend
D115M Step-mother
D115N Step-father
D115O Mother-in-law
D115P Father-in-law
D115Q Other in-law
D115R Other male in-law
D115S Female friend
D115T Male friend
D115U Neighbor
D115V Teacher
D115W Employer
D115X Other
D115Y No one other than spouse
D115XA Stranger
D115XB Other female in-law/family
D115XC Other male in-law/family

D115XD	Friend
D115XE	Police
D115XF	Religious leader
D115XG	Lawyer
D115XH	Doctor
D115XI	Country Specific
D115XJ	Country Specific
D115XK	Country Specific

D116	Person who hurt her most often
D117A	Times hit by other than partner last 12 months.

Physical abuse while pregnant

BASE: Women ever been pregnant (V201 <> 0 or V213 = 1 | V228 = 1).

D118A	Husband
D118B	Mother
D118C	Father/step father
D118D	Daughter/son
D118E	Son alone
D118F	Sister/brother
D118G	Other relative
D118H	Other female family
D118I	Other male family
D118J	Former partner
D118K	Current boyfriend
D118L	Former boyfriend
D118M	Step-mother
D118N	Step-father
D118O	Mother-in-law
D118P	Father-in-law
D118Q	Other in-law
D118R	Other female/male in-law
D118S	Female friend
D118T	Male friend
D118U	Neighbor
D118V	Teacher
D118W	Employer
D118X	Other person
D118Y	No one
D118XA	Stranger
D118XB	Other female in-law/family
D118XC	Other male in-law family
D118XD	Friend
D118XE	Police
D118XF	Religious leader
D118XG	Lawyer
D118XH	Doctor
D118XI	Country Specific
D118XJ	Country Specific
D118XK	Country Specific

Sought help to stop violence

BASE: Women who experienced violence.

D119A	Husband
D119B	Mother
D119C	Father
D119D	Daughter
D119E	Son
D119F	Sister
D119G	Brother
D119H	Own family
D119I	Husband/partner family
D119J	Current/former husband/partner
D119K	Current/former boyfriend
D119L	Current/former boyfriend alone
D119M	Step-mother
D119N	Step-father
D119O	Mother-in-law
D119P	Father-in-law
D119Q	Other female in-law
D119R	Other male in-law
D119S	Female friend
D119T	Male friend
D119U	Neighbor
D119V	Teacher
D119W	Employer
D119X	Other person
D119Y	No one
D119XA	Stranger
D119XB	Social service organization
D119XC	Country Specific
D119XD	Friend
D119XE	Police
D119XF	Religious leader
D119XG	Lawyer
D119XH	Doctor
D119XI	Country Specific
D119XJ	Country Specific
D119XK	Country Specific

D120 Main reason never sought help.

D121 Did her father ever beat her mother.

Interview interruption because of the presence of some adult

D122A	Husband
D122B	Other male
D122C	Other female

D123 First intercourse was wanted or forced.

D124 Anyone other than partner forced respondent to have sex last 12 m.

D125 Anyone forced respondent to perform sexual acts.

D126	Age at first forced sexual activity
D127	Person who forced respondent to first sexual activity
D128	Have ever told anyone else about violence.
D129	Respondent afraid of husband/partner most of the time, sometimes or never
D130A	Previous husband: ever hit, slap, kick or physically hurt respondent
D130B	Previous husband: physically forced to have sex or to perform sexual acts

Section WS1 (RECWS)

Women's status

Var Model Description

W100 Time knew husband.
 W101 Who chose husband.
 W102 Consent sought from respondent for marriage.
 BASE: Currently married women (V502 = 1).

Ceremony to formalize union

BASE: Currently married women (V502 = 1).

W103A Engagement
 W103B Religious marriage
 W103C Civil marriage
 W103D Customary marriage
 W103E Country Specific
 W103F Country Specific
 W103G Country Specific
 W103X Other
 W103Y No ceremony, nothing done

Final say

W104A Work
 W104B Contraception
 W104C Country Specific
 W104D Country Specific
 W104E Country Specific
 W104F Country Specific
 W104G Country Specific
 W104H Country Specific

Final say on other issues

BASE: Currently married women with children under 15 living at home

W105A Schooling (has living children).
 W105B Medical care for sick child (has living child).
 W105C Discipline (has living children).
 W105D Another child (has living children).
 W105E Country Specific
 W105F Country Specific
 W105G Country Specific
 W105H Country Specific

Husband's relatives living with respondent

W107A Father in law
 W107B Mother in law
 W107C Brother in law
 W107D Sister in law
 W107E Wife of brother in law
 W107F Husband of sister in law
 W107G Country Specific
 W107H Country Specific

W107I — Country Specific
 W107J — Country Specific
 W107X — Other in laws
 W107Y — No in laws

 W110 — Father's highest level of education
 W112 — Mother's highest level of education

 W114 — Any family member living with her
 W115 — Times talked to a family member
 W116 — Family close enough to visit easily (go & return in 1 day)

Family support

W117A — Shelter
 W117B — Economic support

Respondent control over money to buy items

W118A — perishable foods (fruits/vegetables)
 W118B — Clothes
 W118C — Medicine
 W118D — Toiletries
 W118E — Country Specific
 W118F — Country Specific
 W118G — Country Specific
 W118H — Country Specific
 W118I — Country Specific

W120 — Number of days HH member went to bed hungry.

Person went to bed hungry

W121A — Respondent only
 W121B — Partner
 W121C — Son(s)
 W121D — Daughter(s)
 W121E — Other female relative(s)
 W121F — Other male relative(s)
 W121G — Non relative(s)
 W121Y — No one

Possessions

W122A — Land
 W122B — The dwelling
 W122C — Other dwelling
 W122D — Jewelry
 W122E — Livestock
 W122F — Country Specific
 W122G — Country Specific
 W122H — Country Specific
 W122I — Country Specific
 W122J — Country Specific

Control over the possessions

W123A — Land
W123B — The dwelling
W123C — Other dwelling
W123D — Jewelry
W123E — Livestock
W123F — Country Specific
W123G — Country Specific
W123H — Country Specific
W123I — Country Specific
W123J — Country Specific

W124 — Has money for her own use

Bank account

W125A — In own name
W125B — Joint account
W125Y — No bank account
W126 — Operates her account
W127 — Knowledge of loan programs
W128 — Given a loan

Opinion on family life

W129A — Family decisions should be made by men
W129B — Husband should not help with household chores
W129C — Married women should not be allowed to work
W129D — Wife does not have the right to express opinion
W129E — Wife should tolerate being beaten to keep family
W129F — Better to educate son rather than daughter
W129G — Country Specific
W129H — Country Specific
W129I — Country Specific
W129J — Country Specific

Places permitted to go to

W130A — Market
W130B — Health center
W130C — Community center
W130D — Friends
W130E — Religious places
W130F — Outside the house
W130G — Country Specific
W130H — Country Specific
W130I — Country Specific
W130J — Country Specific
W130K — Country Specific

Member of an association

W131A — Religious
W131B — Social
W131C — Women's organization
W131D — Labor union

W131E ——— Political
W131F ——— Country Specific
W131G ——— Country Specific
W131H ——— Country Specific
W131X ——— Other organization
W131Y ——— No organization

W132 ——— Votes

W145 ——— ~~Ever met and spoken to current husband before marriage.~~

W146 ——— Dowry or Bride wealth given

W147 ——— Promised bride wealth paid

Dowry or bridewealth given

W148A ——— Cash

W148B ——— Fixed property

W148C ——— Furniture

W148D ——— TV

W148E ——— Car

W148F ——— Livestock

W148G ——— Country Specific

W148H ——— Country Specific

W148I ——— Country Specific

W148J ——— Country Specific

W148X ——— Other

W149 ——— Hours respondent of sleep each night

Section WG1 (RECGC)

Female genital cutting

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
G100		Ever heard of female circumcision.
G101		Ever heard of genital cutting (probed).
		<u>Respondent's circumcision</u>
		BASE: Ever heard of female circumcision.
G102		Respondent circumcised.
G103		Flesh removed from genital area.
G104		Genital area just nicked without removing any flesh.
G105		Genital area sewn closed.
G106		Age at circumcision
G107		Who performed circumcision
G108		Number of daughters circumcised.
		<u>Daughter's circumcision</u>
		BASE: Women with at least one daughter circumcised.
G109		Line number of daughter most recently circumcised.
G110		Flesh removed from genital area of daughter.
G111		Genital area of daughter just nicked without removing flesh.
G112		Genital area of daughter sewn closed.
G113		Age of daughter at circumcision
G114		Who performed daughter's circumcision
G115		Any daughter who is not circumcised
G116		Intends to have daughter(s) circumcised in future.
		<u>Benefits of circumcision</u>
G117A		Cleanliness/hygiene
G117B		Social acceptance
G117C		Better marriage prospects
G117D		Virginity/prevent premarital sex
G117E		More sexual pleasure for men
G117F		Religious approval
G117G		Country Specific
G117H		Country Specific
G117I		Country Specific
G117J		Country Specific
G117X		Other
G117Y		No benefit
G118		Circumcision is required by religion.
G119		Circumcision should continue or be stopped.

Section WG2 (RECG2)

Female genital cutting – roster for daughters

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
GIDX		Daughter's index to birth history
G121		Daughter circumcised
G122		Daughter's age at circumcision
G123		Daughter genital area sown closed
G124		Person performing daughter's circumcision

Sections W91-W99 (REC91-REC99)

Country-Specific Variables

The following sections will appear in the recode data file as needed on a country-specific basis.

- REC91 All single occurrence country-specific variables relating to the respondent.
- REC92 Country-specific variables from the birth history (REC21). Variable IDX92 is always included as the first variable in this section and is equal to BIDX for each entry in the birth history.
- REC94 Country-specific variables from the maternity history (REC41). Variable IDX94 is always included as the first variable in this section and is equal to MIDX for each entry in the maternity history.
- REC95 Country-specific variables from the health history (REC43). Variable IDX95 is always included as the first variable in this section and is equal to HIDX for each entry in the health history.
- REC96 Country-specific variables from the height and weight table (REC44). Variable IDX96 is always included as the first variable in this section and is equal to HWIDX for each entry in the height and weight table.
- REC97-99 The last three country-specific sections are not assigned to any particular section of the questionnaire, but are used for additional modules not usually incorporated in the questionnaires. These include the respondent's work history, the diagnoses of deaths for dead children who were born in the three/five years preceding the interview, pregnancy history, or for husband's questionnaires.

Section and Variable Description – Men

Level Label Record Label	Level Name Record Name	Type Value	Req	Max	Rec Len
MAN	MAN				
Male respondent's basic data	MREC01	M01	Yes	1	163
Respondent's basic data	MREC11	M11	No	1	63
Reproduction	MREC22	M22	No	1	50
Contraception Table	MREC31	M31	No	1	100
Contraception knowledge & use	MREC32	M32	No	1	43
Tuberculosis and other health issues	MREC41	M41	No	1	65
Marriage/Exposure	MREC51	M51	No	1	56
Fertility preferences	MREC61	M61	No	1	49
Employment	MREC71	M71	No	1	46
AIDS, STIs and Condom Use	MREC75	M75	No	1	169
AIDS, STIs and Condom Use continuation	MREC80	M80	No	1	61
Female genital cutting	MRECGC	MG1	No	1	34
Country specific - single vars	MREC91	M91	No	1	18
Country specific	MREC92	M92	No	?	18
Country specific	MREC93	M93	No	?	18

? Implies that the entry is country-specific

Section M01 (MREC01)

Respondent's Basic Data

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
MCASEID		Case identification is used to uniquely identify each respondent. In most surveys this is constructed by concatenating the cluster or sample point number, the household number and the respondent's line number, but in some surveys this may be the questionnaire number taken from the front page of the questionnaire.
MV000		This alphabetic country code is used to identify the survey from which the data were collected. The code is based on an international standard code. This variable is 3 characters in length, with the third character indicating the format of the recode file used for this survey. For all surveys in DHS VI this code will be 6. For example: HT6 is Haiti, KH6 is Cambodia.
MV001		Cluster number is the number identifying the sample point as used during the fieldwork. This variable may be a composite of several variables in the questionnaire. If so, the non-standard variables are included in MREC91 as country-specific variables.
MV002		Household number is the number identifying the household in which the respondent was interviewed, within the sample point. In some cases, this variable may be the combination of dwelling number and household number within dwelling. In these cases, the original variables are included as country-specific variables.
MV003		Respondent's line number in the household schedule
MV004		Ultimate area unit is a number assigned to each sample point to identify the ultimate area units used in the collection of data. This variable is usually the same as the cluster number, but may be a sequentially numbered variable for samples with a more complicated structure.
MV005		Sample weight is an 8 digit variable with 6 implied decimal places. To use the sample weight divide it by 1000000 before applying the weighting factor. All sample weights are normalized such that the weighted number of cases is identical to the unweighted number of cases when using the full dataset with no selection. This variable should be used to weight all tabulations produced using the data file. For self-weighting samples this variable is equal to 1000000.
MV006		Month of interview
MV007		Year of interview; This variable now occupies 4 digits.
MV008		Century month code of date of interview (see note on century month codes).
MV009		Month of birth of respondent (see note on imputed dates)
MV010		Year of birth of respondent (see note on imputed dates) now occupies 4 digits.
MV011		Century month code of date of birth of the respondent (see note on century month codes).

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
MV012		Current age in completed years is calculated from the century month code of the date of birth of the respondent (MV011) and the century month code of the date of interview (MV008). In a few cases the age in the data file will be different from that reported by the respondent when the respondent's birthday was in the month of interview, but he had not yet had his birthday. If the respondent correctly reported his age at his last birthday (and not his age at his next birthday) then the calculated age was rounded up from the reported age, to avoid inconsistencies between the age and the century month code for the birth.
MV013		Current age in 5-year groups is produced by grouping MV012.
MV014		Completeness of information for the date of birth of the respondent (see note on imputed dates)
MV015		Result of individual interview. Code 1 represents a completed interview. For all other cases, only MREC01 will exist in the data file. For flat format data files, cases with a result code different than 1 are dropped from the file.
MV016		Day of the month in which the interview took place
MV021		Primary sampling unit is a number assigned to sample points to identify the primary sampling units for use in the calculation of sampling errors. This variable is usually the same as the cluster number and/or the ultimate area unit, but may differ if the sample design required a multistage selection process.
MV022		Sample strata for sampling errors defines the pairings or groupings of primary sampling units used in the calculation of sampling errors when using the Taylor series expansion method.
MV023		The stratification used in the sample design is the basic geographic units within which the sample was designed. For example, if the sample was designed to be self-weighting within region, this variable would define those regions; if the sample was designed to be self-weighting within major urban areas, other urban areas and rural areas, this variable would define the major urban, other urban and rural areas. If the sample is self-weighted at the national level, this variable is code 0.
MV024		<i>De facto</i> region of residence: This is a copy of MV101, added to this section to allow for analysis of completion rates by region.
MV025		<i>De facto</i> type of place of residence: This is a copy of MV102, added to this section to allow for analysis of completion rates by urban/rural residence.
MV026		<i>De facto</i> place of residence is the type of place in which the respondent was interviewed. This is a copy of MV134, added to this section to allow for analysis of completion rates by type of place of residence. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
MV027		Number of visits for the interview
MV028		Interviewer identification code. Codes are country-specific.
MV029		Data entry keyer code: Codes are country-specific.

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
MV030		Field supervisor's code: Codes are country-specific.
MV031		Field editor's code: Codes are country-specific.
MV032		Office editor's code Codes are country-specific.
MV033		Ultimate area unit selection probability is the probability of selection of the ultimate area unit, ignoring the household selection. This variable can be used in conjunction with data for the sample point, such as service availability data.
MV034		Line numbers of wives as recorded in the household schedule. This is a multiple variable with entries for up to 8 wives. This variable can be used, in conjunction with the cluster or sample point number and the household number to match the men=s data with the women=s data, to allow for the analysis of couples. An entry with the value 0 means the wife was not listed as a member of the household.
MV034A		Men's wife or partner. For each of the women listed in MV034, it gives her status being either "wife" or "partner" of the men. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
MV034B		Age of wife or partner.
MV035		Number of wives or partners for whom line numbers are given in MV034.
MV801		Time of the start of the interview. The first two digits give the time in hours using the 24-hour clock, and the last two digits give the minutes within that hour.
MV802		Time of the end of interview is coded as for the start of interview.
MV803		Length of interview in minutes is calculated from the previous two variables for interviews requiring only one visit. Interviews that required more than one visit are coded 96.

Section W11 (REC11)

Respondent's Basic Data

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
MV101		<i>De facto</i> region of residence. Region in which the respondent was interviewed. Codes are country-specific. For <i>de jure</i> region of residence, see MV139.
MV102		<i>De facto</i> type of place of residence. Type of place of residence where the respondent was interviewed as either urban or rural. Note that this is not the respondent's own categorization, but was created based on whether the cluster or sample point number is defined as urban or rural. See also MV134. For <i>de jure</i> type of place of residence, see MV140.
MV103		Childhood place of residence is classified into city, town and countryside as reported by the respondent. In some countries, additional codes are used for capital/major cities (code 0) and for abroad (code 4). This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
MV104		Number of years the respondent has lived in the village, town, or city where he was interviewed. Visitors to the community are coded 96. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
MV105		Type of place of previous residence is coded as for MV103. In some countries, additional codes are used for capital/major cities (code 0) and for abroad (code 4). This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode. BASE: All respondents except those answering "Always" or "Visitor" to MV104 (MV104 <> 95 & MV104 <> 96).
MV106		Highest education level attended. This is a standardized variable providing level of education in the following categories: No education, Primary, Secondary, Higher. In some countries the educational system does not fit naturally within this scheme and a different categorization was used for the Final Report. In this case, this variable is constructed as accurately as possible from the country's own scheme and the variable used for the Final Report is included as a country-specific variable.
MV107		Highest year of education gives the years of education completed at the level given in MV106. BASE: All respondents except those answering "No education" or with missing data for MV106 (MV106 <> 0 & MV106 <> 9).
MV130		Religion. Both the question and the codes are country-specific.
MV131		Ethnicity. Both the question and the codes are country-specific.

Var Model Description

MV133 Education in single years. This variable is constructed from the educational level (MV106) and the grade at that level (MV107) as follows:

MV106 =>		MV133
0	=>	0
1	=>	MV107
2	=>	MV107+x
3	=>	MV107+y
9	=>	99

x = years to complete primary education
y = years to complete primary and secondary education
where both x and y are country-specific.

MV134 *De facto* place of residence is the type of place in which the respondent was interviewed. Urban areas are classified into large cities (capital cities and cities with over 1 million population), small cities (population over 50,000), and towns (other urban areas), and all rural areas are assumed to be countryside. Note that this classification differs from that used in DHS I. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.

MV135 Whether the respondent is a usual resident of the household or is just visiting the household. Responses of "Visitor" to MV104 are visitors to the city, town or village where the interview took place, but MV135 shows respondents who were visitors to the household.

MV136 Total number of household members is the number of usual residents plus the number of visitors who slept in the house the previous night that were listed in the household schedule.

MV138 Number of eligible men in the household. Eligible men are usually defined to be men aged 15-59 who slept in the household the previous night, irrespective of whether they usually reside in the household or are visiting the household. In some countries an ever-married sample is used for the individual interview, and so the eligibility criteria is further restricted to husbands of eligible women.

MV149 Educational achievement recodes the education of the respondent into the following categories: None, incomplete primary, complete primary, incomplete secondary, complete secondary, higher education. See related variables MV106, MV107, MV133.

MV150 Relationship to the head of the household. These data are taken from the household schedule.

MV151 Sex of the head of the household

MV152 Age of the head of the household

Literacy

MV155 The respondent is asked to read a written sentence and the interviewer would note whether the respondent could read it or not at all.

MV156 Ever participated in a literacy program outside of primary. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.

Media

MV157 Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine

MV158 Frequency of listening to radio

MV159 Frequency of watching television

Var Model Description

Travel
MV167 Times away from home in last 12 months
MV168 Away for more than one month

Wealth index
MV190 Wealth index. For a brief explanation see HV270.
MV191 Wealth index factor score (5 decimals)

Section M22 (MREC22)

Reproduction

Var Model Description

MV201		Total number of children ever born
MV202		Total number of sons living at home
MV203		Total number of daughters living at home
MV204		Total number of sons living away from home
MV205		Total number of daughters living away from home
MV206		Total number of sons who have died
MV207		Total number of daughters who have died
		MV201 is the sum of variables MV202 to MV207.
MV212		Age of respondent at first birth
MV213		Whether the respondent=s first listed partner is currently pregnant.
MV217		Knowledge of the women’s ovulatory cycle
MV218		Total number of living children is the sum of variables MV202 to MV205.
MV225		At the time the respondent=s partner became pregnant with the current pregnancy, whether the current pregnancy was wanted then, later or not at all. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode. BASE: Respondent=s whose partner is currently pregnant (MV213 = 1).
		<u>Children’s fathering</u>
MV245		Number of women the respondent fathered the children with.
MV246		Married to the mother of the first child when he was born. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
		<u>Youngest child</u>
MV247		Age
MV248		Antenatal check-ups for the mother
MV249		Respondent present during check-ups
MV250		Place of birth
MV251		Reason for not delivering in health facility. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
MV252		Drinking pattern when child has diarrhea

Section M31 (MREC31)

Contraceptive Table

Var Model Description

- MV301 Knowledge of any method is classified into modern, traditional and folkloric methods as follows: Modern methods are Pill, IUD, Injections, Diaphragm, Condom, Female Sterilization, Male Sterilization, Implants, Lactational amenorrhea, Female condom and Foam/Jelly. Traditional methods are Periodic Abstinence (Rhythm), Withdrawal, and Abstinence. Folkloric methods are the category "other" and any other country-specific methods. If a respondent knows both, a traditional method and a modern method, then the modern method takes priority and he is coded as knowing a modern method. Similarly, if a man knows a traditional method and a folkloric method, the traditional method takes priority.
- MV302 Ever use of a modern, traditional or folkloric method is created in the same way as MV301.

Contraceptive Table

The contraceptive table contains entries for 20 contraceptive methods, and for each entry gives information relating to knowledge of the method, and ever use of the method. Entries 1 to 15 are standard but entries 17 to 20 are used for country-specific methods. The methods relating to each entry are as follows:

1	Pill	11	Norplant™ or implants
2	IUD	12	Abstinence
3	Injections	13	Lactational amenorrhea
4	Diaphragm	14	Female condom
5	Condom	15	Foam or Jelly
6	Female Sterilization	16	
7	Male Sterilization	17	Country specific method 1
8	Periodic Abstinence (Rhythm)	18	Country specific method 2
9	Withdrawal	19	Country specific method 3
10	Other methods	20	Country specific method 4

For Foam/Jelly, if questions about the methods are asked separately (for example, foaming tablets in one set of questions and jelly in another set of questions), the original responses are recorded as country-specific variables and the standard variables presented in this section are a composite of the two sets of questions.

The contraceptive table contains variables MV304A to MV307 as follows:

- M304A Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric.
- MV304 Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in the contraceptive table but was asked as a current method then code 7 is used and if the question is not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used.
- MV305 Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
BASE: Respondents who knew of the method according to MV304.
- MV307 Whether the method is currently being used.

Example Contraceptive Table:

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
	Pill	IUD	Inj.	Dia.	Cond.	F.S	M.S	P.A	With	Oth.	Nor.	Abst	L.Am	F.C.	Foam	CS1	CS2	CS3	CS4	CS5
M304A	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	3	3	3	3
MV304	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	8	8	8	8
MV305					1				1											
MV307					1				0											

In this example the entries in the table are shown across the page while the variables in each entry are shown down the page. The numbers shown above the method names are the occurrence or entry number associated with that method. The respondent knew two methods, Condom and withdrawal. The respondent has used Condoms and withdrawal and currently using condoms.

Section M32 (MREC32)**Contraceptive Use**

MV312	Current contraceptive method
MV312A	Most recent contraceptive method
MV312B	Contraceptive method with other woman
MV312C	Contraceptive method with other woman (2)
MV313	Type of contraceptive method categorizes the current contraceptive method as either a modern method, a traditional method, or a folkloric method.
	<u>Condom use</u>
MV323A	Brand of condom used.
MV325B	Cost of condoms last time obtained. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
MV372A	Shown condom package. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
	<u>Sources of Contraception.</u>
	Whether the respondent has heard about family planning in the last few months from any of the following sources:
MV384A	On the radio
MV384B	On the television
MV384C	In a newspaper or magazine
MV395	Discussed FP with health worker last few months.
MV396	Whether a woman who is breastfeeding can get pregnant. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
MV3A09B	How many condoms did get last time. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
MV3B17	Source of condoms
MV3B25A	Contraception is woman's business and a man should not worry.
MV3B25B	Sterilized women become promiscuous.

Var Model Description

Section M41 (MREC41)

Tuberculosis and Other Health Issues Variables

Var Model Description

	<u>Tobacco smoking</u>
MV463A	Cigarettes
MV463B	Pipe
MV463C	Chewing tobacco.
MV463D	Snuff
MV463E	Country specific
MV463F	Country specific
MV463G	Country specific
MV463X	Other
MV463Z	Nothing
MV464	Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours BASE: Respondents smoking cigarettes.
MV474	Heard of Tuberculosis or TB. <u>Transmission of Tuberculosis</u> BASE: Ever heard of Tuberculosis (MV474 = 1).
MV474A	Air when coughing or sneezing.
MV474B	Sharing utensils.
MV474C	Touching a person with TB.
MV474D	Tuberculosis spread through food.
MV474E	Sexual contact
MV474F	Mosquito bites
MV474G	Country specific
MV474H	Country specific
MV474I	Country specific
MV474J	Country specific
MV474X	Other
MV474Z	Don't know.
MV475	Can tuberculosis be cured.
MV476	Keep secret when family member gets TB. <u>Injections last 12 months</u>
MV477	Number of injections
MV478	Injections administered by a health worker
MV479	Source for injection by health worker
MV480	Syringe and needle from new, unopened package
MV481	Covered by health insurance <u>Type of health insurance</u> BASE: Respondents covered by a health insurance (MV481 = 1).
MV481A	Mutual or community organization
MV481B	Provided by employer.

MV481C Social security
MV481D Private or commercial purchased.
MV481E Country specific
MV481F Country specific
MV481G Country specific
MV481H Country specific
MV481X Other

Care for children under 18

MV482A Arrange care of biological children.
MV482B Primary caregiver
MV482C Arrange care of non-biological.

Male circumcision

MV483 Whether the respondent circumcised.
MV483A Age at circumcision
MV483B Who performed the circumcision
MV483C Place where circumcision was done

Var Model Description

Section M51 (MREC51)

Marriage

Var Model Description

MV501		Current marital status of the respondent
MV502		Whether the respondent is currently, formerly or never married (or lived with a partner). Currently married includes married men and men living with a partner, and formerly married includes widowed, divorced, separated men and men who have lived with a partner but are not now living with a partner.
MV503		Whether the respondent has been married or lived with a woman once or more than once. BASE: Ever-married men (MV501 <> 0).
MV504		Whether the wife or the partner lives with respondent. BASE: Currently married men (MV502 = 1).
MV505		The number of wives the respondent currently has. This is the number of wives and live-in partners. BASE: Currently married or in union men (MV502 = 1).

First marriage or union

Variables MV507 to MV513 relate to the date of start of the first marriage or union.

BASE: Ever-married men (V501 <> 0).

MV507		Month of start of first marriage or union (see note on imputed dates)
MV508		Year of start of first marriage or union (see note on imputed dates); This variable occupies 4 digits
MV509		Century month code of the date of start of first marriage or union (see note on century month codes).
MV510		Completeness of information for the date of start of the first marriage or union (see note on imputed dates)
MV511		Age at start of first marriage or union is calculated from the century month code of the date of start of first marriage or union and the century month code of the date of birth of the respondent.
MV512		Years since start of first marriage or union is calculated from the century month code of the start of first marriage or union and the century month code of the date of interview.
MV513		Marital duration is actually the number of years elapsed since the start of the first marriage or union until the date of interview grouped into five-year groups, irrespective of whether the respondent is still married to his first partner.

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
		<u>Sexual intercourse</u>
		Variables MV525 to MV528 relate to age at first intercourse, frequency of intercourse and time since last sexual relations. BASE (for variables MV527 to MV532): Respondents who have had sexual intercourse (MV525 <> 0).
MV525		Age at first sexual intercourse (Respondents who had never had sex are coded 0)
MV527		Time since the last sexual relations as reported by the respondent: The first digit gives the units in which the respondent gave his answer: 1 - Days ago, 2 - Weeks ago, 3 - Months ago, 4 - Years ago, with 9 meaning a special answer was given. The last two digits give the time in the units given. Any value for time greater than 90 is a special answer.
MV528		Time since last intercourse - grouped. The time since last intercourse after 31 days was grouped into the category 31. The special answers were kept the same as in the variable MV527.
MV529		Time since last intercourse – imputed: Values are given in number of months. However, in this variable too, the special values were not modified and kept the same values as in MV527.
MV531		Age at first sexual intercourse – imputed: This is the same as MV525, except for respondents who reported that their first sexual intercourse was at the time of their union. For these cases, the age at first sex is taken from the age at first union. In cases where the age at first sex was inconsistent with the age at conception of the first child, but only by one year (V532 = 3), the age at first sex was reduced by one year, consistent with the "Rule of one" applied in DHS I which is the correction of the data if the error is no more than a month. Other cases flagged as inconsistent on variable V532 (codes 1, 2, 4, 5) are recoded as 97 (inconsistent). Cases coded 6 on V532 are not changed.
MV532		Flag variable for inconsistencies found in editing the responses for MV525. 0 No flag 1 Respondent reported age at first sexual intercourse that exceeds his current age 2 Respondent reported his age at first sexual intercourse as occurring more than one year <u>after</u> the conception of his first child 3 Respondent reported his age at first sexual intercourse as occurring up to one year <u>after</u> the conception of his first child 4 Respondent reported that his first sexual intercourse was at the time of his first marriage, but the respondent was never married 5 Respondent reported that his first sexual intercourse was at the time of his first marriage, but his first marriage occurred <u>after</u> the conception of his first child 6 Respondent reported his first sexual intercourse as being <u>after</u> his first marriage
MV535		Whether the respondent has ever been married or lived with a woman. BASE: Men who are not currently married and not living with a woman (MV502 <> 1).
MV536		Whether the respondent had sex and whether it was during the last 4 weeks (recent sexual activity).
MV541		Intend to wait until married to have sex. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.

Section M61 (MREC61)

Fertility Preferences

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
MV602		<p>Fertility preferences.. This variable comes from a single question but recoded later depending on the men's status. Sterilized men are recoded 4, men whom the partner can't get pregnant are recoded 5, men who never had sex are recoded 6, and men who are not in union are recoded 8.</p> <p>BASE: <i>All men.</i></p>
MV603		<p>Preferred waiting time before the birth of another child is created from a single question asking how long from the date of interview the respondent would like to wait before the birth of the next child. In some countries there may be some additional non-numeric responses to the question of how long to wait before the next birth. These are assigned additional codes on a country-specific basis.</p> <p>BASE: <i>All men who want another child (MV602 = 1).</i></p>
MV604		<p>The preferred waiting time to the next birth is grouped into 12-month categories with responses of more than six years coded as 6+ years. Non-numeric responses are coded into one group (7 "Non-numeric"), but with "Don't know" and missing responses in their own categories (8 & 9). The additional response "Soon/Now" is not grouped with the other non-numeric codes, but is recoded as less than one year waiting time.</p> <p>BASE: <i>All men who want another child (MV602 = 1).</i></p>
MV605		<p>Desire for more children is a constructed variable classifying respondents who want more children by whether they want the next child soon (less than 2 years) or they want the next child later (2+ years). In some countries, men who had never had sexual intercourse were not asked the questions relating to desire for future children, and are coded 8 on V605.</p> <p>BASE: <i>All men.</i></p>
MV613		<p>The ideal number of children that the respondent would have liked to have in his whole life, irrespective of the number he already has. In many countries it was possible for a respondent to reply to this question with a range of values, in which case this variable contains the midpoint between these values. If the midpoint is not an exact number then the number is rounded up in half the cases and rounded down for the other half. In situations where a range of values was collected, the original variables are included as country-specific variables. In some countries, additional country-specific categories are included, such as "It depends on God" or "As many as I can support" and are given country-specific codes.</p>
MV614		<p>This variable groups the preceding variable such that 6 or more children are in one category 6+ and all non-numeric responses are coded 7.</p>

Var Model Description

MV616	<p>This variable records the original response to the question "How long would you like to wait from now before the birth of another child?" The first digit gives the units in which the respondent answered (1 indicates months, 2 indicates years, and 9 indicates a special response), while the last two digits give the time in those units. If the units value is 9 then the variable contains a special response, and if the duration value is greater than 90 this also indicates a special response. For example, code 994 is used for the responses "Soon/Now", and code 299 would mean that the response was given in years but the actual duration was missing on the questionnaire.</p> <p>BASE: All men who want another child (MV602 = 1), plus those originally responding that they want another child, but then say their partner cannot get pregnant (see also MV602).</p>
MV621	<p>Whether the respondent believes his partner wants the <u>same</u> number of children, <u>more</u> children or <u>fewer</u> children than he wants herself.</p> <p>BASE: Currently married or in union men (MV502 = 1).</p>
MV627	Ideal number of boys
MV628	Ideal number of girls
MV629	Ideal number of either sex
	<p>These three variables should sum to the total ideal number of children given in variables MV613. If the response to the question for variables MV613 is a non-numeric response, these variables are coded with the same response. In addition, there may be non-numeric responses on each of these questions. Country specific categories for non-numeric responses may also be recorded for these variables.</p>
MV631	<p>Problem if became pregnant</p> <p>BASE: Wife listed first is not currently pregnant (MV642(1) <> 1).</p>
	<u>Reason for not having sex</u>
MV633A	Husband has STD
MV633B	Husband has other women
MV633C	Recent birth
MV633D	Tired, mood
MV633E	<i>Country specific</i>
MV633F	<i>Country specific</i>
MV633G	<i>Country specific</i>
	<u>Husband's rights</u>
MV634A	Get angry
MV634B	Refuse financial support
MV634C	Use force for unwanted sex
MV634D	Have sex with another women

Section M71 (MREC71)

Occupation and Work Status

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
MV714		Whether the respondent is currently working.
MV714A		Have a job from which respondent was absent.
MV716		Respondent's occupation as collected in the country. Codes are country-specific. BASE: Men who are currently working or who have worked in the last 12 months (MV731 = 1 or MV731 = 2).
MV717		Standardized respondent's occupation groups; agricultural categories also include fishermen, foresters and hunters and are <u>not</u> the basis for selection of agricultural/non-agricultural workers. In countries, where it is not possible to differentiate between self-employed agricultural workers and agricultural employees, no attempt has been made to use other information, and code 4 has been used for both categories. The analyst may wish to use other related information to differentiate between these two categories. BASE: Men who are currently working or who have worked in the last 12 months (MV731 = 1 or MV731 = 2).
MV719		Whether the respondent works for a family member, for someone else or is self-employed. BASE: Men currently working (MV731 = 1 or MV731 = 2).
MV721		Works at home or away.
MV731		Whether the respondent worked in the last 12 months.
MV732		Whether the respondent works throughout the year, seasonally, or just occasionally. BASE: Men who are currently working or who have worked in the past year (MV731 = 1 or MV731 = 2).
MV739		Who decides how to spend money. BASE: Respondent paid in cash or in cash and kind (MV741 = 1 or MV741 = 2).
MV740		Whether the respondent works on his own land, family land, rented land, or on someone else's land. BASE: Men who are currently working or who have worked in the last 12 months, and who work or worked in agriculture (MV716 = country-specific agricultural category).
MV741		Type of earnings for work
		<u>Final say of the respondent on key issues</u>
MV743A		Own health care
MV743B		Making large household purchases
MV743C		Making household purchases for daily needs
MV743D		Visits to family or relatives
MV743E		Food to be cooked each day
MV743F		Deciding what to do with money wife earns
MV743G		Deciding how many children to have

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
		<u>Justification of wife's beating</u>
MV744A		Goes out without telling him
MV744B		Neglects the children
MV744C		Argues with him
MV744D		Refuses to have sex with him
MV744E		Burns the food
MV745A		Owns a house alone or jointly
MV745B		Owns land alone or jointly
		<u>Husband's perception about woman's pregnancy</u>
MV747A		Childbearing is a woman's concern.
MV747B		Important for mother and the child health to get assistance at delivery

Section M75 (MREC75)

AIDS and Condom Use Variables

Var Model Description

MV750 Heard of sexually transmitted disease
 MV751 Whether the respondent has ever heard of AIDS (Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome).

Ways to reduce AIDS

BASE: Respondents who have heard of AIDS (MV751 = 1).
 MV754BP Reduce risk of getting AIDS by not having sex at all.
 MV754CP Reduce chances of AIDS by always using condoms during sex
 MV754DP Reduce chance of AIDS: have 1 sex partner with no other partner

Means of getting AIDS

BASE: Respondents who have heard of AIDS (MV751 = 1).
 MV754JP Get AIDS from mosquito bites
 MV754WP Get AIDS by sharing food with person who has AIDS

MV756 Whether the respondent believes it is possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS virus.
BASE: Men who have heard of AIDS (MV751 = 1).

MV761 Whether the respondent used a condom the last time he had sexual intercourse.
BASE: Men who have ever had sexual intercourse (MV525 <> 0).

Condom use during sexual intercourses

MV761B With other woman (1)
 MV761C With other woman (2)
 MV761D For money

Source for male condom

MV762AA Government hospital
 MV762AB Country specific public sector ~~Government health center or post~~
 MV762AC Country specific public sector ~~Family planning clinic~~
 MV762AD Country specific public sector ~~Mobile clinic~~
 MV762AE Country specific public sector ~~Public field worker~~
 MV762AF Country specific public sector ~~Other public~~
 MV762AG Country specific public sector
 MV762AH Country specific public sector
 MV762AI Country specific public sector
 MV762AJ Private hospital, clinic
 MV762AK Pharmacy
 MV762AL Private doctor
 MV762AM Country specific private medical sector ~~Private mobile clinic~~
 MV762AN Country specific private medical sector ~~Private field worker~~
 MV762AO Country specific private medical sector ~~Other private~~
 MV762AP Country specific private medical sector
 MV762AQ Country specific private medical sector
 MV762AR Country specific private medical sector
 MV762AS Country specific other ~~Shop~~

MV762AT Country specific other ~~Church~~
 MV762AU Country specific other ~~Friends, relatives~~
 MV762AV Country specific other ~~Country specific~~
 MV762AW Country specific other ~~Country specific~~
 MV762AX Country specific other
 MV762AZ Don't know source for condom

Source for female condoms

MV762BA Government hospital
 MV762BB Country specific public sector ~~Government health center/post~~
 MV762BC Country specific public sector ~~Family planning clinic~~
 MV762BD Country specific public sector ~~Mobile clinic~~
 MV762BE Country specific public sector ~~Public field worker~~
 MV762BF Country specific public sector ~~Other public~~
 MV762BG Country specific public sector
 MV762BH Country specific public sector
 MV762BI Country specific public sector
 MV762BJ Private hospital, clinic
 MV762BK Pharmacy
 MV762BL Private doctor
 MV762BM Country specific private medical sector ~~Private mobile clinic~~
 MV762BN Country specific private medical sector ~~Private field worker~~
 MV762BO Country specific private medical sector ~~Other private~~
 MV762BP Country specific private medical sector
 MV762BQ Country specific private medical sector
 MV762BR Country specific private medical sector
 MV762BS Country specific other ~~Shop~~
 MV762BT Country specific other ~~Church~~
 MV762BU Country specific other ~~Friends, relatives~~
 MV762BV Country specific other
 MV762BW Country specific other
 MV762BX Other
 MV762BZ Don't know source for female condom

Sexually transmitted diseases last 12 months

MV763A Any STD
 MV763B Genital sore or ulcer
 MV763C Genital discharge
 MV763D Country specific
 MV763E Country specific
 MV763F Country specific
 MV763G Country specific

MV766A Number of women other than the wife the respondent had sex with in last 12 months.
 MV766B Number of women the respondent had sex with including his wife in last 12 months.

Relationship with last sexual partner

MV767A Last partner
 MV767B Other partner (1)
 MV767C Other partner (2)
BASE: Respondents who had sexual intercourse last 12 months.

Var Model Description

Length of time knows last sexual partner

This questions pertaining to MV768A, MV768B and MV768C are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.

MV768A Last partner
 MV768B Other partner (1)
 MV768C Other partner (2)
BASE: Respondents who had sexual intercourse last 12 months.

MV769 Could get a male condom

MV769A Could get a female condom

MV770 Seek advice for last disease
BASE: Respondents who had an infection in the last 12 months.

Place where sought advice for last disease

BASE: Respondents who sought advice for the last disease (MV770 = 1).

MV770A Governmental hospital
 MV770B Country specific public sector ~~Health center~~
 MV770C Country specific public sector ~~Public VCT center~~
 MV770D Country specific public sector ~~FP clinic~~
 MV770E Country specific public sector ~~Mobile clinic~~
 MV770F Country specific public sector ~~Field worker~~
 MV770G Country specific public sector
 MV770H Country specific public sector
 MV770I Country specific public sector
 MV770J Country specific public sector ~~Other public~~
 MV770K Private hospital/clinic/doctor
 MV770L Country specific private medical sector ~~Private VCT center~~
 MV770M Country specific private medical sector ~~Pharmacy~~
 MV770N Country specific private medical sector ~~Mobile clinic~~
 MV770O Country specific private medical sector ~~Fieldworker~~
 MV770P Country specific private medical sector
 MV770Q Country specific private medical sector
 MV770R Country specific private medical sector
 MV770S Country specific private medical sector ~~Other private~~
 MV770T Country specific other ~~Shop~~
 MV770U Country specific other
 MV770V Country specific other
 MV770W Country specific other
 MV770X Seek advice other

Mother to child AIDS transmission knowledge

MV774A During pregnancy
 MV774B During delivery
 MV774C By breastfeeding
BASE: Respondents who said that the AIDS virus can be transmitted from the mother to the child (MV774 = 1).

MV775 Knows someone who has or died of AIDS.
BASE: Respondents who have heard of AIDS (MV751 = 1).

- MV777 Allowed to keep AIDS infection secret.
BASE: Respondents who have heard of AIDS (MV751 = 1).
- MV778 Willing to care for relative with AIDS.
BASE: Respondents who have heard of AIDS (MV751 = 1).
- MV779 Person with AIDS allowed to continue teaching.
BASE: Respondents who have heard of AIDS (MV751 = 1).
- MV780 Should children be taught about condoms.
BASE: Respondents who have heard of AIDS (MV751 = 1).

AIDS tests

- MV781 Ever been tested
- MV783 Know a place to get AIDS test
- Knowledge of places for AIDS testing
BASE: Knows a place to get AIDS test (MV783 = 1).

- MV784A Governmental hospital
- MV784B Country specific public sector ~~Health center~~
- MV784C Country specific public sector ~~Public VCT center~~
- MV784D Country specific public sector ~~FP clinic~~
- MV784E Country specific public sector ~~Mobile clinic~~
- MV784F Country specific public sector ~~Fieldworker~~
- MV784G Country specific public sector
- MV784H Country specific public sector
- MV784I Country specific public sector
- MV784J Country specific public sector ~~Other public~~
- MV784K Private hospital, clinic or doctor
- MV784L Country specific private medical sector ~~Private VCT center~~
- MV784M Country specific private medical sector ~~Pharmacy~~
- MV784N Country specific private medical sector ~~Mobile clinic~~
- MV784O Country specific private medical sector ~~Fieldworker~~
- MV784P Country specific private medical sector
- MV784Q Country specific private medical sector
- MV784R Country specific private medical sector
- MV784S Country specific other ~~Other private~~
- MV784T Country specific other
- MV784U Country specific other
- MV784V Country specific other
- MV784X Other

- MV785 Heard about other STDs

MV791 Have ever paid anyone in exchange for sex

Paid sex last 12 months

- MV793 Paid for sex.
- MV793A Condom used
- MV793B Condom used every time.

Section M80 (MREC80)

AIDS, STIs and Condom Use Continuation Variables

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
MV820		Condom use at first sexual intercourse. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode. BASE: Youth 15-24 who ever had sex.
MV822		Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has an STI.
		<u>Get AIDS</u>
MV823		Can get AIDS by witchcraft or supernatural means.
MV824		Drugs to avoid AIDS transmission to baby during pregnancy.
MV825		Would buy vegetables from vendor with AIDS.
		<u>AIDS Test</u>
		The questions pertaining to MV826 and MV827 are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.
MV826		The last time the respondent was tested
MV826A		Months ago most recent HIV test
MV827		Last test was on your own, offered or required.
MV828		Did get results for last test.
MV829		Place where last AIDS test was taken.
		<u>Time since last intercourse</u>
MV832B		With next to last sexual partner
MV832C		With second to last sexual partner
		<u>Condom use last 12 months every time had sex</u>
MV833A		With last sex partner
MV833B		With next to last sex partner
MV833C		With second to last sex partner
		<u>Age of last 3 recent partners</u>
MV834A		Age of most recent partner
MV834B		Age of 2nd to most recent partner
MV834C		Age of 3rd to most recent partner
		<u>Alcohol consumption during sexual intercourse</u>
		The questions pertaining to MV835A, MV835B and MV835C are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.
MV835A		Last time
MV835B		Next to last time
MV835C		Second to last time
MV836		Total lifetime number of sexual partners.
MV837		Heard of drugs to help infected people to live longer. This question is no longer part of

Var Model Description

the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.

Knows someone denied services because of AIDS last 12 months

This questions pertaining to MV844, MV845, MV846, MV847, MV848 and MV849 are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.

MV844 Health services
 MV845 Social events
 MV846 Verbally abused.

MV847 People with AIDS should be ashamed of themselves.
 MV848 People with AIDS should be blamed for bringing disease to community.

MV849 Children 12-14 should wait for sex until marriage.

Attitudes towards life sex for men and Women

This questions pertaining to MV851A to MV851L are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.

MV851A Young men should wait for sex until marriage.
 MV851B Most young men wait for sex until marriage.
 MV851C Unmarried sexually active men should only having sex with one partner.
 MV851D Most unmarried sexually active men have only one partner.
 MV851E Married men should only have sex with their wives.
 MV851F Most married men only have sex with their wives.
 MV851G Young women should wait for sex until marriage.
 MV851H Most young women wait for sex until marriage.
 MV851I Unmarried sexually active women should have only one partner.
 MV851J Most unmarried sexually active women have only one partner.
 MV851K Married women should only have sex with their husbands.
 MV851L Most married women only have sex with their husbands.

MV852A How long ago first had sex with most recent partner
 MV852B How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner
 MV852C How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner

MV853A Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner
 MV853B Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner
 MV853C Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner

Concurrency

For information on concurrency please refer to “Concurrent Sexual Partnerships and HIV Infection: Evidence from National Population Based Surveys”, DHS Working Papers No. 62, 2009 by Vinod Mishra and Simona Bignami-Van Asshe. This publication can be downloaded from measuredhs.com.

MV854A Concurrent sexual partners
 MV854B Cumulative concurrent sexual partners

Section MG1 (MRECGC)

Female Genital Cutting Variables

Var Model Description

MG100 Ever heard of female circumcision.
 MG101 Ever heard of genital cutting (probed).

Benefits of circumcision

BASE: Ever heard of circumcision (MG100 = 1 or MG101 = 1).

MG117A Cleanliness/hygiene
 MG117B Social acceptance
 MG117C Better marriage prospects
 MG117D Preserve virginity, prevent premarital sex
 MG117E More sexual pleasure for men
 MG117F Religious approval
 MG117G Country specific
 MG117H Country specific
 MG117I Country specific
 MG117J Country specific
 MG117X Other
 MG117Y No benefit

MG118 Circumcision is required by religion

MG119 Circumcision should continue or be stopped

Sections M91-M93 (MREC91-MREC93)

Country-Specific Variables

The following sections will appear in the recode data file as needed on a country-specific basis.

MREC91 All single occurrence country-specific variables relating to the respondent.

MREC92-93 The last two country-specific sections are not assigned to any particular section of the questionnaire, but are used for additional modules not usually incorporated in the questionnaire.

MEASUREDHS.COM

Recoding of the DHS VI Core Questionnaire Variables to the DHS VI Standard Recode Variables

Recoding DHS VI

Questionnaire -> Recode : From Core Questionnaire to Standard Recode
 CCIQ61 -> CCIR61 : DHS-VI Core

HOUSEHOLD -> HOUSEHOLD : Household

QHSECOVER -> RECH0 : Household cover page
 AHCLUST -> HV001 : Cluster number
 AHNUMBER -> HV002 : Household number
 AHREGION -> HV024 : Region of residence
 AHELIGM -> HV027 : Eligibility for male interview
 AHINTD -> HV016 : Day of household interview
 AHINTM -> HV006 : Month of household interview
 AHINTY -> HV007 : Year of household interview
 AHINTC -> HV008 : Date of HH interview (CMC)
 AHINTNUM -> HV018 : Interviewer number
 AHRESULT -> HV015 : Result of household interview
 AHVISITS -> HV017 : Number of household visits
 AHMEMBER -> HV009 : Total members in household
 AHWOMEN -> HV010-defacto : Eligible women in household
 AHMEN -> HV011-defacto : Eligible men in household
 AHRESP -> HV003 : Line of household respondent
 AHSUPERV -> HV030 : Supervisor number
 AHFEDIT -> HV031 : Field editor number
 AHOEDIT -> HV032 : Office editor number
 AHKEYER -> HV019 : Data entry clerk
 AHNUMDV -> HV044 : Line number of woman eligible for domestic violence
 AHWEIGHT -> HV005 : Household weight (6 decimals)
 AMWEIGHT -> HV028 : Household weight - male subsample (6 decimals)
 AHSTRATA -> HV022 : Sampling errors stratum
 AHWLTHF -> HV271 : Wealth index factor (5 decimals)
 AHWLTHI -> HV270 : Wealth index quintile
 AHTYPE -> HV025 : Type of place of residence
 AHALTIT -> HV040 : Cluster altitude in meters
 AHELIHEM -> HV027 : Eligibility for hemoglobin

AHSEC01 -> RECH1 : Household Schedule
 AH01 -> HVIDX : Line number of member
 AH03 -> HV101 : Relationship to head
 AH04 -> HV104 : Sex of household member
 AH05 -> HV102 : Usual resident
 AH06 -> HV103 : Slept last night
 AH07 -> HV105 : Age of household members
 AH08 -> HV115 : Marital status
 AH09 -> HV117 : Eligibility for interview
 AH10 -> HV118 : Eligibility for male interview
 AH11 -> HV117 : Child's eligibility for interview
 AH12 -> HV111 : Mother alive
 AH13 -> HV112 : Mother's line number
 AH14 -> HV113 : Father alive
 AH15 -> HV114 : Father's line number
 AH16 -> in HV106 : Ever attended school
 AH17A -> in HV106 : Level of education attended
 AH17B -> HV107 : Highest grade completed
 AH18 -> HV121 : Attend school current year
 AH19 -> in HV122 : Education attending
 AH19A -> in HV122 : Level of education attending
 AH19B -> HV123 : Grade attending
 AH20 -> HV140 : Birth certificate / registered
 ML07I -> HML16-RECHMH : Age corrected from individual questionnaire
 ML07F -> HML17-RCHMHM : Flag for age correction
 MLPREG -> HML18-RECHMH : Pregnancy status from individual questionnaire

AHSEC02 -> RECH2 : Household Characteristics
 AH101 -> HV252 : Frequency someone smokes in household
 AH102 -> HV201 : Source of drinking water
 AH103 -> HV235 : Location of source for water
 AH104 -> HV204 : Time to water and back (in minutes)
 ZH105 -> HV236 : Person fetching water
 AH105 -> HV237 : Do anything to water to make safe to drink

Questionnaire -> Recode : From Core Questionnaire to Standard Recode
 CCIQ61 -> CCIR61 : DHS-VI Core

AH106	-> HV237A-HV237Z	: What do you usually do to make water safe to drink
AH107	-> HV205	: Type of toilet facility
AH108	-> HV225	: Share facilities with other households
AH109	-> HV238	: Number of households sharing toilet
AH110A	-> HV206	: Electricity
AH110B	-> HV207	: Radio
AH110C	-> HV208	: Television
AH110D	-> HV243A	: Mobile telephone
AH110E	-> HV221	: Telephone (non-mobile)
AH110F	-> HV209	: Refrigerator
AH111	-> HV226	: Type of cooking fuel
AH112	-> HV241	: Food cooked in the house / in separate building / outdoors
AH113	-> HV242	: Household has separate room used as kitchen
AH114	-> HV213	: Main material of floor
AH115	-> HV215	: Main roof material
AH116	-> HV214	: Main wall material
AH117	-> HV216	: Number of rooms used for sleeping
AH118A	-> HV243B	: Watch
AH118B	-> HV210	: Bicycle
AH118C	-> HV211	: Motorcycle or Scooter
AH118D	-> HV243C	: Animal-drawn cart
AH118E	-> HV212	: Car or Truck
AH118F	-> HV243D	: Boat with a motor
AH119	-> HV244	: Own land usable for agriculture
AH120	-> HV245	: Hectares for agricultural land
AH121	-> HV246	: Livestock, herds or farm animals
AH122A	-> HV246A	: Cattle
AH122B	-> HV246B	: Cows / bulls
AH122C	-> HV246C	: Horses / donkeys / mules
AH122D	-> HV246D	: Goats
AH122E	-> HV246E	: Sheep
AH122F	-> HV246F	: Chickens
AH123	-> HV247	: Bank account
AH124	-> HV253	: Has dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 months
AH125	-> in HV253A-Z	: Company or organization who sprayed dwelling
AH126	-> HV227	: Mosquito nets used while sleeping
AH127	-> HML1/HML1A	: Number of mosquito nets
AH137	-> HV230A	: Place where household members wash their hands
AH138	-> HV230B	: Presence of water at hand washing place
AH139A	-> HV232	: Items present: Soap or detergent
AH139B	-> HV232B	: Items present: Ash, mud, sand
AH139C	-> HV232Y	: Items present: None
AH140	-> HV234A	: Test salt for Iodine
AHSEC03	-> RECHML	: Mosquito Nets
AHCOL3	-> HMLIDX	: Mosquito Bed Net Designation Number
AH128	-> HML3	: Net observed by interviewer
AH129	-> HML4	: Months ago net obtained
AH130	-> HML7	: Brand of net
AH131	-> HML5	: Net treated with insecticide when bought
AH132	-> HML8	: Net treated since receiving
AH133	-> HML9	: Time since last re-treatment (months)
AH134	-> HML21	: Someone slept under this net last night
AH135A	-> HMLA	: Line number of 1 st person who slept under this net
AH135B	-> HMLB	: Line number of 2nd person who slept under this net
AH135C	-> HMLC	: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this net
AH135D	-> HMLD	: Line number of 4th person who slept under this net
AHSEC04	-> RECH6	: Height, Weight, Hemoglobin (children)
AH202	-> HC0	: Line number in household schedule
AH203D	-> HC16	: Day of birth
AH203M	-> HC30 (from ACCMC)	: Month of birth
AH203Y	-> HC31 (from ACCMC)	: Year of birth
AH203	-> HC32 (from ACCMC)	: Date of birth (CMC)
AH204	-> not used	: Child born in 2000(8) or later
AH205	-> HC2, in HC13	: Weight in kilograms
AH206	-> HC3, in HC13	: Height in centimeters

Questionnaire	-> Recode	: From Core Questionnaire to Standard Recode
CCIQ61	-> CCIR61	: DHS-VI Core
AH207	-> HC15	: Height: lying or standing
AH208	-> not used	: Born in month of interview or previous 5 months
AH209	-> HC51	: Line no. of parent/caretaker
AH211	-> HC52	: Read consent statement
AH212	-> HC53, HC55, HC56	: Hemoglobin level (g/dl)
ACCMC	-> HC32	: Child's (imputed) CMC of date of birth from ind. quest.
ACFLG	-> HC33	: Date flag for child's date of birth
ACMBR	-> HC30	: Imputed month of birth
ACYBR	-> HC31	: Child's year of birth
ACPC1	-> HC4	: Height/Age Percentile (CDC)
ACS1	-> HC5	: Height/Age Standard deviations (CDC)
ACRM1	-> HC6	: Height/Age Percent of ref. median (CDC)
ACPC2	-> HC7	: Weight/Age Percentile (CDC)
ACS2	-> HC8	: Weight/Age Standard deviations (CDC)
ACRM2	-> HC9	: Weight/Age Percent of reference median (CDC)
ACPC3	-> HC10	: Weight/Height Percentile (CDC)
ACS3	-> HC11	: Weight/Height Standard deviations (CDC)
ACRM3	-> HC12	: Weight/Height Percent of reference median (CDC)
ACMLN	-> HC60	: Mother's line number from individual questionnaire
ACBO	-> HC64	: Birth order of child
ACBI	-> HC63	: Birth interval
ACED1	-> HC61	: Mother's highest educational level
ACED2	-> HC62	: Mother's highest grade at that level
ACED3	-> HC68	: Mother's highest educ. level (CS for prel. & final report)
ACS4	-> HC70	: Ht/A Standard deviations (according to WHO)
ACS5	-> HC71	: Wt/A Standard deviations (according to WHO)
ACS6	-> HC72	: Wt/Ht Standard deviations (according to WHO)
ACS7	-> HC73	: BMI Standard deviations (according to WHO)
AHSEC05	-> RECH5	: Height, Weight, Hemoglobin (women)
AH215	-> HA0	: Line number in household schedule
AH216	-> HA2, in HA13	: Weight in kilograms
AH217	-> HA3, in HA13	: Height in centimeters
AH218	-> HA50	: Under age 18
AH219	-> HA60	: Marital status
AH220	-> HA51	: Line no. of parent/caretaker
AH222	-> in HA52	: Read consent statement to parent/caretaker (Anemia)
AH224	-> in HA52	: Read consent statement to respondent (Anemia)
AH225	-> HA54	: Currently pregnant
AH229	-> in HA61	: Read consent statement to parent/caretaker (HIV)
AH231	-> in HA61	: Read consent statement to respondent (HIV)
AH231I	-> HA70	: Interviewer number
AH235	-> in HA64	: Read consent statement to parent/caretaker (Additional tests)
AH237	-> in HA64	: Read consent statement to respondent (Additional tests)
AH240	-> HA53, HA55, HA56	: Hemoglobin level (g/dl)
AH241	-> HA62, HA63	: Blood sample ID number
AH235	-> HA64	: Read consent statement (Additional tests)
AWCMC	-> HA32	: CMC of date birth of woman (from individual questionnaire)
AWFLG	-> HA33	: Date flag for woman's date of birth
AWMBR	-> from AWCMC	: Month of birth
AWYBR	-> from AWCMC	: Woman's year of birth
AWSMK	-> HA35	: Respondent smoke practices
AWPC1	-> HA4	: Height/Age Percentile (resp.)
AWSD1	-> HA5	: Height/Age Standard deviations (resp.)
AWRM1	-> HA6	: Height/Age Percent ref. median (resp.)
AWRM3	-> HA12	: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (DHS)
AWRM4	-> HA12A	: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (Foggarty)
AWRM5	-> HA12B	: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (WHO)
AWSD3	-> HA11	: Weight/Height Standard deviations (resp.) DHS
AWBM	-> HA40	: Body mass index for respondent
AWRI	-> HA41	: Rohrer's index for respondent
AWRESI	-> HA65	: Result of individual interview
AWED1	-> HA66	: Woman's highest educational level
AWED2	-> HA67	: Woman's highest year of education
AWED3	-> HA68	: Highest educ. level (CS for preliminary & final report)
AWHIVWGT	-> HA69	: HIV weight (6 decimals)

Questionnaire -> Recode : From Core Questionnaire to Standard Recode
 CCIQ61 -> CCIR61 : DHS-VI Core

AHSEC06 -> RECHMA : Height, Weight, Hemoglobin (men)
 AH244 -> HB0 : Line number in household schedule
 AH245 -> HB2, HA13 : Weight in kilograms
 AH246 -> HB3, HA13 : Height in centimeters
 AH247 -> HB50 : Under age 18
 AH248 -> HB60 : Marital status
 AH249 -> HB51 : Line no. of parent/caretaker
 AH251 -> in HB52 : Read consent statement to adult/caretaker (Anemia)
 AH253 -> in HB52 : Read consent statement to respondent (Anemia)
 AH257 -> in HB61 : Read consent statement to adult/caretaker (HIV)
 AH259 -> in HB61 : Read consent statement to respondent (HIV)
 AH259I -> HB70 : Interviewer number
 AH263 -> in HB64 : Read consent statement to adult/caretaker (Additional tests)
 AH265 -> in HB64 : Read consent statement to respondent (Additional tests)
 AH268 -> HB53, HB55 : Hemoglobin level (g/dl)
 AH269 -> HB62, HB63 : Blood sample ID number
 AMCMC -> HB32 : CMC of birth of man
 AMFLG -> HB33 : Date flag for man's date of birth
 AMMBR -> from AMCMC : Imputed month of birth
 AMYBR -> from AMCMC : Man's year of birth
 AMSMK -> HB35 : Respondent smoke practices
 AMPC1 -> HB4 : Height/Age Percentile (resp.)
 AMSD1 -> HB5 : Height/Age Standard deviations (resp.)
 AMRM1 -> HB6 : Height/Age Percent ref. median (resp.)
 AMRM3 -> HB12 : Weight/Height Percent ref. median (DHS)
 AMRM4 -> HB12A : Weight/Height Percent ref. median (Foggarty)
 AMRM5 -> HB12B : Weight/Height Percent ref. median (WHO)
 AMSD3 -> HB11 : Weight/Height Standard deviations (resp.) DHS
 AMBM -> HB40 : Body mass index for respondent
 AMRI -> HB41 : Rohrer's index for respondent
 AMRESI -> HB65 : Result of individual interview
 AMED1 -> HB66 : Man's highest educational level
 AMED2 -> HB67 : Man's highest year of education
 AMED3 -> HB68 : Highest educ. level (CS for preliminary & final report)
 AMHIVWGT -> HB69 : HIV weight (6 decimals)

INDIVIDUAL -> WOMAN : Individual woman's questionnaire

ASECOVER -> REC01 : Individual Identification
 ACLUSTER -> V001 : Cluster number
 ANUMBER -> V002 : Household number
 AREGION -> V024, V101 : Region of residence
 ALINE -> V003 : Line number of woman
 AINTD -> V016 : Day of interview
 AINTM -> V006 : Month of interview
 AINTY -> V007 : Year of interview
 AINTC -> V008 : Date of interview (CMC)
 AINTNUM -> V028 : Interviewer number
 ARESULT -> V015 : Result of individual interview
 AVISITS -> V027 : Total number of visits
 ASUPERV -> V030 : Supervisor number
 AFEDIT -> V031 : Field editor number
 AOEDIT -> V032 : Office editor number
 AKEYER -> V029 and V806-REC81 : Data entry clerk
 AWEIGHT -> V005 : Sample weight (6 decimals)
 ATYPE -> V025 : Type of place of residence
 ADWEIGHT -> D005-RECDV : Domestic violence weight (6 decimals)

AWSEC01 -> REC11 : Respondent's Background
 A101H -> in V801-REC81 : Start of interview (hour)
 A101M -> in V801-REC81 : Start of interview (minutes)
 A102M -> V109 : Month of birth
 A102Y -> V010 : Year of birth
 A103 -> V012 : Current age of respondent
 A104 -> in V106 : Ever attended school
 A105 -> in V106 : Highest educational level
 A106 -> V107 : Highest grade at that level

Questionnaire -> Recode : From Core Questionnaire to Standard Recode
CCIQ61 -> CCIR61 : DHS-VI Core

A108 -> V155 : Sentence read
A110 -> V157 : Reads newspaper
A111 -> V158 : Listens to radio
A112 -> V159 : Watches television
A113 -> V130 : Religion
A114 -> V131 : Ethnicity
A115 -> V167 : Number of trips in last 12 months
A116 -> V168 : Away for more than one month in last 12 months

A102C -> V011 : Date of birth (CMC)
A102F -> V014 : Date flag for A102C
AWFTOTAL -> AWFACTT : All woman factor - total
AWFTYPE -> AWFACTU : All woman factor - urban/rural
AWFREG -> AWFACTR : All woman factor - regional
AWFEDUC -> AWFACTE : All woman factor - educational
AWFWLTH -> AWFACTW : All woman factor - wealth index

AWSEC2A -> REC22 : Reproduction
A201 -> not used : Ever given birth
A202 -> not used : Sons or daughters living with
A203A -> V202 : Sons at home
A203B -> V203 : Daughters at home
A204 -> not used : Sons or daughters living away
A205A -> V204 : Sons living elsewhere
A205B -> V205 : Daughters living elsewhere
A206 -> not used : Sons or daughters who died
A207A -> V206 : Boys who died
A207B -> V207 : Girls who died
A208 -> V201 : Total children ever born

AWSEC2B -> REC21 : Birth History
A212 -> BORD,BIDX : Line number of child
A213 -> B4 : Sex of child
A214 -> B0 : Single or Multiple Births
A215M -> B1 : Month of birth
A215Y -> B2 : Year of birth
A216 -> B5 : Child is still alive
A217 -> B8 : Current age of child
A218 -> B9 : Child living with respondent
A219 -> B16 : Line number in the household
A220U -> in B6 and B7 : Age at death (units)
A220N -> in B6 and B7 : Age at death (number)
A221 -> B15 : Live birth between births
A215C -> B3 : Date of birth of child (CMC)
A215F -> B10 : Date flag for A215C
A220C -> B7 : Age at death months (imputed)
A220F -> B13 : Date flag for A220C

AWSEC2C -> REC82 : Calendar
ACAL -> VCAL : Calendar

AWSEC2D -> REC22 : Reproduction (continued)
A222 -> V237 : Birth between last & interview
A224 -> V208-5 yrs, V238-3 yrs : Births since January 200?
A226 -> V213 : Currently pregnant
A227 -> V214 : Duration of current pregnancy
A228 -> in V225 : Wanted pregnancy at that time
A229 -> in V225 : Wanted pregnancy
A230 -> V228 : Miscarriage, abortion, or stillbirth
A231M -> V229 : Month pregnancy ended
A231Y -> V230 : Year pregnancy ended
A233 -> V233 : Months pregnant when pregnancy ended
A234 -> V234 : Other such pregnancies
A236 -> V239 : Terminated pregnancy before 200?
A237M -> V240 : Month of last non-live birth pregnancy before 200?
A237Y -> V241 : Year of last non-live birth pregnancy before 200?
A238U -> in V215 : Time since last period (unit)

Questionnaire -> Recode : From Core Questionnaire to Standard Recode
CCIQ61 -> CCIR61 : DHS-VI Core

A238N -> in V215 : Time since last period (number)
A239 -> in V217 : Knowledge of fertile period
A240 -> in V217 : When is the fertile period
A227C -> from V214 : Date of conception (CMC)
A227F -> V223 : Date flag for A227C
A238F -> V227 : Flag for A238

AWSEC3A -> REC31 : Contraceptive Knowledge & Use
AWSEC31_GRP -> REC31_GROUP : Contraception listing
A301N -> V304A : Contraceptive method
A301 -> V304 : Heard of method

AWSEC3B -> REC32 : Contraceptive Practice

A313 -> V302 : Ever used a contraceptive method
A303 -> in V312 : Currently using any method
A304 -> in V312, V307-REC31 : Current contraceptive method
A305 -> V323 : Brand name of pills used
A306 -> V323A : Brand name of condoms used
Z307 -> V310 : Living children at first use
A307 -> V326, V3A07 : Where sterilization took place
A308M -> V315 : Month started using current method
A308Y -> V316 : Year started using current method
A313 -> V302A : Ever used anything or tried to delay or avoid getting pregnant
A314 -> filter : Current contraceptive method (filter)
A315 -> in V3A07 : Source for current method when started
A316 -> filter : Current contraceptive method
A317 -> V3A02 : Told about side effects
A318 -> V3A03 : Told about side effects by health or FP worker
A319 -> V3A04 : Told how to deal with side effects
A320 -> V3A05 : Told about other FP methods
A321 -> V3A06 : Told about other FP methods by health or FP worker
A322 -> filter : Current contraceptive method (filter)
A323 -> in V326 : Last source of FP
A324 -> in V3A00A:V3A00Z : Know source for FP
A325 -> in V3A00A:V3A00Z : Source for FP
A326 -> V393 : Visited by FP worker in last 12 months
A327 -> V394 : Visited health facility in last 12 months
A328 -> V395 : At health facility, told of FP
A304N -> V312 : Current contraceptive method (major method)
A308C -> V317 : Date started using current method (CMC)
A308F -> V318 : Date flag for A308C

AWSEC04 -> REC41 : Pregnancy and Postnatal Care
A403 -> MIDX = BIDX : Line number
A405 -> in M10 : Wanted to get pregnant
A406 -> in M10 : Time wanted pregnancy
A407U -> in M11 : Time would have waited (unit)
A407N -> in M11 : Time would have waited (number)
A409 -> M2A:M2Y : Antenatal care for pregnancy
A410 -> M57A:M57X : Where antenatal care took place
A411 -> M13 : Months pregnant at first antenatal visit
A412 -> M14 : Antenatal visits during pregnancy
A413A -> M42C : Blood pressure
A413B -> M42D : Urine sample
A413C -> M42E : Blood sample
A414 -> M43 : Told about signs of complications
A415 -> in M1 : Tetanus injection during pregnancy
A416 -> in M1 : Number of tetanus injections
A418 -> in M1A : Tetanus injections before pregnancy
A419 -> in M1A : Number of tetanus injections before pregnancy
A420 -> M1D : Years ago received last tetanus injection before pregnancy
A421 -> M45 : Iron tablets during pregnancy
A422 -> M46 : Number of days took iron tablets
A423 -> M60 : Drugs for intestinal parasites
A424 -> in M49A:M49X : Take anti-malarial drugs (Malaria)
A425 -> in M49A:M49X : Anti-malarial drugs (Malaria)

Questionnaire	-> Recode	: From Core Questionnaire to Standard Recode
CCIQ61	-> CCIR61	: DHS-VI Core
A427	-> ML1-RECML	: How many times took Fansidar (Malaria)
A429	-> ML2-RECML	: Took Fansidar during antenatal visit (Malaria)
A430	-> M18	: Size of child at birth
A431	-> M19A	: Weighed at birth
A432U	-> in M19	: Weight at birth (units)
A432N	-> in M19	: Weight in Kilograms
A433	-> M3A:M3N	: Assistance at delivery
A434	-> M15	: Place of delivery
A434AU	-> in M61	: Time spent at place of delivery (unit)
A434AN	-> in M61	: Time spent at place of delivery (number)
A435	-> M17	: Delivery by caesarean section
A436	-> M62	: Postnatal check before discharge
A437	-> in M66	: Checkup after discharge from place of delivery
A438	-> in M66	: Received postnatal check
A439	-> M52	: Person giving postnatal care
A440U	-> in M51	: First postnatal check on respondent (Units)
A440N	-> in M51	: First postnatal check on respondent (Number)
A442	-> M70	: Health child checked in first 2 months after birth
A443U	-> in M71	: First postnatal check on child (unit)
A443N	-> in M71	: First postnatal check on child (number)
A444	-> M72	: Person giving postnatal check on child
A445	-> M73	: Place of first postnatal check
A446	-> M54	: Received vitamin A
A447	-> in M6, M7	: Period returned
A448	-> in M6, M7	: Period returned between births
A449	-> in M6, M7	: Months without a period
A451	-> in M8, M9	: Begun to have sexual intercourse
A452	-> in M8, M9	: Months without sexual intercourse
A453	-> in M4, M5	: Ever breastfed
A455U	-> in M34	: When child put to breast (Unit)
A455N	-> in M34	: When child put to breast (Number)
A456	-> in M55A:M55X	: Any fluid given before breast milk
A457	-> in M55A:M55X	: Fluid given before breast milk
A459	-> in M4, M5	: Still breastfeeding
A460	-> M38	: Drink in a bottle with nipple
A449F	-> M28	: Flag for amenorrhea
A452F	-> M29	: Flag for abstinence
Z466F	-> M27	: Flag for breastfeeding
AWSEC5A	-> REC43	: Immunization and Health
A502	-> HIDX = BIDX	: Line number in birth history
A504	-> in H1	: Has vaccination card
A505	-> in H1	: Ever had vaccination card
A506B	-> H2	: BCG date
D506B	-> H2D	: BCG day
M506B	-> H2M	: BCG month
Y506B	-> H2Y	: BCG year
A506P0	-> H0	: Polio at birth date
D506P0	-> H0D	: Polio at birth day
M506P0	-> H0M	: Polio at birth month
Y506P0	-> H0Y	: Polio at birth year
A506P1	-> H4	: Polio 1 date
D506P1	-> H4D	: Polio 1 day
M506P1	-> H4M	: Polio 1 month
Y506P1	-> H4Y	: Polio 1 year
A506P2	-> H6	: Polio 2 date
D506P2	-> H6D	: Polio 2 day
M506P2	-> H6M	: Polio 2 month
Y506P2	-> H6Y	: Polio 2 year
A506P3	-> H8	: Polio 3 date
D506P3	-> H8D	: Polio 3 day
M506P3	-> H8M	: Polio 3 month
Y506P3	-> H8Y	: Polio 3 year
A506D1	-> H3	: DPT 1 date
D506D1	-> H3D	: DPT 1 day
M506D1	-> H3M	: DPT 1 month
Y506D1	-> H3Y	: DPT 1 year

Questionnaire -> Recode : From Core Questionnaire to Standard Recode
 CCIQ61 -> CCIR61 : DHS-VI Core

A506D2	-> H5	: DPT 2 date
D506D2	-> H5D	: DPT 2 day
M506D2	-> H5M	: DPT 2 month
Y506D2	-> H5Y	: DPT 2 year
A506D3	-> H7	: DPT 3 date
D506D3	-> H7D	: DPT 3 day
M506D3	-> H7M	: DPT 3 month
Y506D3	-> H7Y	: DPT 3 year
A506M	-> H9	: Measles date
D506M	-> H9D	: Measles day
M506M	-> H9M	: Measles month
Y506M	-> H9Y	: Measles year
A506V1	-> H33	: Last Vitamin A date
D506V1	-> H33D	: Last Vitamin A day
M506V1	-> H33M	: Last Vitamin A month
Y506V1	-> H33Y	: Last Vitamin A year
A508	-> filter	: Other vaccination not recorded
A509	-> H10	: Ever receive vaccinations
A510A	-> in H2	: BCG vaccination
A510B	-> in H0, H4, H6, H8	: Polio vaccine
A510C	-> in H0, H4, H6, H8	: When first polio was given
A510D	-> in H4, H6, H8	: Number of Polio vaccines
A510E	-> in H3, H5, H7	: DPT vaccination
A510F	-> in H3, H5, H7	: Number of DPT vaccines
A510G	-> in H9	: Measles vaccine (at 9 months or older)
A511	-> H34	: Vitamin-A dose within last 6 months
A512	-> H42	: Taking iron pills, sprinkles or syrup in last 7 days
A513	-> H43	: Drugs for intestinal parasites in last 6 months
A514	-> H11	: Diarrhea in last 2 weeks
A515	-> H11B	: Blood in stools
A516	-> H38	: Drinking pattern with diarrhea (including breast milk)
A517	-> H39	: Eating pattern with diarrhea
A518	-> in H12A:H12Z	: Sought treatment for diarrhea
A519	-> in H12A:H12Z	: Where sought treatment
A521	-> H44A	: First advice or treatment for diarrhea
A522A	-> H13	: Fluid from ORS Packet
A522B	-> H13B	: Pre-packaged ORS liquid
A522C	-> H14	: Home-made fluid
A523	-> H21A	: Anything else to treat diarrhea
A524	-> in H15, H15A:H15M, H20	: Given to treat diarrhea
A525	-> H22	: Fever in last 2 weeks
A526	-> H47	: Blood taken from child's finger/heel for testing
A527	-> H31	: Cough in last 2 weeks
A528	-> H31B	: Breathe faster with short, fast breaths
A529	-> H31C	: Problem in the chest or blocked or running nose
A531	-> H31D	: Less, same or more to drink during fever/cough (including breast milk)
A532	-> H31E	: Less, usual or more to eat during fever/cough
A533	-> in H32A:H32Z	: Sought advice/treatment for fever/cough
A534	-> in H32A:H32Z	: Where sought advice/treatment
A536	-> H46A	: First advice or treatment for fever/cough
A537	-> in H37A:H37Z or ML13A:ML13	: Any drugs for fever/cough
A538	-> in H37A:H37Z or ML13A:ML13	: Drugs for fever/cough
A541	-> ML15A-RECML	: Timing of start of fansidar
A543	-> ML16A-RECML	: Timing of start of chloroquine
A545	-> ML17A-RECML	: Timing of start of amodiaquine
A547	-> ML18A-RECML	: Timing of start of quinine
A549	-> ML20A-RECML	: Timing of start of combination with artemisinin
A551	-> ML23A-RECML	: Timing of start of other anti-malarial use
AWSEC5B	-> REC42	: Oral Rehydration
A554	-> V465	: Disposal of stools
A556	-> V416	: Ever heard of ORS product
A558A	-> V409	: Child drank plain water
A558B	-> V410	: Child drank juice or juice drinks
A558C	-> V412C	: Child ate soup
A558D	-> V411	: Child drank milk e.g. tinned, powdered, or fresh animal milk

Questionnaire	-> Recode	: From Core Questionnaire to Standard Recode
CCIQ61	-> CCIR61	: DHS-VI Core
A558DN	-> V469E	: Times child drank milk
A558E	-> V411A	: Child drank infant formula
A558EN	-> V469F	: Times child drank infant formula
A558F	-> V413	: Child drank any other liquids
A558G	-> V414V	: Child ate yoghurt
A558GN	-> V469X	: Times child at yoghurt
A558H	-> V412A	: Child ate commercially fortified cereal (baby food)
A558I	-> V414E	: Child ate bread, rice, noodles, or foods made from grains
A558J	-> V414I	: Child ate pumpkin, carrots, squash or sweet potatoes that are yellow or orange inside
A558K	-> V414F	: Child ate white potatoes, white yams, manioc, cassava, or any other foods made from roots
A558L	-> V414J	: Child ate any dark green, leafy vegetables
A558M	-> V414K	: Child ate ripe mangoes, papayas or other vitamin A rich fruits
A558N	-> V414L	: Child ate any other fruits and vegetables
A558O	-> V414M	: Child ate liver, kidney, heart or other organ meats
A558P	-> V414H	: Child ate any meat such as beef, pork, lamb, goat, chicken or duck
A558Q	-> V414G	: Child ate eggs
A558R	-> V414N	: Child ate fresh or dried fish or shellfish
A558S	-> V414O	: Child ate any foods made from beans, peas, lentils or nuts
A558T	-> V414P	: Child ate cheese or other foods made from milk
A558U	-> V414S	: Child ate any other solid or semi-solid food
A560	-> M39A-REC41	: Child ate any solid, semi-solid or soft foods yesterday
A561	-> M39-REC41	: Times ate solid, semisolid, or soft foods yesterday
AWSEC06	-> REC51	: Marriage and Sexual Activity
A601	-> in V501	: Currently in union
A602	-> V502, V535	: Have ever been married or lived with a man
A603	-> in V501	: Current marital status
A604	-> V504	: Partner living with respondent
A605	-> V034-REC01	: Line number of husband
A606	-> in V505	: Husband has other wives
A607	-> in V505	: Number of other wives
A608	-> V506	: Wife's rank number
A609	-> V503	: In union more than once
A610M	-> V507	: Time of first union (month)
A610Y	-> V508	: Time of first union (year)
A611	-> V511	: Age at first union
A613	-> V525	: Age at first intercourse
A615U	-> in V527	: Time since last intercourse (unit)
A615N	-> in V527	: Time since last intercourse (number)
A610C	-> V509	: Date of first union (CMC)
A610F	-> V510	: Date flag for A610C
A613F	-> V532	: Flag for A613
A615F	-> V530	: Flag for A615
AWSEC61	-> REC75 and REC80	: Sexual activity
A616U	-> in V832B, V832C	: Time since last intercourse with each person (unit)
A616N	-> in V832B, V832C	: Time since last intercourse with each person (number)
A617	-> V761, V761B, V761C	: Used condom during last intercourse
A618	-> V833A, V833B, V833C	: Used condom every time in last 12 months
A619	-> V767A, V767B, V767C	: Relationship with each partner
A622U	-> in V852A, V852B, V852C	: Duration of relationship (unit)
A622N	-> in V852A, V852B, V852C	: Duration of relationship (Number)
A623	-> V853A, V853B, V853C	: Times in last 12 months had sex with each partner
A624	-> V834A, V834B, V834C	: Age of each partner
A625	-> filter	: Intercourse with anyone else in last 12 months
A626	-> V766A, V766B	: Total number of partners last 12 months
A627	-> V836	: Total lifetime number of sexual partners
A628	-> in V815A, V815B, V815C	: Presence of others during this section
A629	-> in V762AA:V762AZ	: Knows source for condoms
A630	-> in V762AA:V762AZ	: Source for condoms
A631	-> V769	: Could get condoms herself
A632	-> in V762BA:V762BZ	: Knows source for female condoms
A633	-> in V762BA:V762BZ	: Source for female condoms
A634	-> V769A	: Could get female condoms herself

Questionnaire -> Recode : From Core Questionnaire to Standard Recode
 CCIQ61 -> CCIR61 : DHS-VI Core

AWSEC07 -> REC61 : Fertility Preferences
 A703 -> in V602 : Desire future child among pregnant women
 A704 -> in V602 : Desire future child among non-pregnant women
 A705U -> in V603, V616 : Time for future birth (unit)
 A705N -> in V603, V616 : Time for future birth (number)
 A709 -> V3A08A:V3A08Z-REC32 : Main reason not using to limit or to space
 A711 -> in V362, V364-REC32 : Intend to use method any time
 A712 -> V613 : Ideal number of children
 A713A -> V627 : Ideal number of boys
 A713B -> V628 : Ideal number of girls
 A713C -> V629 : Ideal number of either
 A714A -> V384A-REC32 : Heard FP on radio last months
 A714B -> V384B-REC32 : Heard FP on TV last months
 A714C -> V384C-REC32 : Heard FP newspaper or magazine last month
 A718 -> V632 : Decision maker for using contraception
 A720 -> V621 : Partner's preferred number of children same as respondent

AWSEC08 -> REC71 : Husband's and Woman's Background
 A802 -> V730 : Partner's age
 A803 -> in V701 : Partner ever attended school
 A804 -> in V701 : Partner's level of education
 A805 -> V702 : Partner's highest grade
 A806 -> V704, V705 : Partner's occupation
 A807 -> in V714 : Respondent worked in last 7 days (apart from own housework)
 A808 -> in V714 : probed
 A809 -> V714A, in V731 : Have a job from which she was absent
 A810 -> in V731 : Worked in last 12 months
 A811 -> V716, V717 : Respondent's occupation
 A812 -> V719 : Work for a family member
 A813 -> V732 : Work through year/seasonally
 A814 -> V741 : Paid in cash or kind
 A817 -> V739 : Who usually decides how earnings will be used
 A818 -> V746 : Earns more than partner
 A819 -> V743F : Who usually decides on spending husband's/partner's earnings
 A820 -> V743A : Own health care
 A821 -> V743B : Making large household purchases
 A822 -> V743D : Visits to family
 A823 -> V745A : Owns a house alone or jointly
 A824 -> V745B : Owns land alone or jointly
 A825A -> V811-REC81 : Children <10
 A825B -> V812-REC81 : Husband
 A825C -> V813-REC81 : Other males
 A825D -> V814-REC81 : Other females
 A826A -> V744A : Wife goes out
 A826B -> V744B : Wife neglects children
 A826C -> V744C : Wife argues
 A826D -> V744D : Wife refuses sex
 A826E -> V744E : Wife burns food

AWSEC09 -> REC75 and REC80 : HIV/AIDS
 A901 -> in V750, V751 : Ever heard of AIDS
 A902 -> V754DP : Reduce chances of AIDS by having just one uninfected sex partner
 A903 -> V754JP : Can get AIDS from mosquito bites
 A904 -> V754CP : Reduce chances of AIDS by using condom
 A905 -> V754WP : Can get AIDS by sharing food
 A906 -> V823 : Can get AIDS by witchcraft or supernatural means
 A907 -> V756 : Can a healthy-looking person have AIDS
 A908A -> V774A : Aids transmitted during pregnancy
 A908B -> V774B : Aids transmitted during delivery
 A908C -> V774C : Aids transmitted by breastfeeding
 A910 -> V824 : Drugs to avoid indicator transmission to baby during pregnancy
 A914A -> V838A : AIDS transmitted mother to child
 A914B -> V838B : Things to do to prevent AIDS
 A914C -> V838C : Getting tested for AIDS virus
 A915 -> V839 : Offered AIDS test as part of antenatal visit
 A916 -> in V781, V840 : Tested for AIDS virus as part of antenatal visit

Questionnaire -> Recode : From Core Questionnaire to Standard Recode
CCIQ61 -> CCIR61 : DHS-VI Core

A917 -> in V829, V842 : Place were AIDS test was taken as part of antenatal visit
A918 -> in V828, V841 : Got results of AIDS test as part of antenatal visit
A919 -> V855 : Received counseling after tested for AIDS during antenatal care

A921 -> V839A : Offered HIV test just before delivery in medical center
A922 -> V840A, V781 : Tested for HIV between the time went for delivery and before baby was born

A923 -> V841A, in V828 : Got results of HIV test when tested before baby was born
A924 -> V843 : Tested for AIDS virus since test as part of antenatal visit
A925 -> in V826A : Months ago most recent HIV test

A926 -> in V781 : Ever been tested for AIDS virus (home delivery)
A927 -> in V826A : When was last time you were tested for AIDS virus
A928 -> in V828 : Did get the test results of AIDS test
A929 -> in V829 : Place of AIDS test
A930 -> V783 : Know a place to be tested for AIDS virus
A931 -> V784A:V784X : Place known for AIDS test
A932 -> V825 : Would buy vegetables from vendor with AIDS
A933 -> V777 : AIDS infected family member kept secret
A934 -> V778 : Willing to care for AIDS infected relative in household
A935 -> V779 : Female teacher with AIDS virus allowed to continue teaching
A936 -> V780 : Children 12-14 should be taught about condoms
A937 -> in V750, V785 : Heard about other STDs
A940 -> V763A : Had an STD in last 12 months
A941 -> V763C : Had abnormal genital discharge in last 12 months
A942 -> V763B : Had a genital sore or ulcer in last 12 months
A944 -> V770 : Sought advice or treatment for STD
A945 -> V770A:V770X : Place for advice or treatment of STD
A946 -> V822 : Wife is justified to ask use of condom when husband has STD
A947 -> V633B-REC61 : Wife is justified to refuse sex when knows husband has sex with other women

A949 -> V850A : Can respondent refuse sex
A950 -> V850B : Can ask partner to use condom

AWSEC10 -> REC42 : Other Health Issues
A1001 -> V477 : Number of injections in last 12 months
A1002 -> V478 : Injections administered by a health worker
A1003 -> V480 : Syringe and needle from new, unopened package
A1004 -> V463A : Currently smokes cigarettes
A1005 -> V464 : Number of cigarettes smoked in last 24 hours
A1006 -> in V463A:V463X : Currently smokes or uses tobacco besides cigarettes
A1007 -> in V463A:V463X : Type of tobacco used besides cigarettes
A1008A -> V467B : Getting permission
A1008B -> V467C : Getting money needed for treatment
A1008C -> V467D : Distance, no nearby health facility
Z1013D -> V467E : Having to take transport
A1008D -> V467F : Not wanting to go alone
A1009 -> in V481 : Covered by health insurance
A1010 -> in V481A:V481X : Type of health insurance
A1011H -> V802-REC81 : End of interview (hour)
A1011M -> V802-REC81 : End of interview (minutes)

AWSECMM -> REC83 and REC84 : Maternal Mortality
MM901 -> MMC1 : Mother's children ever born
MM903 -> MMC2 : Children born before respond.
MM904 -> not used : Column number
MM905 -> MM1 : Sex of sibling
MM906 -> MM2 : Sibling alive
MM907 -> MM3 : Age of sibling
MM908 -> MM6 : Years since siblings death
MM909 -> MM7 : Age of sibling at death
MM910 -> in MM9 : Died while pregnant
MM911 -> in MM9 : Died during childbirth
MM912 -> in MM9 : Died within 2 months of delivery
MM913 -> MM14 : Children gave birth to
MM907C -> MM4 : CMC date of birth of sibling
MM908C -> MM8 : CMC date of death of sibling

Questionnaire -> Recode : From Core Questionnaire to Standard Recode
 CCIQ61 -> CCIR61 : DHS-VI Core

AWSECDV -> RECDV : Domestic Violence
 DV01 -> V044-REC01 : Privacy obtained
 DV03A -> D101A : Husband/partner is jealous or angry if respondent talks to other men
 DV03B -> D101B : Husband/partner accuses respondent of being unfaithful
 DV03C -> D101C : Husband/partner does not permit respondent to meet female friends
 DV03D -> D101D : Husband/partner tries to limit respondents contact with her family
 DV03E -> D101E : Husband/partner insists on knowing where respondent is
 DV04A1 -> in D103A : Husband/partner ever said or did something to humiliate Respondent in front of others
 DV04A2 -> in D103A : How often did husband/partner do DV04A1 during the last 12 months
 DV04B1 -> in D103B : Husband/partner ever threatened respondent or someone close to Her with harm
 DV04B2 -> in D103B : How often did husband/partner do DV04B1 during the last 12 months
 DV04C1 -> in D103C : Husband/partner ever insulted respondent or makes her feel bad About herself
 DV04C2 -> in D103C : How often did husband/partner do DV04C1 during the last 12 months
 DV05A1 -> in D105A : Husband/partner ever pushed respondent, shook her or threw something at her
 DV05A2 -> in D105A : How often did husband/partner do DV05A1 during the last 12 months
 DV05B1 -> in D105B : Husband partner ever slapped respondent
 DV05B2 -> in D105B : How often did husband/partner do DV05B1 during the last 12 months
 DV05C1 -> in D105J : Husband/partner ever twisted respondents arm or pull her hair
 DV05C2 -> in D105J : How often did husband/partner do DV05C1 during the last 12 months
 DV05D1 -> in D105C : Husband/partner ever punched respondent with his fist or with something that could hurt you
 DV05D2 -> in D105C : How often did husband/partner do DV05D1 during the last 12 months
 DV05E1 -> in D105D : Husband/partner ever kicked respondent, dragged her or beat her up
 DV05E2 -> in D105D : How often did husband/partner do DV05E1 during the last 12 months
 DV05F1 -> in D105E : Husband/partner ever tried to choke respondent or burn her on purpose
 DV05F2 -> in D105E : How often did husband/partner do DV05F1 during the last 12 months
 DV05G1 -> in D105F : Husband/partner ever threatened or attacked respondent with a knife, gun or any other weapon
 DV05G2 -> in D105F : How often did husband/partner do DV05G1 during the last 12 months
 DV05H1 -> in D105H : Husband/partner ever physically forced respondent to have sexual intercourses
 DV05H2 -> in D105H : How often did husband/partner do DV05H1 during the last 12 months
 DV05I1 -> in D105K : Husband/partner ever forced her to perform other sexual acts she did not want to do
 DV05I2 -> in D105K : How often did husband/partner do DV05I1 during the last 12 Months
 DV05J1 -> in D105I : Husband/partner ever forced with threats to perform sexual acts she did not want to do
 DV05J2 -> in D105I : How often did husband/partner do DV05J1 during the last 12 months
 DV07 -> D109 : Time after respondent got married/started living together first time any of these things happened
 DV08A -> D110A : Ever had cuts, bruises or aches because of husband's act
 DV08B -> D110B : Ever had eye injuries, sprains, dislocations or burns
 DV08C -> D110D : Ever had deep wounds, broken bones, broken teeth or other serious injury
 DV09 -> D112 : Ever physically hurt husband when he was not hurting you

Questionnaire -> Recode : From Core Questionnaire to Standard Recode
CCIQ61 -> CCIR61 : DHS-VI Core

DV10 -> D112A : Times respondent did DV09 in last 12 months
DV11 -> D113 : Partner drinks alcohol
DV12 -> D114 : Times partner gets drunk
DV13 -> D129 : Respondent is afraid of her (last) husband/partner: most of the time, sometimes or never
DV15A -> D130A, D130B : Previous husband/partner ever hit, slapped or did anything else to hurt respondent
DV15B -> D130B : Previous husband/partner ever physically forced respondent to have intercourse or perform any sexual acts against her will
DV16 -> D115Y : Ever physically hurt by someone
DV17 -> in D115B:D115X : Person who hurt respondent
DV18 -> D117A : Times hit by other than partner last 12 months
DV20 -> D118Y : Ever physically hurt during pregnancy?
DV21 -> in D118A:D118X : Person who hurt her during pregnancy
DV22 -> D125 : Anyone forced respondent to have intercourse
DV23 -> D126 : Age at first forced sexual activity
DV24 -> D127 : Person who forced respondent to first sexual activity
DV25 -> D124 : Anyone (besides partner) forced respondent to have intercourse in last 12 months
DV27 -> D119Y : Respondent sought help from someone
DV28 -> in D119A:D119X : From whom has respondent sought help?
DV29 -> D128 : Ever told anyone about violence
DV30 -> D121 : Father of respondent ever beat her mother
DV31A -> D122A : Interrupted interview because of husband's presence
DV31B -> D122B : Interrupted interview because of other adult male's presence
DV31C -> D122C : Interrupted interview because of adult female's presence

AWSECWS -> RECWS : Women's Status
WS01A -> use V501 : Marital status
WS02 -> W100 : Time knew husband
WS03 -> W145 : Ever met and spoken to current husband before marriage
WS04 -> W101 : Who chose husband
WS05 -> W102 : Respondent's consent for marriage
WS06 -> W103A:W103Y : Marriage ceremony
WS07 -> W146 : Dowry/Bridewealth given (DOWRY/BRIDEWEALTH COUNTRIES ONLY)
WS07A -> W147 : Promised bridewealth paid (BRIDEWEALTH COUNTRY ONLY)
WS08A -> W148A : cash
WS08B -> W148B : fixed property
WS08C -> W148C : furniture
WS08D -> W148D : TV, etc.
WS08E -> W148E : car, etc.
WS08F -> W148F : livestock
WS08G -> W148X : Other
WS09A -> W104A : work
WS09B -> W104B : contraception
WS11A -> W105A : children's schooling
WS11B -> W105B : medical - child falls sick
WS11C -> W105C : discipline children
WS11D -> W105D : have another child
WS12 -> W107A:W107Y : Partner's relatives living with the respondent
WS13 -> W110 : Father's highest level of school
WS14 -> W112 : Mother's highest level of school
WS15 -> W114 : Member of birth family live with respondent
WS16 -> W116 : Member of birth family living close enough to visit in one day
WS17 -> W115 : How often do you meet/talk to a family member
WS18A -> W117A : Shelter
WS18B -> W117B : Economic support
WS19A -> W118A : Vegetables, fruits
WS19B -> W118B : Clothes to yourself
WS19C -> W118C : Medicine for yourself
WS19D -> W118D : Toiletries for yourself
WS20 -> W149, W121A : Hours of sleep each night
WS21 -> in W120 : Someone went to sleep hungry
WS22 -> in W120 : Days respondent went to sleep hungry
WS23 -> W121B:W121Y : Someone else went hungry
WS24A1 -> W122A : Land
WS24A2 -> W123A : Land

Questionnaire -> Recode : From Core Questionnaire to Standard Recode
CCIQ61 -> CCIR61 : DHS-VI Core

WS24B1 -> W122B : The house
 WS24B2 -> W123B : The house
 WS24C1 -> W122C : Other house
 WS24C2 -> W123C : Other house
 WS24D1 -> W122D : Jewelry
 WS24D2 -> W123D : Jewelry
 WS24E1 -> W122E : Livestock
 WS24E2 -> W123E : Livestock
 WS25 -> W124 : Has money for her own use
 WS26 -> W125A:W125Y : Owns a bank account
 WS27 -> W126 : Operate her account
 WS28 -> W127 : Knowledge of loan programs
 WS29 -> W128 : Given a loan
 WS30A -> W129A : family decision by men
 WS30B -> W129B : husband should help
 WS30C -> W129C : women should work
 WS30D -> W129D : wife to express opinion
 WS30E -> W129E : tolerate being beaten
 WS30F -> W129F : better to school son
 WS31A -> W130A : market
 WS31B -> W130B : health center
 WS31C -> W130D : friends
 WS31D -> W130E : religious places
 WS32 -> W131Y : Member of an association
 WS33 -> W131A:W131Y : Kind of association
 WS34 -> W132 : Votes

AWSECGC -> RECG1 : Female Genital Cutting
 GC01 -> G100 : Ever heard of female circumcision
 GC02 -> G101 : Ever heard of genital cutting (probed)
 GC03 -> G102 : Respondent circumcised
 GC04 -> G103 : Flesh removed from genital area
 GC05 -> G104 : Genital area just nicked without removing any flesh
 GC06 -> G105 : Genital area sewn closed
 GC07 -> G106 : Age at circumcision
 GC08 -> G107 : Who performed circumcision
 GC10 -> G1DX-RECG2 : Birth history number of living daughters
 GC11 -> G121-RECG2 : Daughter circumcised
 GC12 -> G122-RECG2 : Daughter's age at circumcision
 GC13 -> G123-RECG2 : Daughter's genital area sewn closed
 GC14 -> G124-RECG2 : Who performed daughter's circumcision
 GC16 -> G118 : Circumcision is required by religion
 GC17 -> G119 : Circumcision should continue or be stopped

INDIVIDUAL -> MAN : Individual man's questionnaire

AMSEC01 -> MREC01 : [Men] Respondent's Background
 AM101H -> in MV801 : Start of interview (hour)
 AM101M -> in MV801 : Start of interview (minutes)
 AM102M -> MV009 : Month of birth
 AM102Y -> MV010 : Year of birth
 AM103 -> MV012 : Current age of respondent
 AM104 -> in MV106 : Ever attended school
 AM105 -> in MV106 : Highest educational level
 AM106 -> MV107 : Highest grade at that level
 AM108 -> MV155 : Sentence read
 AM110 -> MV157 : Reads newspaper or magazine
 AM111 -> MV158 : Listens to radio
 AM112 -> MV159 : Watches TV
 AM113 -> MV130 : Religion
 AM114 -> MV131 : Ethnicity
 AM115 -> MV167 : Numbers of trips away during last 12 months
 AM116 -> MV168 : Away for more than one month
 AM102C -> MV011 : Date of birth (CMC)
 AM102F -> MV014 : Date flag for AM102C

AMSEC02 -> MREC22 : [Men] Reproduction

Questionnaire	-> Recode	: From Core Questionnaire to Standard Recode
CCIQ61	-> CCIR61	: DHS-VI Core
AM201	-> not used	: Ever fathered any children
AM202	-> not used	: Sons or daughters living with
AM203A	-> MV202	: Sons at home
AM203B	-> MV203	: Daughters at home
AM204	-> not used	: Sons or daughters living away
AM205A	-> MV204	: Sons living elsewhere
AM205B	-> MV205	: Daughters living elsewhere
AM206	-> not used	: Sons or daughters who died
AM207A	-> MV206	: Boys who died
AM207B	-> MV207	: Girls who died
AM208	-> MV201	: Total children ever fathered
AM210	-> in MV245	: Children have same mother
AM211	-> in MV245	: Women respondent fathered children with
AM212	-> MV212	: Age at birth of first child
AM214	-> MV247	: Age of youngest
AM217	-> MV248	: Antenatal check-ups for the mother
AM218	-> MV249	: Present during check-ups
AM219	-> MV250	: Place of birth of youngest
AM220	-> MV252	: Drinking pattern during diarrhea
AMSEC3A	-> MREC31	: [Men] Contraceptive Knowledge & Use
AWSEC31_GRP	-> REC31_GROUP	: Contraception listing
AM3N	-> M304A	: Contraceptive method
AM301	-> MV304	: Heard of method
AMSEC3B	-> various records	: [Men] Contraceptive Practice
AM302A	-> MV384A	: on the radio
AM302B	-> MV384B	: on the television
AM302C	-> MV384C	: in a newspaper or magazine
AM303	-> MV395	: Discussed family planning with a health worker or health professional
AM304	-> in MV217	: Increased chance of woman getting pregnant on certain days
AM305	-> in MV217	: Days when increased chance of getting pregnant
AM306A	-> MV3B25A	: Contraception is woman's business, man should not worry
AM306B	-> MV3B25B	: Women use contraception may become promiscuous
AM308	-> MV762AZ	: Don't know any source for condom
AM309	-> MV762AA: MV762AX	: Source for condom
AM310	-> MV769	: Could get a condom
AM312	-> MV762BZ	: Don't know any source for female condom
AM313	-> MV762BA: MV762BX	: Source for female condom
AM314	-> MV769A	: Could get a female condom
AMSEC04	-> MREC51	: [Men] Marriage and Sexual Activity
AM401	-> in MV501	: Currently in union
AM402	-> in MV501, MV535	: Have ever been married or lived with a woman
AM403	-> in MV501	: Current marital status
AM404	-> MV504	: Partner living with respondent
AM405	-> in MV505	: Other partners
AM406	-> in MV505, MV035	: Number of women
AMSEC41A_GRP	-> MREC01_GROUP	: Wife/partner listing
AM407	-> MV034	: Line number of wife, partner
AM408	-> MV034B	: Age of wife/partner
AM410	-> MV503	: Times married
AM411M	-> MV507	: Date of first union (month)
AM411Y	-> MV508	: Date of first union (year)
AM412	-> MV511	: Age at first union
AM414	-> MV525	: Age at first intercourse
AM416U	-> in MV527	: Time since last intercourse (unit)
AM416N	-> in MV527	: Time since last intercourse (number)
AMSEC41B_GRP	-> to single variables	: Sexual activity
AM418(1)	-> MV761	: Used condom during last intercourse
AM419(1)	-> MV833A	: Used condom every time with this person
AM420(1)	-> MV767A	: Relationship with last partner
AM423U(1)	-> in MV852A	: How long ago first had sex with most recent partner (unit)
AM423N(1)	-> in MV852A	: How long ago first had sex with most recent partner (number)
AM424(1)	-> MV853A	: Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner
AM425(1)	-> MV834A	: Age of most recent partner

Questionnaire	-> Recode	: From Core Questionnaire to Standard Recode
CCIQ61	-> CCIR61	: DHS-VI Core
AM426(1)	-> not used	: Sexual intercourse with any other partner in last 12 months
AM417U(3)	-> in MV832B	: Time since last sex with 2 nd to last partner (unit)
AM417N(3)	-> in MV832B	: Time since last sex with 2 nd to last partner (number)
AM418(3)	-> MV761B	: Used condom during last intercourse with 2 nd to last partner
AM419(3)	-> MV833B	: Used condom every time with 2 nd to last partner
AM420(3)	-> MV767B	: Relationship with 2 nd to last partner
AM423U(3)	-> in MV852B	: How long ago first had sex with 2 nd to last partner (unit)
AM423N(3)	-> in MV852B	: How long ago first had sex with 2 nd to last partner (number)
AM424(3)	-> MV853B	: Times in last 12 months had sex with 2 nd to last partner
AM425(3)	-> MV834B	: Age of 2 nd to last partner
AM426(3)	-> not used	: Sexual intercourse with any other partner in last 12 months
AM417U(3)	-> in MV832C	: Time since last sex with 3 rd to last partner (unit)
AM417N(3)	-> in MV832C	: Time since last sex with 3 rd to last partner (number)
AM418(3)	-> MV761C	: Used condom during last intercourse with 3 rd to last partner
AM419(3)	-> MV833C	: Used condom every time with 3 rd to last partner
AM420(3)	-> MV767C	: Relationship with 3 rd to last partner
AM423U(3)	-> in MV852C	: How long ago first had sex with 3 rd to last partner (unit)
AM423N(3)	-> in MV852C	: How long ago first had sex with 3 rd to last partner (number)
AM424(3)	-> MV853C	: Times in last 12 months had sex with 3 rd to last partner
AM425(3)	-> MV834C	: Age of 3 rd to last partner
AM426(3)	-> not used	: Sexual intercourse with any other partner in last 12 months
AM427	-> MV766B	: Total number of partners in the last 12 months
AM430	-> MV793	: In the last 12 months, paid for sex
AM431	-> MV791	: Have ever paid anyone in exchange for sex
AM432	-> MV793A	: Used condom last paid for sex
AM433	-> MV793B	: Condom used every time paid for sex
AM434	-> MV836	: Number of lifetime sexual partners
AM436	-> MV323A	: Brand of condom used during last sex
AM437	-> MV3B17	: Place obtained condom last time
AM438	-> in MV312	: Used FP during last intercourse
AM439	-> MV307, in MV312	: Contraceptive method
AM411C	-> MV509	: Date of first union (CMC)
AM411F	-> MV510	: Date flag for AM411C
AM414F	-> MV532	: Flag for AM414
AMSEC05	-> MREC61	: [Men] Fertility Preferences
AM503	-> MV213	: Wife/partner currently pregnant
AM504	-> in MV602	: Desire for future birth (partner currently pregnant)
AM505	-> in MV602	: Desire for future birth (partner not currently pregnant)
AM507U	-> in MV603, MV616	: Time for future birth (unit)
AM507N	-> in MV603, MV616	: Time for future birth (number)
AM508U	-> in MV603, MV616	: Time to next birth (units)
AM508N	-> in MV603, MV616	: Time to next birth (number)
AM509	-> MV613	: Ideal number of children
AM510A	-> MV627	: Ideal number of boys
AM510B	-> MV628	: Ideal number of girls
AM510C	-> MV629	: Ideal number of either
AMSEC06	-> MREC71	: [Men] Employment and Gender Roles
AM601	-> in MV714	: Currently working
AM602	-> in MV714, MV714A	: Has job from which was absent
AM603	-> MV731	: Worked last 12 months
AM604	-> MV716	: Occupation
AM605	-> MV732	: Works seasonally
AM606	-> MV741	: Paid in cash or kind
AM609	-> MV739	: Decision maker on using the money earned
AM610	-> MV743A	: Decision on health care
AM611	-> MV743B	: Decision on large HH purchases
AM612	-> MV745A	: Ownership of house
AM613	-> MV745B	: Ownership of land
AM614A	-> MV744A	: going out without telling him
AM614B	-> MV744B	: neglects children
AM614C	-> MV744C	: arguing
AM614D	-> MV744D	: refusing sex
AM614E	-> MV744E	: burning food
AMSEC07	-> MREC75 and MREC80	: [Men] HIV/AIDS

Questionnaire -> Recode : From Core Questionnaire to Standard Recode
CCIQ61 -> CCIR61 : DHS-VI Core

AM701 -> in MV750, MV751 : Ever heard of AIDS
 AM702 -> MV754DP : Reduce chance getting AIDS by having just one uninfected sex partner who has no other sex partners
 AM703 -> MV754JP : Can get AIDS from mosquito bites
 AM704 -> MV754CP : Reduce chance of AIDS by using condom every time they have sex
 AM705 -> MV754WP : Can get AIDS by sharing food with someone infected with AIDS virus
 AM706 -> MV823 : Can get AIDS by witchcraft or supernatural means
 AM707 -> MV756 : Possible for healthy-looking person to have AIDS virus
 AM708A -> MV774A : AIDS virus can be transmitted during: pregnancy
 AM708B -> MV774B : AIDS virus can be transmitted during: delivery
 AM708C -> MV774C : AIDS virus can be transmitted during: breastfeeding
 AM710 -> MV824 : Special drugs to avoid AIDS transmission to baby
 AM712 -> MV781 : Ever been tested for AIDS virus
 AM713 -> MV826A : Months ago most recent HIV test
 AM714 -> MV828 : Received results of test
 AM715 -> MV829 : Place for HIV test
 AM716 -> MV783 : Know a place to get tested for AIDS virus
 AM717 -> MV784A:MV784X : Place to get tested for AIDS virus
 AM718 -> MV825 : Would buy vegetables from vendor with AIDS
 AM719 -> MV777 : AIDS in family kept secret
 AM720 -> MV778 : Willing to care for relative with AIDS in household
 AM721 -> MV779 : Female teacher with AIDS can continue teaching
 AM722 -> MV780 : Children 12-14 taught about condom to avoid AIDS
 AM723 -> MV785 : Heard about other STDs
 AM726 -> MV763A : Had an STD in last 12 months
 AM727 -> MV763C : Genital discharge in last 12 months
 AM728 -> MV763B : Genital sore or ulcer in last 12 months
 AM730 -> MV770 : Seek advice or treatment
 AM731 -> in MV770A:MV770X : Place where sought advice or treatment for STD
 AM732 -> MV822 : Justified to ask for use of condom when husband has STD
 AM733 -> MV633B : husband has other partners

AMSEC08 -> MREC41 : [Men] Other Health Issues
 AM801 -> MV483 : Respondent circumcised
 AM802 -> MV483A : Age at circumcision
 AM803 -> MV483B : Person who performed circumcision
 AM804 -> MV483C : Place where circumcision was performed
 AM805 -> MV477 : Number of injections in last 12 months
 AM806 -> MV478 : Number of injections by health professional
 ZM808 -> MV479 : Place got injection by health professional
 AM807 -> MV480 : Syringe or needle from new package
 AM808 -> MV463A, in MV463Z : Currently smokes cigarettes
 AM809 -> MV464 : Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours
 AM810 -> in MV463Z : Smokes or use any other kind of tobacco
 AM811 -> MV463B:MV463X : Type of tobacco respondent currently smokes
 AM812 -> MV481 : Health insurance
 AM813 -> MV481A:MV481X : Type of health insurance
 AM814H -> in MV802-MREC01 : End of interview (hour)
 AM814M -> in MV802-MREC01 : End of interview (minutes)

AMSECGC -> MRECGC : [Men] Female Genital Cutting (male questionnaire)
 GCM01 -> MG100 : Ever heard of female circumcision
 GCM02 -> MG101 : Ever heard of genital cutting (probed)
 GCM03 -> MG117A:MG117Y : Benefits for girls if they are circumcised
 GCM04 -> MG118 : Circumcision is required by religion
 GCM05 -> MG119 : Circumcision should continue or be stopped



Standard Recode DHS-VI 1.1.1 - Country, Year
RECODE6

DHS VI manual\final\Recode6.dcf
Last Modified: 1/26/2012 2:43:21 PM

Level Name	Level Label	Type	Req	Max	Rec
Record Name	Record Label	Value			Len
HOUSEHOLD	HOUSEHOLD				
RECH0	Household's basic data	H00	Yes	1	121
RECH1	Household Schedule	H01	No	90	59
RECH2	Household Characteristics	H02	No	1	146
RECH3	Survey specific Household variables	H03	No	1	18
RECH4	Survey specific Household Schedule variables	H04	No	90	20
RECH5	Women Height/Weight/Hemoglobin	H05	No	20	117
RECH6	Children Height/Weight/Hemoglobin	H06	No	20	133
RECHMA	Men Height/Weight/Hemoglobin	HMA	No	20	116
RECHML	Malaria: by Mosquito Bed Net	HML	No	7	43
RECHMH	Malaria: by Household Member	HMH	No	90	50
WOMAN	WOMAN				
REC01	Respondent's basic data	W01	Yes	1	121
REC11	Respondent's basic data (continued)	W11	No	1	123
REC21	Reproduction and Birth History	W21	No	20	55
REC22	Reproduction (continued)	W22	No	1	99
REC31	Contraception Table	W31	No	1	101
REC32	Contraception Knowledge and Use	W32	No	1	151
REC41	Maternity	W41	No	6	200
REC42	Health and Breastfeeding	W42	No	1	243
REC43	Child's Health and Vaccinations	W43	No	6	245
REC44	Child's Height and Weight	W44	No	6	109
REC51	Marriage and Sexual Exposure	W51	No	1	64
REC61	Fertility Preferences	W61	No	1	56
REC71	Partner's Characteristics	W71	No	1	59
REC75	AIDS, STIs and Condom Use	W75	No	1	166
REC80	HIV, STIs and Condom Use (continued)	W80	No	1	107
REC81	Characteristics of Interview	W81	No	1	41
REC82	Calendar	W82	No	9	99
REC83	Maternal Mortality	W83	No	20	53
REC84	Maternal Mortality (suite)	W84	No	1	38
RECML	Malaria	WL1	No	6	82
RECDV	Domestic Violence	WD1	No	1	204
RECG1	Female Genital Cutting	WG1	No	1	55
RECG2	Female Genital Cutting - roster for daughters	WG2	No	20	26
REC91	Country specific variables	W91	No	1	18
REC92	Country specific Birth History variables	W92	No	20	20
REC94	Country specific Maternity variables	W94	No	6	19
REC95	Country specific Health and Vaccination variables	W95	No	6	19
REC96	Country specific Height and weight variables	W96	No	6	19
REC97	Country specific	W97	No	6	18
REC98	Country specific	W98	No	6	18
REC99	Country specific	W99	No	6	18

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Type	Item Type	Occ	Dec	Zero Char	Fill
HHID	(id) Case Identification	1	12	AN	I	1	0	No	No
CASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No
HV000	Country code and phase	19	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No
HV001	Cluster number	22	8	N	I	1	0	No	No
HV002	Household number	30	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
HV003	Respondent's line number (answering Household q 0 Incomplete household 1:999	34	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
HV004	Ultimate area unit	37	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
HV005	Household sample weight (6 decimals)	41	8	N	I	1	0	No	No
HV006	Month of interview 1:12	49	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
HV007	Year of interview 2010:2015	51	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
HV008	Date of interview (CMC)	55	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
HV009	Number of household members 0:90	59	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
HV010	Number of eligible women in household 0:20	61	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
HV011	Number of eligible men in household 0:20	63	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
HV012	Number of de jure members 0:90	65	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
HV013	Number of de facto members 0:90	67	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
HV014	Number of children 5 and under (de jure) 0:20	69	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
HV015	Result of household interview 1 Completed 2 No Household member/no competent member at home 3 Entire Household absent for extended period of time 4 Postponed 5 Refused 6 Dwelling vacant or address not a dwelling 7 Dwelling destroyed 8 Dwelling not found 9 Other	71	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
HV016	Day of interview 1:31	72	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
HV017	Number of visits 1:8	74	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
HV018	(m) 9 Missing Interviewer identification 1:400 (m) 999 Missing	75	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
HV019	Keyer identification	78	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
HV020	Ever-married sample 0 All woman sample 1 Ever married sample	80	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
HV021	Primary sampling unit	81	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
HV022	Sample strata for sampling errors	85	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
HV023	Stratification used in sample design 0 National 1 Country specific	89	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
HV024	Region 1 Region 1 2 Region 2 3 Region 3 4 Region 4	91	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
HV025	Type of place of residence 1 Urban 2 Rural	93	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
HV026	Place of residence 0 Capital, large city 1 Small city 2 Town 3 Countryside (m) 9 Missing	94	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
HV027	Household selected for male interview 0 Not selected 1 Men's survey 2 Husband's survey	95	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
HV028	Household weight for male subsample (6 decimals)	96	8	N	I	1	0	No	No

HV030	Field supervisor 1:400 (m) 999 Missing	104	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
HV031	Field editor	107	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
HV032	Office editor	110	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
HV035	Number of eligible children for height and weight 0:20	112	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
HV040	Cluster altitude in meters	114	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
HV041	Total adults measured 0:20	118	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
HV042	Household selected for hemoglobin 0 Not selected 1 Selected	120	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
HV044	Household selected for Domestic Violence module 0 Household not selected 1 Household selected (na) Not applicable	121	1	N	I	1	0	No	No

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Item		Occ	Dec	Zero	Char	Fill
				Type	Type					
HHID	(id) Case Identification	1	12	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
CASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
HVIDX	Line number	19	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1:90									
HV101	Relationship to head	21	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 Head									
	2 Wife or husband									
	3 Son/daughter									
	4 Son/daughter-in-law									
	5 Grandchild									
	6 Parent									
	7 Parent-in-law									
	8 Brother/sister									
	9 Co-spouse									
	10 Other relative									
	11 Adopted/foster child									
	12 Not related									
	13 Niece/nephew by blood									
	14 Niece/nephew by marriage									
	98 Don't know									
	(m) 99 Missing									
HV102	Usual resident	23	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
HV103	Slept last night	24	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
HV104	Sex of household member	25	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 Male									
	2 Female									
	(m) 9 Missing									
HV105	Age of household members	26	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:96									
	97 97+									
	98 Don't know									
	(m) 99 Missing									
HV106	Highest educational level attained	28	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No education, preschool									
	1 Primary									
	2 Secondary									
	3 Higher									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
HV107	Highest year of education completed	29	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:20									
	98 Don't know									
	(m) 99 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
HV108	Education completed in single years	31	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:25									
	97 Inconsistent									
	98 Don't know									
	(m) 99 Missing									
HV109	Educational attainment	33	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No education									
	1 Incomplete primary									
	2 Complete primary									
	3 Incomplete secondary									
	4 Complete secondary									
	5 Higher									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
HV110	Member still in school	34	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									

HV111	Mother alive	35	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV112	Mother's line number	36	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Mother not in household								
	1:90								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV113	Father alive	38	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV114	Father's line number	39	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Father not in household								
	1:90								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV115	Current marital status	41	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Never married								
	1 Married								
	2 Living together								
	3 Widowed								
	4 Divorced								
	5 Not living together								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV116	Currently, formerly, never married	42	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Never married								
	1 Currently married								
	2 Formerly/ever married								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV117	Eligibility for female interview	43	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Not eligible								
	1 Eligible								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV118	Eligibility for male interview	44	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Not eligible								
	1 Eligible								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV120	Children eligibility for height/weight and hemo	45	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Not eligible								
	1 Eligible								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV121	Member attended school during current school ye	46	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Currently attending								
	2 Attended at some time								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV122	Educational level during current school year	47	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No education, preschool								
	1 Primary								
	2 Secondary								
	3 Higher								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
HV123	Grade of education during current school year	48	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:20								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV124	Education in single years - current school year	50	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:20								
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
HV125	Member attended school during previous school y	52	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								

HV126	Educational level during previous school year	53	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No education, preschool								
	1 Primary								
	2 Secondary								
	3 Higher								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
HV127	Grade of education during previous school year	54	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:20								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV128	Education in single years - previous school year	56	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:20								
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
HV129	School attendance status	58	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Never attended								
	1 Entered school								
	2 Advanced								
	3 Repeating								
	4 Dropout								
	5 Left school 2+ years ago								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV140	Member has a birth certificate	59	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Neither certificate or registered								
	1 Has certificate								
	2 Registered								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Item		Occ	Dec	Zero	Char	Fill
				Type	Type					
HHID	(id) Case Identification	1	12	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
CASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
HV201	Source of drinking water	19	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	10 PIPED WATER									
	11 Piped into dwelling									
	12 Piped to yard/plot									
	13 Public tap/standpipe									
	20 TUBE WELL WATER									
	21 Tube well or borehole									
	30 DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)									
	31 Protected well									
	32 Unprotected well									
	40 SURFACE WATER									
	41 Protected spring									
	42 Unprotected spring									
	43 River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel									
	51 Rainwater									
	61 Tanker truck									
	62 Cart with small tank									
	71 Bottled water									
	96 Other									
	(m) 99 Missing									
HV202	Source of non-drinking water	21	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	10 PIPED WATER									
	11 Piped into dwelling									
	12 Piped to yard/plot									
	13 Public tap/standpipe									
	20 TUBE WELL WATER									
	21 Tube well or borehole									
	30 DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)									
	31 Protected well									
	32 Unprotected well									
	40 SURFACE WATER									
	41 Protected spring									
	42 Unprotected spring									
	43 River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel									
	51 Rainwater									
	61 Tanker truck									
	62 Cart with small tank									
	71 Bottled water									
	96 Other									
	(m) 99 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
HV204	Time to get to water source (minutes)	23	3	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1:500									
	996 On premises									
	998 Don't know									
	(m) 999 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
HV205	Type of toilet facility	26	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	10 FLUSH TOILET									
	11 Flush to piped sewer system									
	12 Flush to septic tank									
	13 Flush to pit latrine									
	14 Flush to somewhere else									
	15 Flush, don't know where									
	20 PIT TOILET LATRINE									
	21 Ventilated Improved Pit latrine (VIP)									
	22 Pit latrine with slab									
	23 Pit latrine without slab/open pit									
	30 NO FACILITY									
	31 No facility/bush/field									
	41 Composting toilet									
	42 Bucket toilet									
	43 Hanging toilet/latrine									
	96 Other									
	(m) 99 Missing									
HV206	Has electricity	28	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									

HV207	Has radio	29	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
HV208	Has television	30	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
HV209	Has refrigerator	31	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
HV210	Has bicycle	32	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
HV211	Has motorcycle/scooter	33	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
HV212	Has car/truck	34	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
HV213	Main floor material	35	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	10 NATURAL								
	11:19								
	20 RUDIMENTARY								
	21:29								
	30 FINISHED								
	31:35								
	96 Other								
	(m) 99 Missing								
HV214	Main wall material	37	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	10 NATURAL								
	11:19								
	20 RUDIMENTARY								
	21:29								
	30 FINISHED								
	31								
	96 Other								
	(m) 99 Missing								
HV215	Main roof material	39	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	10 NATURAL								
	11:19								
	20 RUDIMENTARY								
	21:29								
	30 FINISHED								
	31								
	96 Other								
	(m) 99 Missing								
HV216	Number of rooms used for sleeping	41	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:24								
	(m) 99 Missing								
HV217	Relationship structure	43	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No adults								
	1 One adult								
	2 Two adults, opposite sex								
	3 Two adults, same sex								
	4 Three+ related adults								
	5 Unrelated adults								
HV218	Line number of head of household	44	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:90								
HV219	Sex of head of household	46	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Male								
	2 Female								
	(m) 9 Missing								
HV220	Age of head of household	47	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:96								
	97 97+								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
HV221	Has telephone (land-line)	49	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								

HV225	Share toilet with other households	50	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
HV226	Type of cooking fuel	51	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Electricity								
	2 LPG								
	3 Natural gas								
	4 Biogas								
	5 Kerosene								
	6 Coal, lignite								
	7 Charcoal								
	8 Wood								
	9 Straw/shrubs/grass								
	10 Agricultural crop								
	11 Animal dung								
	95 No food cooked in house								
	96 Other								
	(m) 99 Missing								
HV227	Has mosquito bed net for sleeping	53	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
HV228	Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net 1	54	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 All children								
	2 Some children								
	3 No net in household								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV230A	Place where household members wash their hands	55	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Observed								
	2 Not observed: not in dwelling								
	3 Not observed: no permission to see								
	4 Not observed: other reason								
	(m) 9 Missing								
HV230B	Presence of water at hand washing place	56	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Water not available								
	1 Water is available								
	(m) 9 Missing								
HV232	Items present: Soap or detergent	57	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) NotAppl								
HV232B	Items present: Ash, mud, sand	58	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) NotAppl								
HV232C	Items present: CS	59	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) NotAppl								
HV232D	Items present: CS	60	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) NotAppl								
HV232E	Items present: CS	61	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) NotAppl								
HV232Y	Items present: None	62	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes: no cleansing agent observed								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) NotAppl								
HV234	Result of salt test for iodine (PPM)	63	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 0 PPM (no iodine)								
	7 Below 15 PPM								
	15 15 PPM and above								
	30 30 PPM								
	994 Salt not tested								
	995 No salt in household								
	(m) 999 Missing								

HV234A	Result of salt test for iodine	66	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No iodine								
	1 Iodine present								
	3 No salt in household								
	6 Salt not tested								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV235	Location of source for water	67	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 In own dwelling								
	2 In own yard/plot								
	3 Elsewhere								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV236	Person fetching water	68	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Adult woman								
	2 Adult man								
	3 Female child under 15 years old								
	4 Male child under 15 years old								
	6 Other								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV237	Anything done to water to make safe to drink	69	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV237A	Water usually treated by: boil	70	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV237B	Water usually treated by: add bleach/chlorine	71	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV237C	Water usually treated by: strain through a clot	72	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV237D	Water usually treated by: use water filter	73	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV237E	Water usually treated by: solar disinfection	74	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV237F	Water usually treated by: let it stand and sett	75	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV237G	Water usually treated by: CS	76	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV237H	Water usually treated by: CS	77	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

HV237I	Water usually treated by: CS	78	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV237J	Water usually treated by: CS	79	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV237K	Water usually treated by: CS	80	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV237X	Water usually treated by: other	81	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV237Z	Water usually treated by: don't know	82	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes: don't know what is done to water								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV238	Number of households sharing toilet	83	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	2:9								
	95 10 or more households								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV239	Food cooked on stove or open fire	85	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Open fire								
	2 Open stove								
	3 Closed stove with chimney								
	6 Other								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV240	Household has a chimney, hood or neither	86	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Neither chimney or hood								
	1 Chimney								
	2 Hood								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV241	Food cooked in the house/ separate building/ ou	87	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 In the house								
	2 In a separate building								
	3 Outdoors								
	6 Other								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV242	Household has separate room used as kitchen	88	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV243A	Has mobile telephone	89	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
HV243B	Has watch	90	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
HV243C	Has animal-drawn cart	91	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
HV243D	Has boat with a motor	92	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								

HV244	Owns land usable for agriculture	93	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
HV245	Hectares of agricultural land (1 decimal)	94	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:949								
	950 95 or more								
	998 Unknown								
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV246	Owns livestock, herds or farm animals	97	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
HV246A	Owns cattle	98	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 None								
	1:94								
	95 95 or more								
	98 Unknown								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV246B	Owns cows/ bulls	100	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 None								
	1:94								
	95 95 or more								
	98 Unknown								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV246C	Owns horses/ donkeys/ mules	102	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 None								
	1:94								
	95 95 or more								
	98 Unknown								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV246D	Owns goats	104	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 None								
	1:94								
	95 95 or more								
	98 Unknown								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV246E	Owns sheep	106	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 None								
	1:94								
	95 95 or more								
	98 Unknown								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV246F	Owns chickens	108	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 None								
	1:94								
	95 95 or more								
	98 Unknown								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV246G	Owns CS	110	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 None								
	1:94								
	95 95 or more								
	98 Unknown								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV246H	Owns CS	112	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 None								
	1:94								
	95 95 or more								
	98 Unknown								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV246I	Owns CS	114	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 None								
	1:94								
	95 95 or more								
	98 Unknown								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

HV246J	Owns CS	116	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 None								
	1:94								
	95 95 or more								
	98 Unknown								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV246K	Owns CS	118	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 None								
	1:94								
	95 95 or more								
	98 Unknown								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV247	Has bank account	120	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
HV252	Frequency household members smoke inside the ho	121	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Never								
	1 Daily								
	2 Weekly								
	3 Monthly								
	4 Less than monthly								
	(m) 9 Missing								
HV253	Has dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in	122	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV253A	Dwelling sprayed by: government worker/program	123	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV253B	Dwelling sprayed by: private company	124	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV253C	Dwelling sprayed by: NGO	125	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV253D	Dwelling sprayed by: CS	126	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV253E	Dwelling sprayed by: CS	127	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV253F	Dwelling sprayed by: CS	128	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV253G	Dwelling sprayed by: CS	129	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV253H	Dwelling sprayed by: CS	130	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

HV253X	Dwelling sprayed by: other	131	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV253Z	Dwelling sprayed by: don't know	132	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes: don't know who sprayed the dwelling								
	8 Don't know if it was sprayed								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HV270	Wealth index	133	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Poorest								
	2 Poorer								
	3 Middle								
	4 Richer								
	5 Richest								
HV271	Wealth index factor score (5 decimals)	134	8	N	I	1	0	No	No
HML1	Number of mosquito bed nets	142	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:97								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HML1A	Number of mosquito bed nets with specific infor	144	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:7								
	(na) Not applicable								
HML2	Number of children under mosquito bed net previ	145	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:50								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Item		Occ	Dec	Char	Zero	Fill
				Type	Type					
HHID	(id) Case Identification	1	12	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
CASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
HA0	Index to Household Schedule	19	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1:90									
HA1	Woman's age in years	21	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	15:49									
HA2	Woman's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	23	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	200:2000									
	9994 Not present									
	9995 Refused									
	9996 Other									
	(m) 9999 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
HA3	Woman's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	27	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	500:2200									
	9994 Not present									
	9995 Refused									
	9996 Other									
	(m) 9999 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
HA4	Height/Age percentile	31	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:9997									
	9998 Flagged cases									
	(m) 9999 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
HA5	Height/Age standard deviation	35	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	-600:600									
	9998 Flagged cases									
	(m) 9999 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
HA6	Height/Age percent ref. median	39	5	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	7500:12000									
	99998 Flagged cases									
	(m) 99999 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
HA11	Weight/Height standard deviation (DHS)	44	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	-400:600									
	9998 Flagged cases									
	(m) 9999 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
HA12	Weight/Height percent ref. median (DHS)	48	5	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	5500:25000									
	99998 Flagged cases									
	(m) 99999 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
HA12A	Weight/Height percent ref. median (Fog)	53	5	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	6000:30000									
	99998 Flagged cases									
	(m) 99999 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
HA12B	Weight/Height percent ref. median (WHO)	58	5	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	6000:30000									
	99998 Flagged cases									
	(m) 99999 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
HA13	Result of measurement - height/weight	63	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Measured									
	3 Not present									
	4 Refused									
	6 Other									
	(m) 9 Missing									
HA32	Date of birth (CMC)	64	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
HA33	Completeness of HA32 information	68	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 Month and year - information complete									
	2 Month and age - year imputed									
	3 Year and age - month imputed									
	4 Year and age - year ignored									
	5 Year - age/month imputed									
	6 Age - year/month imputed									
	7 Month - age/year imputed									
	8 None - all imputed									
	(na) Not applicable									

HA35	Smoking (cigarettes in last 24 hours)	69	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Doesn't smoke								
	1:79								
	80 80+								
	94 Smokes pipes, cigars, etc								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HA40	Body Mass Index	71	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1200:6000								
	9998 Flagged cases								
	(m) 9999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HA41	Rohrer's index	75	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
	600:7000								
	9998 Flagged cases								
	(m) 9999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HA50	Under age 18	79	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Under age 18								
	2 Age 18 or older								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HA51	Line number of parent/caretaker	80	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Not in household								
	1:50								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HA52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	82	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Granted								
	2 Parent/other responsible refused								
	3 Respondent refused								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HA53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	83	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:900								
	994 Not present								
	995 Refused								
	996 Other								
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HA54	Currently pregnant	86	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No/don't know								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HA55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	87	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Measured								
	3 Not present								
	4 Refused								
	6 Other								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HA56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smok	88	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HA57	Anemia level	91	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Severe								
	2 Moderate								
	3 Mild								
	4 Not anemic								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HA58	Agrees to referral - anemia	92	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HA60	Marital status	93	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Never in union								
	2 Other								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HA61	Read consent statement - HIV	94	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Granted								
	2 Parent/other responsible refused								
	3 Respondent refused								
	4 Sample not tested/lost/not enough DBS								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

HA62	Bar code for HIV blood sample	95	5	AN	I	1	0	No	No
	99993 Sample damaged/insufficient/not found in lab								
	99994 Not present								
	99995 Refused								
	99996 Other								
	? Missing								
HA63	Result of measurement - HIV	100	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Blood taken								
	2 Not present								
	3 Refused								
	4 Sample not tested/lost/damaged/insufficient								
	5 Not enough DBS to complete protocol								
	6 Other								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HA64	Consent for additional tests	101	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Granted								
	2 Parent/other responsible refused								
	3 Respondent refused								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HA65	Result of woman's individual interview	102	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Completed								
	2 Not at home								
	3 Postponed								
	4 Refused								
	5 Partly completed								
	6 Incapacitated								
	7 Other								
	(na) Not applicable								
HA66	Woman's highest educational level	103	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No education								
	1 Primary								
	2 Secondary								
	3 Higher								
	(m) 9 Missing								
HA67	Woman's highest year of education	104	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HA68	Woman's highest educational level (questionnaire)	106	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Labels to be populated according to country								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HA69	HIV weight (6 decimals)	107	8	N	I	1	0	No	No
HA70	Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing	115	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:400								
	(m) 999 Missing								

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Item		Occ	Dec	Zero	Char	Fill
				Type	Type					
HHID	(id) Case Identification	1	12	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
CASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
HC0	Index to Household Schedule 1:90	19	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
HC1	Child's age in months	21	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
HC2	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	23	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	10:9990									
	9994 Not present									
	9995 Refused									
	9996 Other									
	(m) 9999 Missing									
(na)	Not applicable									
HC3	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	27	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	100:2000									
	9994 Not present									
	9995 Refused									
	9996 Other									
	(m) 9999 Missing									
(na)	Not applicable									
HC4	Height/Age percentile	31	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:9997									
	9998 Flagged cases									
	(m) 9999 Missing									
(na)	Not applicable									
HC5	Height/Age standard deviation	35	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	-600:600									
	9998 Flagged cases									
	(m) 9999 Missing									
(na)	Not applicable									
HC6	Height/Age percent of ref. median	39	5	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	7500:15000									
	99998 Flagged cases									
	(m) 99999 Missing									
(na)	Not applicable									
HC7	Weight/Age percentile	44	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:9997									
	9998 Flagged cases									
	(m) 9999 Missing									
(na)	Not applicable									
HC8	Weight/Age standard deviation	48	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	-600:600									
	9998 Flagged cases									
	(m) 9999 Missing									
(na)	Not applicable									
HC9	Weight/Age percent of ref. median	52	5	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	4000:19000									
	99998 Flagged cases									
	(m) 99999 Missing									
(na)	Not applicable									
HC10	Weight/Height percentile	57	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:9997									
	9998 Flagged cases									
	(m) 9999 Missing									
(na)	Not applicable									
HC11	Weight/Height standard deviation	61	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	-600:600									
	9998 Flagged cases									
	(m) 9999 Missing									
(na)	Not applicable									
HC12	Weight/Height percent of ref. median	65	5	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	5500:19000									
	99998 Flagged cases									
	(m) 99999 Missing									
(na)	Not applicable									
HC13	Result of measurement - height/weight	70	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Measured									
	3 Not present									
	4 Refused									
	6 Other									
	(m) 9 Missing									

HC15	Height: lying or standing	71	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Not measured								
	1 Lying								
	2 Standing								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HC16	Day of birth	72	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:31								
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
HC17	Date measured (day)	74	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:31								
	(na) Not applicable								
HC18	Date measured (month)	76	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:12								
	(na) Not applicable								
HC19	Date measured (year)	78	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
	2010:2015								
	(na) Not applicable								
HC27	Sex	82	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Male								
	2 Female								
	(m) 9 Missing								
HC30	Month of birth	83	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:12								
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HC31	Year of birth	85	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
	2005:2015								
	9997 Inconsistent								
	9998 Don't know								
	(m) 9999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HC32	Date of birth (CMC)	89	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
HC33	Completeness of HC32 information	93	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Month and year - information complete								
	2 Month and age - year imputed								
	3 Year and age - month imputed								
	6 Age - year/month imputed								
	7 Month - age/year imputed								
	8 None - all imputed								
	(na) Not applicable								
HC51	Line number of parent/caretaker	94	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Not in household								
	1:50								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HC52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	96	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Granted								
	2 Refused								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HC53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	97	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	10:990								
	994 Not present								
	995 Refused								
	996 Other								
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HC55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	100	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Measured								
	3 Not present								
	4 Refused								
	6 Other								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HC56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl -	101	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HC57	Anemia level	104	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Severe								
	2 Moderate								
	3 Mild								
	4 Not anemic								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

HC58	Agrees to referral - anemia	105	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
HC60	Mother's line number (woman's questionnaire)	106	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:50								
	993 Mother not de facto								
	994 Incomplete woman's interview								
	995 Not in household								
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HC61	Mother's highest educational level	109	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No education								
	1 Primary								
	2 Secondary								
	3 Higher								
	(m) 9 Missing								
HC62	Mother's highest year of education	110	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HC63	Preceding birth interval (months)	112	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HC64	Birth order number	115	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:20								
	(m) 99 Missing								
HC68	Mother's highest educational level (questionnai	117	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Labels to be populated according to country								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HC70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	118	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
	-600:600								
	9996 Height out of plausible limits								
	9997 Age in days out of plausible limits								
	9998 Flagged cases								
	(m) 9999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HC71	Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	122	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
	-600:500								
	9996 Height out of plausible limits								
	9997 Age in days out of plausible limits								
	9998 Flagged cases								
	(m) 9999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HC72	Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)	126	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
	-600:500								
	9996 Height out of plausible limits								
	9997 Age in days out of plausible limits								
	9998 Flagged cases								
	(m) 9999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HC73	BMI standard deviation (new WHO)	130	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
	-600:500								
	9996 Height out of plausible limits								
	9997 Age in days out of plausible limits								
	9998 Flagged cases								
	(m) 9999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Item		Occ	Dec	Zero	Char	Fill
				Type	Type					
HHID	(id) Case Identification	1	12	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
CASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
HB0	Index to Household Schedule	19	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1:90									
HB1	Man's age in years	21	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	15:69									
HB2	Man's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	23	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	200:2500									
	9994 Not present									
	9995 Refused									
	9996 Other									
	(m) 9999 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
HB3	Man's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	27	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	200:2500									
	9994 Not present									
	9995 Refused									
	9996 Other									
	(m) 9999 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
HB4	Height/Age percentile	31	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	9998 Flagged cases									
	(m) 9999 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
HB5	Height/Age standard deviation	35	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	9998 Flagged cases									
	(m) 9999 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
HB6	Height/Age percent ref. median	39	5	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	99998 Flagged cases									
	(m) 99999 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
HB11	Weight/Height standard deviation (DHS)	44	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	9998 Flagged cases									
	(m) 9999 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
HB12	Weight/Height percent ref. median (DHS)	48	5	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	99998 Flagged cases									
	(m) 99999 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
HB12A	Weight/Height percent ref. median (Fog)	53	5	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	99998 Flagged cases									
	(m) 99999 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
HB12B	Weight/Height percent ref. median (WHO)	58	5	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	99998 Flagged cases									
	(m) 99999 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
HB13	Result of measurement - height/weight	63	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Measured									
	3 Not present									
	4 Refused									
	6 Other									
	(m) 9 Missing									
HB32	Date of birth (CMC)	64	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
HB33	Completeness of HB32 information	68	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 Month and year - information complete									
	2 Month and age - year imputed									
	3 Year and age - month imputed									
	4 Year and age - year ignored									
	5 Year - age/month imputed									
	6 Age - year/month imputed									
	7 Month - age/year imputed									
	8 None - all imputed									
	(na) Not applicable									
HB35	Smoking (cigarettes in last 24 hours)	69	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Doesn't smoke									
	1:79									
	80 80+									
	94 Smokes pipes, cigars, etc									
	(m) 99 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									

HB40	Body Mass Index	71	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
	9998 Flagged cases								
	(m) 9999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HB41	Rohrer's index	75	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
	9998 Flagged cases								
	(m) 9999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HB50	Under age 18	79	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Under age 18								
	2 Age 18 or older								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HB51	Line number of parent/caretaker	80	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Not in household								
	1:50								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HB52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	82	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Granted								
	2 Parent/other responsible refused								
	3 Respondent refused								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HB53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	83	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	10:990								
	994 Not present								
	995 Refused								
	996 Other								
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HB55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	86	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Measured								
	3 Not present								
	4 Refused								
	6 Other								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HB56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smok	87	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HB57	Anemia level	90	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Severe								
	2 Moderate								
	3 Mild								
	4 Not anemic								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HB58	Agrees to referral - anemia	91	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HB60	Marital status	92	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Never in union								
	2 Other								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HB61	Read consent statement - HIV	93	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Granted								
	2 Parent/other responsible refused								
	3 Respondent refused								
	4 Sample not tested/lost/not enough DBS								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HB62	Bar code for HIV blood sample	94	5	AN	I	1	0	No	No
	99993 Sample damaged/insufficient/not found in lab								
	99994 Not present								
	99995 Refused								
	99996 Other								
	? Missing								

HB63	Result of measurement - HIV	99	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Blood taken								
	2 Not present								
	3 Refused								
	4 Sample not tested/lost/damaged/insufficient								
	5 Not enough DBS to complete protocol								
	6 Other								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HB64	Consent for additional tests	100	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Granted								
	2 Parent/other responsible refused								
	3 Respondent refused								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HB65	Result of man's individual interview	101	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Completed								
	2 Not at home								
	3 Postponed								
	4 Refused								
	5 Partly completed								
	6 Incapacitated								
	7 Other								
	(na) Not applicable								
HB66	Man's highest educational level	102	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No education								
	1 Primary								
	2 Secondary								
	3 Higher								
	(m) 9 Missing								
HB67	Man's highest year of education	103	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HB68	Man's highest educational level (questionnaire	105	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Labels to be populated according to country								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HB69	HIV weight (6 decimals)	106	8	N	I	1	0	No	No
HB70	Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing	114	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:400								
	(m) 999 Missing								

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Item		Occ	Dec	Zero	Char	Fill
				Type	Type					
HHID	(id) Case Identification	1	12	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
CASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
HMLIDX	Mosquito Bed Net Designation Number	19	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
HML3	Net observed by interviewer	21	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Not seen									
	1 Yes, seen									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
HML4	Months ago net obtained	22	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:36									
	96 More than 3 years ago									
	98 Don't know									
	(m) 99 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
HML5	Net treated with insecticide when bought	24	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
HML6	Net treatment status	25	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Not pretreated									
	1 Pretreated, permanent treatment									
	2 Pretreated, requiring future treatment									
	3 Not pretreated, came with kit and treated at home									
	4 Pretreated, treatment type not known									
	6 Other									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
HML7	Brand of net	26	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	10 Long-lasting insecticide treated nets (LLIN)									
	11 Brand A									
	12 Brand B									
	20 Pretreated net									
	21 Brand C									
	22 Brand D									
	96 Other brand									
	98 DK brand									
	(m) 99 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
HML8	Net treated since receiving	28	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	2 Permanent net									
	8 Not sure									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
HML9	Time since last re-treatment (months)	29	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:36									
	95 25+ months ago									
	96 More than 3 years ago									
	98 Don't know									
	(m) 99 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
HML10	Insecticide-Treated Net (ITN)	31	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No, don't know									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
HML11	Number of persons who slept under this net	32	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:4									
	5 5+									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
HML21	Someone slept under this net last night	33	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									

HMLA	Line number of person who slept in this net	34	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No one								
	1:50								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HMLB	Line number of person who slept in this net	36	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:50								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HMLC	Line number of person who slept in this net	38	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:50								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HMLD	Line number of person who slept in this net	40	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:50								
	(na) Not applicable								
HMLE	Line number of person who slept in this net	42	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:50								
	(na) Not applicable								

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Item		Occ	Dec	Zero	Char	Fill
				Type	Type					
HHID	(id) Case Identification	1	12	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
CASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
HMHIDX	Index to Household Schedule	19	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1:90									
HML12	Type of Mosquito Bed Net(s) person slept under	21	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Did not sleep under a net									
	1 Only treated (ITN) nets									
	2 Both treated (ITN) and untreated nets									
	3 Only untreated nets									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
HML13	Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 1st net per	22	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Did not sleep under net									
	1:7									
	(na) Not applicable									
HML14	Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 2nd net per	23	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1:6									
	(na) Not applicable									
HML15	Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 3rd net per	24	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1:6									
	(na) Not applicable									
HML16	Corrected age from Individual file	25	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:96									
	97 97+									
	98 Don't know									
	(m) 99 Missing									
HML16A	Age in months (for children)	27	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
HML17	Flag for age from Individual file	29	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No data from Individual file									
	1 Month and year - information complete									
	2 Month and age - year imputed									
	3 Year and age - month imputed									
	4 Year and age - year ignored									
	5 Year - age/month imputed									
	6 Age - year/month imputed									
	7 Month - age/year imputed									
	8 None - all imputed									
	(na) Not applicable									
HML18	Pregnancy status from Individual file	30	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Not pregnant, don't know									
	1 Pregnant									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
HML19	Person slept under an ever-treated net	31	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
HML20	Person slept under an LLIN net	32	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
HML30	Line number of parent/caretaker (for malaria te	33	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Not in household									
	1:50									
	(na) Not applicable									
HML31	Read consent statement for malaria	35	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 Granted									
	2 Refused									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
HML32	Final result of malaria from blood smear test	36	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Negative									
	1 Positive									
	6 Test undetermined									
	7 Sample not found in lab database									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
HML32A	Presence of species: falciparam (Pf)	37	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									

HML32B	Presence of species: malari (Pm)	38	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HML32C	Presence of species: ovale (Po)	39	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HML32D	Presence of species: vwax (Pv)	40	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HML32E	Presence of species: CS	41	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HML32F	Presence of species: CS	42	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HML32G	Presence of species: CS	43	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HML33	Result of malaria measurement	44	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Measured								
	3 Not present								
	4 Refused								
	6 Other								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HML34	Bar code for blood smear sample	45	5	AN	I	1	0	No	No
HML35	Result of malaria rapid test	50	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Negative								
	1 Positive								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Item		Occ	Dec	Zero	Char	Fill
				Type	Type					
HHID	(id) Case Identification	1	12	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
CASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
V000	Country code and phase	19	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
V001	Cluster number	22	8	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
V002	Household number	30	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
V003	Respondent's line number	34	3	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
V004	Ultimate area unit	37	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
V005	Women's individual sample weight (6 decimals)	41	8	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
V006	Month of interview	49	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1:12									
V007	Year of interview	51	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	2010:2015									
V008	Date of interview (CMC)	55	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
V009	Respondent's month of birth	59	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1:12									
	(na) Not applicable									
V010	Respondent's year of birth	61	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1951:1995									
	(na) Not applicable									
V011	Date of birth (CMC)	65	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
V012	Respondent's current age	69	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	15:49									
	(na) Not applicable									
V013	Age in 5-year groups	71	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 15-19									
	2 20-24									
	3 25-29									
	4 30-34									
	5 35-39									
	6 40-44									
	7 45-49									
	(na) Not applicable									
V014	Completeness of age information	72	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 Month and year - information complete									
	2 Month and age - year imputed									
	3 Year and age - month imputed									
	4 Year and age - year ignored									
	5 Year - age/month imputed									
	6 Age - year/month imputed									
	7 Month - age/year imputed									
	8 None - all imputed									
	(na) Not applicable									
V015	Result of individual interview	73	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 Completed									
	2 Not at home									
	3 Postponed									
	4 Refused									
	5 Partially completed									
	6 Respondent incapacitated									
	7 Other									
V016	Day of interview	74	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1:31									
V017	CMC start of calendar	76	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(na) Not applicable									
V018	Row of month of interview	80	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No calendar									
	1:20									
V019	Length of calendar	82	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No calendar									
	61:80									
V019A	Number of calendar columns	84	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No calendar									
	1:9									
	(na) Not applicable									
V020	Ever-married sample	85	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 All woman sample									
	1 Ever married sample									
V021	Primary sampling unit	86	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
V022	Sample strata for sampling errors	90	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
V023	Stratification used in sample design	94	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 National									
	1 Country specific									

V024	Region	96	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Region 1								
	2 Region 2								
	3 Region 3								
	4 Region 4								
V025	Type of place of residence	98	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Urban								
	2 Rural								
V026	De facto place of residence	99	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Capital, large city								
	1 Small city								
	2 Town								
	3 Countryside								
	(m) 9 Missing								
V027	Number of visits	100	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:8								
	(m) 9 Missing								
V028	Interviewer identification	101	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	(m) 999 Missing								
V029	Keyer identification	104	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	(m) 99 Missing								
V030	Field supervisor	106	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V031	Field editor	109	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V032	Office editor	112	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V034	Line number of husband	114	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Husband not in household								
	1:90								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V040	Cluster altitude in meters	116	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
	(na) Not applicable								
V042	Household selected for hemoglobin	120	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Not selected								
	1 Selected								
	(na) Not applicable								
V044	Selected for Domestic Violence module	121	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Woman not selected								
	1 Woman selected and interviewed								
	2 Woman selected, but privacy not possible								
	3 Woman selected, but not interviewed								
	(na) Not applicable								

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Item		Occ	Dec	Zero	Char	Fill
				Type	Type					
HHID	(id) Case Identification	1	12	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
CASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
V101	Region	19	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 Region 1									
	2 Region 2									
	3 Region 3									
	4 Region 4									
V102	Type of place of residence	21	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 Urban									
	2 Rural									
V103	Childhood place of residence	22	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Capital, large city									
	1 City									
	2 Town									
	3 Countryside									
	4 Abroad									
	(m) 9 Missing									
V104	Years lived in place of residence	23	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:90									
	95 Always									
	96 Visitor									
	97 Inconsistent									
	98 Don't know									
	(m) 99 Missing									
V105	Type of place of previous residence	25	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Capital, large city									
	1 City									
	2 Town									
	3 Countryside									
	4 Abroad									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V106	Highest educational level	26	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No education									
	1 Primary									
	2 Secondary									
	3 Higher									
	(m) 9 Missing									
V107	Highest year of education	27	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No years completed at level V106									
	1:15									
	(m) 99 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V113	Source of drinking water	29	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	10 PIPED WATER									
	11 Piped into dwelling									
	12 Piped to yard/plot									
	13 Public tap/standpipe									
	20 TUBE WELL WATER									
	21 Tube well or borehole									
	30 DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)									
	31 Protected well									
	32 Unprotected well									
	40 SURFACE WATER									
	41 Protected spring									
	42 Unprotected spring									
	43 River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel									
	51 Rainwater									
	61 Tanker truck									
	62 Cart with small tank									
	71 Bottled water									
	96 Other									
	97 Not a dejure resident									
	(m) 99 Missing									
V115	Time to get to water source	31	3	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:900									
	996 On premises									
	997 Not a dejure resident									
	998 Don't know									
	(m) 999 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									

V116	Type of toilet facility	34	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	10 FLUSH TOILET								
	11 Flush to piped sewer system								
	12 Flush to septic tank								
	13 Flush to pit latrine								
	14 Flush to somewhere else								
	15 Flush, don't know where								
	20 PIT TOILET LATRINE								
	21 Ventilated Improved Pit latrine (VIP)								
	22 Pit latrine with slab								
	23 Pit latrine without slab/open pit								
	30 NO FACILITY								
	31 No facility/bush/field								
	41 Composting toilet								
	42 Bucket toilet								
	43 Hanging toilet/latrine								
	96 Other								
	97 Not a dejure resident								
	(m) 99 Missing								
V119	Household has: electricity	36	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	7 Not a dejure resident								
	(m) 9 Missing								
V120	Household has: radio	37	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	7 Not a dejure resident								
	(m) 9 Missing								
V121	Household has: television	38	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	7 Not a dejure resident								
	(m) 9 Missing								
V122	Household has: refrigerator	39	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	7 Not a dejure resident								
	(m) 9 Missing								
V123	Household has: bicycle	40	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	7 Not a dejure resident								
	(m) 9 Missing								
V124	Household has: motorcycle/scooter	41	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	7 Not a dejure resident								
	(m) 9 Missing								
V125	Household has: car/truck	42	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	7 Not a dejure resident								
	(m) 9 Missing								
V127	Main floor material	43	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	10 NATURAL								
	11:19								
	20 RUDIMENTARY								
	21:29								
	30 FINISHED								
	31:35								
	96 Other								
	97 Not a dejure resident								
	(m) 99 Missing								
V128	Main wall material	45	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	10 NATURAL								
	11:19								
	20 RUDIMENTARY								
	21:29								
	30 FINISHED								
	31								
	96 Other								
	97 Not a dejure resident								
	(m) 99 Missing								

V129	Main roof material	47	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	10 NATURAL								
	11:19								
	20 RUDIMENTARY								
	21:29								
	30 FINISHED								
	31								
	96 Other								
	97 Not a de jure resident								
	(m) 99 Missing								
V130	Religion	49	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	96 Other								
	(m) 99 Missing								
V131	Ethnicity	51	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	(m) 999 Missing								
V133	Education in single years	54	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:20								
	97 Inconsistent								
	(m) 99 Missing								
V134	De facto place of residence	56	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Capital, large city								
	1 Small city								
	2 Town								
	3 Countryside								
	(m) 9 Missing								
V135	Usual resident or visitor	57	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Usual resident								
	2 Visitor								
	(m) 9 Missing								
V136	Number of household members (listed)	58	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
V137	Number of children 5 and under in household (de	60	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
V138	Number of eligible women in household (de facto	62	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
V139	De jure region of residence	64	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Abroad								
	1 Region 1								
	2 Region 2								
	3 Region 3								
	4 Region 4								
	97 Not de jure resident								
	(m) 99 Missing								
V140	De jure type of place of residence	66	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Abroad								
	1 Urban								
	2 Rural								
	7 Not a de jure resident								
	(m) 9 Missing								
V141	De jure place of residence	67	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Capital, large city								
	1 City								
	2 Town								
	3 Countryside								
	4 Abroad								
	7 Not a de jure resident								
	(m) 9 Missing								
V149	Educational attainment	68	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No education								
	1 Incomplete primary								
	2 Complete primary								
	3 Incomplete secondary								
	4 Complete secondary								
	5 Higher								
	(m) 9 Missing								
V150	Relationship to household head	69	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Head								
	2 Wife								
	3 Daughter								
	4 Daughter-in-law								
	5 Granddaughter								
	6 Mother								
	7 Mother-in-law								
	8 Sister								
	9 Co-spouse								
	10 Other relative								
	11 Adopted/foster child								
	12 Not related								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								

V151	Sex of household head	71	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Male								
	2 Female								
V152	Age of household head	72	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:96								
	97 97+								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
V153	Household has: telephone (land-line)	74	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	7 Not a dejure resident								
	(m) 9 Missing								
AWFACTT	All woman factor - total	75	5	N	I	1	0	No	No
	(na) Not applicable								
AWFACTU	All woman factor - urban/rural	80	5	N	I	1	0	No	No
	(na) Not applicable								
AWFACTR	All woman factor - regional	85	5	N	I	1	0	No	No
	(na) Not applicable								
AWFACTE	All woman factor - educational	90	5	N	I	1	0	No	No
	(na) Not applicable								
AWFACTW	All woman factor - wealth index	95	5	N	I	1	0	No	No
	(na) Not applicable								
V155	Literacy	100	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Cannot read at all								
	1 Able to read only parts of sentence								
	2 Able to read whole sentence								
	3 No card with required language								
	4 Blind/visually impaired								
	(m) 9 Missing								
V156	Ever participated in a literacy program outside	101	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V157	Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine	102	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Not at all								
	1 Less than once a week								
	2 At least once a week								
	3 Almost every day								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V158	Frequency of listening to radio	103	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Not at all								
	1 Less than once a week								
	2 At least once a week								
	3 Almost every day								
	(m) 9 Missing								
V159	Frequency of watching television	104	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Not at all								
	1 Less than once a week								
	2 At least once a week								
	3 Almost every day								
	(m) 9 Missing								
V160	Toilet facilities shared with other households	105	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	7 Not a dejure resident								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V161	Type of cooking fuel	106	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Electricity								
	2 LPG								
	3 Natural gas								
	4 Biogas								
	5 Kerosene								
	6 Coal, lignite								
	7 Charcoal								
	8 Wood								
	9 Straw/shrubs/grass								
	10 Agricultural crop								
	11 Animal dung								
	95 No food cooked in house								
	96 Other								
	97 Not a dejure resident								
	(m) 99 Missing								

V166	Result of salt test for iodine	108	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 0 ppm (no iodine)								
	1:6								
	7 7 ppm								
	8:14								
	15 15 ppm								
	16:29								
	30 30 ppm								
	31:100								
	994 Salt not tested								
	995 No salt								
	997 Not a dejure resident								
	(m) 999 Missing								
V167	Number of trips in last 12 months	111	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 None								
	1:89								
	90 90+								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V168	Away for more than one month in last 12 months	113	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V190	Wealth index	114	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Poorest								
	2 Poorer								
	3 Middle								
	4 Richer								
	5 Richest								
	(na) Not applicable								
V191	Wealth index factor score (5 decimals)	115	8	N	I	1	0	No	No
	(na) Not applicable								
ML101	Type of mosquito bed net(s) slept under last ni	123	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No net								
	1 Only treated nets								
	2 Both treated and untreated nets								
	3 Only untreated nets								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Item		Occ	Dec	Zero	Char	Fill
				Type	Type					
HHID	(id) Case Identification	1	12	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
CASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
BIDX	Birth column number	19	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1:20									
BORD	Birth order number	21	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1:20									
B0	Child is twin	23	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Single birth									
	1 1st of multiple									
	2 2nd of multiple									
	3 3rd of multiple									
	4 4th of multiple									
	5 5th of multiple									
B1	Month of birth	24	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1:12									
B2	Year of birth	26	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1960:2010									
B3	Date of birth (CMC)	30	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
B4	Sex of child	34	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 Male									
	2 Female									
B5	Child is alive	35	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
B6	Age at death	36	3	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	100 Died on day of birth									
	101 Days: 1									
	102:198									
	199 Days: number missing									
	201 Months: 1									
	202:298									
	299 Months: number missing									
	301 Years: 1									
	302:398									
	399 Years: number missing									
	997 Inconsistent									
	998 Don't know									
	(m) 999 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
B7	Age at death (months, imputed)	39	3	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:420									
	(na) Not applicable									
B8	Current age of child	42	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:40									
	(na) Not applicable									
B9	Child lives with whom	44	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Respondent									
	1 Father									
	2 Other relative									
	3 Someone else									
	4 Lives elsewhere									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
B10	Completeness of information	45	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 Month and year - information complete									
	2 Month and age - year imputed									
	3 Year and age - month imputed									
	4 Year and age - year ignored									
	5 Year - age/month imputed									
	6 Age - year/month imputed									
	7 Month - age/year imputed									
	8 None - all imputed									
B11	Preceding birth interval (months)	46	3	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(na) Not applicable									
B12	Succeeding birth interval (months)	49	3	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(na) Not applicable									

B13	Flag for age at death	52	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No flag								
	1 > interview								
	2 < breastfeeding								
	3 < age supplemented								
	4 < first breastfed								
	5 < last vaccination								
	6 Outside range								
	7 Imputed, units given								
	8 Imputed, no units								
	(na) Not applicable								
B15	Live birth between births	53	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
B16	Child's line number in household	54	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Not listed in household								
	1:75								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Item		Occ	Dec	Zero	Char	Fill
				Type	Type					
HHID	(id) Case Identification	1	12	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
CASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
V201	Total children ever born	19	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:20									
V202	Sons at home	21	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:20									
V203	Daughters at home	23	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:20									
V204	Sons elsewhere	25	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:20									
V205	Daughters elsewhere	27	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:20									
V206	Sons who have died	29	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:20									
V207	Daughters who have died	31	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:20									
V208	Births in last five years	33	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No births									
	1:6									
V209	Births in past year	34	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No births									
	1:4									
V210	Births in month of interview	35	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:4									
V211	Date of first birth (CMC)	36	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(na) Not applicable									
V212	Age of respondent at 1st birth	40	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	10:49									
	(na) Not applicable									
V213	Currently pregnant	42	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No or unsure									
	1 Yes									
V214	Duration of current pregnancy	43	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1:10									
	(na) Not applicable									
V215	Time since last menstrual period	45	3	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	100 Day of interview									
	101 Days: 1									
	102:198									
	199 Days: number missing									
	201 Weeks: 1									
	202:298									
	299 Weeks: number missing									
	301 Months: 1									
	302:398									
	399 Months: number missing									
	401 Years: 1									
	402:498									
	499 Years: number missing									
	994 In menopause/had hysterectomy									
	995 Before last birth									
	996 Never menstruated									
	997 Inconsistent									
	998 Don't know									
	(m) 999 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V216	Menstruated in last six weeks	48	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(na) Not applicable									
V217	Knowledge of ovulatory cycle	49	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 During her period									
	2 After period ended									
	3 Middle of the cycle									
	4 Before period begins									
	5 At any time									
	6 Other									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
V218	Number of living children	50	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:20									
V219	Living children + current pregnancy	52	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:20									

V220	Living children + current pregnancy (grouped)	54	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:5								
	6 6+								
V221	Marriage to first birth interval (months)	55	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:350								
	996 Negative interval								
	(na) Not applicable								
V222	Last birth to interview (months)	58	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	(na) Not applicable								
V223	Completeness of current pregnancy information	61	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	7 Month - exact date								
	8 None - date placed								
	(na) Not applicable								
V224	Entries in birth history	62	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:20								
V225	Current pregnancy wanted	64	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Then								
	2 Later								
	3 Not at all								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V226	Time since last period (comp) (months)	65	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:400								
	994 In menopause								
	995 Before last birth								
	996 Never menstruated								
	997 Inconsistent								
	998 Don't know								
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V227	Flag for last period	68	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No flag								
	1 N > interval since birth								
	2 N + amen. > interval								
	3 N, but period not returned								
	4 95, but no birth								
	5 95, but period returned								
	6 96, but period returned								
	7 N, last period during pregnancy								
	8 96, had children								
	9 N, period before last birth								
	(na) Not applicable								
V228	Ever had a terminated pregnancy	69	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V229	Month pregnancy ended	70	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:12								
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V230	Year pregnancy ended	72	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1960:2010								
	9997 Inconsistent								
	9998 Don't know								
	(m) 9999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V231	CMC pregnancy ended	76	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
	800:1400								
	9997 Inconsistent								
	9998 Don't know								
	(m) 9999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V232	Completeness of last termination information	80	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Month and year								
	2 From calendar								
	5 Year								
	7 Month								
	8 None								
	(na) Not applicable								
V233	Months when pregnancy ended	81	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:10								
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

V234	Other such pregnancies	83	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V235	Index last child prior to maternity-health (cal	84	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No prior child								
	1:7								
	(na) Not applicable								
V237	Birth between last and interview	86	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V238	Births in last three years	87	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:4								
V239	Pregnancies terminated before calendar beginnin	88	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V240	Month of last termination prior to calendar	89	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:12								
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V241	Year of last termination prior to calendar	91	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1960:2005								
	9997 Inconsistent								
	9998 Don't know								
	(m) 9999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V242	CMC termination ended prior to calendar	95	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
	800:1400								
	9997 Inconsistent								
	9998 Don't know								
	(m) 9999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V243	Completeness of last termination date prior to	99	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Month and year								
	2 From calendar								
	5 Year								
	7 Month								
	8 None								
	(na) Not applicable								

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Item		Occ	Dec	Zero	Char	Fill
				Type	Type					
HHID	(id) Case Identification	1	12	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
CASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
V301	Knowledge of any method	19	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Knows no method									
	1 Knows only folkloric method									
	2 Knows only traditional method									
	3 Knows modern method									
V302	Ever use of any method	20	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Never used									
	1 Used only folkloric method									
	2 Used only traditional method									
	3 Used modern method									
V302A	Ever used anything or tried to delay or avoid g	21	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes, used outside calendar									
	2 Yes, used in calendar									
REC31_GROUP	Item created from ISSA Group	22	4	AN	I	20	0	No	No	No
V304A	Type of method	22	1	N	Sub	1	0	No	No	No
	1 Modern method									
	2 Traditional method									
	3 Folkloric method									
V304	Knows method	23	1	N	Sub	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	7 Not in contraception table, but as a current method									
	8 Not asked									
	(m) 9 Missing									
V305	Ever used method	24	1	N	Sub	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V307	Method currently used	25	1	N	Sub	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Item		Occ	Dec	Zero	Char	Fill
				Type	Type					
HHID	(id) Case Identification	1	12	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
CASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
V310	Living children at first use	19	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:20									
	(m) 99 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V311	Children at first use (grouped)	21	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:3									
	4 4+									
	5 Never used									
	(m) 9 Missing									
V312	Current contraceptive method	22	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Not using									
	1 Pill									
	2 IUD									
	3 Injections									
	4 Diaphragm									
	5 Condom									
	6 Female sterilization									
	7 Male sterilization									
	8 Periodic abstinence									
	9 Withdrawal									
	10 Other									
	11 Implants/Norplant									
	12 Abstinence									
	13 Lactational amenorrhea (LAM)									
	14 Female condom									
	15 Foam or jelly									
	17 Oher modern method									
	18 Specific method 1									
	19 Specific method 2									
	20 Specific method 3									
	(m) 99 Missing									
V313	Current use by method type	24	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No method									
	1 Folkloric method									
	2 Traditional method									
	3 Modern method									
	(m) 9 Missing									
V315	Month of start of use of method	25	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1:12									
	(na) Not applicable									
V316	Year of start of use of method	27	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1960:2010									
	(na) Not applicable									
V317	Date of start of use of method (CMC)	31	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(na) Not applicable									
V318	Completeness of information	35	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 Month and year - information complete									
	5 Year - month imputed, age calculated									
	7 Month - date placed									
	8 None - date placed									
	9 From calendar									
	(na) Not applicable									
V319	Years since sterilization	36	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 <2									
	2 2-3									
	3 4-5									
	4 6-7									
	5 8-9									
	6 10+									
	(na) Not applicable									
V320	Age at sterilization	37	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 <25									
	2 25-29									
	3 30-34									
	4 35-39									
	5 40-44									
	6 45-49									
	(na) Not applicable									

V321	Marital duration at sterilization	38	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Single, before marriage								
	1 0-4								
	2 5-9								
	3 10-14								
	4 15-19								
	5 20-24								
	6 25+								
	(na) Not applicable								
V322	Parity at sterilization	39	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:4								
	5 5+								
	(na) Not applicable								
V323	Brand of pill used	40	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V323A	Brand of condom used	42	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V325A	Cost of current method (in CURRENCY)	44	7	N	I	1	0	No	No
	9999995 Free								
	9999998 Don't know								
	(m) 9999999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V326	Last source for current users	51	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	10 PUBLIC SECTOR								
	11:19								
	20 PRIVATE SECTOR								
	21:29								
	30 OTHER SOURCE								
	31:39								
	96 Other								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V327	Last source for users by type	53	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Government clinic/pharmacy								
	2 Government home/community delivery								
	3 NGO								
	4 Private clinic/delivery								
	5 Pharmacy								
	6 Shop, church, friend								
	7 Other								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V337	Months of use of current method	54	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:94								
	95 All calendar {A core}								
	96 96+ {B core}								
	997 Inconsistent								
	998 Don't know								
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V359	Last method discontinued in last 5 years	57	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Pill								
	2 IUD								
	3 Injections								
	4 Diaphragm								
	5 Condom								
	6 Female sterilization								
	7 Male sterilization								
	8 Periodic abstinence								
	9 Withdrawal								
	10 Other								
	11 Norplant								
	12 Abstinence								
	13 Lactational amenorrhea								
	14 Female condom								
	15 Foam or jelly								
	16								
	17 Specific method 1								
	18 Specific method 2								
	19 Specific method 3								
	20 Specific method 4								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

V360	Reason of last discontinuation	59	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Became pregnant								
	2 Wanted to become pregnant								
	3 Husband disapproved								
	4 Side effects								
	5 Health concerns								
	6 Access, availability								
	7 Wanted more effective method								
	8 Inconvenient to use								
	9 Infrequent sex, husband away								
	10 Cost								
	11 Fatalistic								
	12 Difficult pregnancy, menopause								
	13 Marital dissolution								
	14 Other								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V361	Pattern of use	61	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Currently using								
	2 Used since last birth								
	3 Used before last birth								
	4 Never used								
V362	Intention to use	62	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 In next 12 months								
	2 Use later								
	3 Unsure about timing								
	4 Unsure about use								
	5 Does not intend								
	6 Never had sex								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V363	Preferred future method	63	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Pill								
	2 IUD								
	3 Injections								
	4 Diaphragm								
	5 Condom								
	6 Female sterilization								
	7 Male sterilization								
	8 Periodic abstinence								
	9 Withdrawal								
	10 Other								
	11 Norplant								
	12 Abstinence								
	13 Lactational amenorrhea								
	14 Female condom								
	15 Foam or jelly								
	17 Specific method 1								
	18 Specific method 2								
	19 Specific method 3								
	20 Specific method 4								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V364	Contraceptive use and intention	65	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Using modern method								
	2 Using traditional method								
	3 Non-user - intends to use later								
	4 Does not intend to use								
	5 Never had sex								
V367	Wanted last child	66	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Wanted then								
	2 Wanted later								
	3 Wanted no more								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V372	Shown pill package	67	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Package not seen								
	1 Package seen								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V372A	Shown condom package	68	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Package not seen								
	1 Package seen								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

V375A	Main reason not using a method	69	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	11 Not married								
	20 FERTILITY-RELATED								
	21 Not having sex								
	22 Infrequent sex								
	23 Menopausal, hysterectomy								
	24 Subfecund, infecund								
	25 Postpartum, breastfeeding								
	26 Wants more children								
	27 Pregnant								
	30 OPPOSITION TO USE								
	31 Respondent opposed								
	32 Husband opposed								
	33 Others opposed								
	34 Religious prohibition								
	40 LACK OF KNOWLEDGE								
	41 Knows no method								
	42 Knows no source								
	50 METHOD-RELATED								
	51 Health concerns								
	52 Fears side effects								
	53 Lack of access								
	54 Cost too much								
	55 Inconvenient to use								
	56 Interferes with body								
	96 Other								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V376	Main reason not to use a method	71	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	11 Not married								
	20 FERTILITY-RELATED								
	22 Infrequent sex								
	23 Menopausal, hysterectomy								
	24 Subfecund, infecund								
	26 Wants more children								
	30 OPPOSITION TO USE								
	31 Respondent opposed								
	32 Husband opposed								
	33 Others opposed								
	34 Religious prohibition								
	40 LACK OF KNOWLEDGE								
	41 Knows no method								
	42 Knows no source								
	50 METHOD-RELATED								
	51 Health concerns								
	52 Fears side effects								
	53 Lack of access								
	54 Cost too much								
	55 Inconvenient to use								
	56 Interferes with body								
	96 Other								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V376A	Would ever use method if married	73	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V379	Source known for any method	74	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	10 PUBLIC SECTOR								
	11:19								
	20 PRIVATE SECTOR								
	21:29								
	30 OTHER SOURCE								
	31:39								
	96 Other								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

V380	Source known for any method	76	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Government clinic/pharmacy								
	2 Government home/community delivery								
	3 NGO								
	4 Private clinic/delivery								
	5 Pharmacy								
	6 Shop, church, friend								
	7 Other								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V384A	Heard family planning on radio last few months	77	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
V384B	Heard family planning on TV last few months	78	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
V384C	Heard family planning in newspaper/magazine las	79	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
V393	Visited by family planning worker last 12 month	80	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V394	Visited health facility last 12 months	81	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V395	At health facility, told of family planning	82	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A00A	Source of family planning for non-users: govern	83	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A00B	Source of family planning for non-users: CS pub	84	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A00C	Source of family planning for non-users: CS pub	85	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A00D	Source of family planning for non-users: CS pub	86	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A00E	Source of family planning for non-users: CS pub	87	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A00F	Source of family planning for non-users: CS pub	88	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A00G	Source of family planning for non-users: CS pub	89	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A00H	Source of family planning for non-users: CS pub	90	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

V3A00I	Source of family planning for non-users: CS pub	91	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A00J	Source of family planning for non-users: privat	92	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A00K	Source of family planning for non-users: pharma	93	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A00L	Source of family planning for non-users: privat	94	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A00M	Source of family planning for non-users: CS pri	95	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A00N	Source of family planning for non-users: CS pri	96	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A00O	Source of family planning for non-users: CS pri	97	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A00P	Source of family planning for non-users: CS pri	98	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A00Q	Source of family planning for non-users: CS pri	99	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A00R	Source of family planning for non-users: CS pri	100	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A00S	Source of family planning for non-users: CS oth	101	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A00T	Source of family planning for non-users: CS oth	102	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A00U	Source of family planning for non-users: CS oth	103	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A00V	Source of family planning for non-users: CS oth	104	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A00W	Source of family planning for non-users: CS oth	105	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

V3A00X	Source of family planning for non-users: other	106	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A00Y	Source of family planning for non-users: no sou	107	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No: knows a source								
	1 Yes: knows no source								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A00Z	Source of family planning for non-users: any so	108	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A01	Told sterilization would mean no more children	109	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A02	Told about side effects	110	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A03	Told about side effects by health or family pla	111	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A04	Told how to deal with side effects	112	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A05	Told about other family planning methods	113	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A06	Told about other family planning methods by hea	114	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A07	First source for current method	115	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	10 PUBLIC SECTOR								
	11:19								
	20 PRIVATE SECTOR								
	21:29								
	30 OTHER SOURCE								
	31:39								
	96 Other								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A08A	Reason not using: not married	117	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A08B	Reason not using: not having sex	118	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A08C	Reason not using: infrequent sex	119	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A08D	Reason not using: menopausal/hysterectomy	120	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

V3A08E	Reason not using: subfecund/infecund	121	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A08F	Reason not using: postpartum amenorrheic	122	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A08G	Reason not using: breastfeeding	123	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A08H	Reason not using: fatalistic	124	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A08I	Reason not using: respondent opposed	125	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A08J	Reason not using: husband/partner opposed	126	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A08K	Reason not using: others opposed	127	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A08L	Reason not using: religious prohibition	128	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A08M	Reason not using: knows no method	129	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A08N	Reason not using: knows no source	130	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A08O	Reason not using: health concerns	131	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A08P	Reason not using: fear of side effects/health c	132	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A08Q	Reason not using: lack of access/too far	133	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A08R	Reason not using: costs too much	134	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A08S	Reason not using: inconvenient to use	135	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

V3A08T	Reason not using: interferes with body's proces	136	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A08U	Reason not using: preferred method not availabl	137	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A08V	Reason not using: no method available	138	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A08W	Reason not using: CS	139	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A08AA	Reason not using: CS	140	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A08AB	Reason not using: CS	141	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A08AC	Reason not using: CS	142	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A08AD	Reason not using: CS	143	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A08X	Reason not using: other	144	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A08Z	Reason not using: don't know	145	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes: don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A09A	How many pill cycles did get last time	146	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:200								
	998 Don't know								
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V3A09B	How many condoms did get last time	149	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:200								
	998 Don't know								
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Item		Occ	Dec	Zero	Char	Fill
				Type	Type					
HHID	(id) Case Identification	1	12	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
CASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
MIDX	Index to Birth History	19	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
M1	Number of tetanus injections before birth	20	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Received no injection									
	1:6									
	7 7+									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
M1A	Number of tetanus injections before pregnancy	21	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Received no injection									
	1:6									
	7 7+									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
M1B	Month of last tetanus injection before pregnancy	22	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Received no injection									
	1:6									
	7 7+									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
M1C	Year of last tetanus injection before pregnancy	24	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1965:2010									
	9997 Inconsistent									
	9998 Don't know year									
	(m) 9999 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
M1D	Years ago received last tetanus injection before pregnancy	28	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:40									
	(m) 99 Missing									
M1E	Last tetanus injection before pregnancy (CMC)	30	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	840:1500									
	9996 Can't be determined									
M2A	Prenatal: doctor	34	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
M2B	Prenatal: CS health professional	35	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
M2C	Prenatal: CS health professional	36	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
M2D	Prenatal: CS health professional	37	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
M2E	Prenatal: CS health professional	38	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
M2F	Prenatal: CS health professional	39	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
M2G	Prenatal: traditional birth attendant	40	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									

M2H	Prenatal: CS other person	41	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M2I	Prenatal: CS other person	42	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M2J	Prenatal: CS other person	43	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M2K	Prenatal: other	44	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M2L	Prenatal: CS other	45	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M2M	Prenatal: CS other	46	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M2N	Prenatal: no one	47	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No: some care								
	1 Yes: no care								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M3A	Assistance: doctor	48	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M3B	Assistance: CS health professional	49	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M3C	Assistance: CS health professional	50	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M3D	Assistance: CS health professional	51	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M3E	Assistance: CS health professional	52	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M3F	Assistance: CS health professional	53	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M3G	Assistance: traditional birth attendant	54	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M3H	Assistance: CS other person	55	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

M3I	Assistance: CS other person	56	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M3J	Assistance: CS other person	57	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M3K	Assistance: other	58	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M3L	Assistance: CS other	59	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M3M	Assistance: CS other	60	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M3N	Assistance: no one	61	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No: some assistance								
	1 Yes: no assistance								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M4	Duration of breastfeeding	62	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:59 Months								
	93 Ever breastfed, not currently breastfeeding								
	94 Never breastfed								
	95 Still breastfeeding								
	96 Breastfed until died								
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M5	Months of breastfeeding	64	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:59								
	93 Ever breastfed, not currently breastfeeding								
	94 Never breastfed								
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M6	Duration of amenorrhea	66	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:59								
	96 Period not returned								
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M7	Months of amenorrhea	68	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:59								
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M8	Duration of abstinence	70	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:59								
	96 Still abstaining								
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M9	Months of abstinence	72	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:59								
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

M10	Wanted pregnancy when became pregnant	74	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Then								
	2 Later								
	3 No more								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M11	Desired time would have waited	75	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	101 Months: 1								
	102:198								
	199 Months: number missing								
	201 Years: 1								
	202:298								
	299 Years: number missing								
	998 Don't know								
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M13	Timing of 1st antenatal check (months)	78	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:9								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M14	Number of antenatal visits during pregnancy	80	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No antenatal visits								
	1:40								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M15	Place of delivery	82	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	10 HOME								
	11 Respondent's home								
	12 Other home								
	13:19								
	20 PUBLIC SECTOR								
	21 Government hospital								
	22 CS Govt health professional								
	23 CS Govt health professional								
	24:25 CS Govt health professional								
	26 Other public sector								
	27:29 CS Govt health professional								
	30 PRIVATE SECTOR								
	31 Private hospital/clinic								
	32:35 CS private health professional								
	36 Other private sector								
	96 Other								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M17	Delivery by caesarean section	84	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M18	Size of child at birth	85	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Very large								
	2 Larger than average								
	3 Average								
	4 Smaller than average								
	5 Very small								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M19	Birth weight in kilograms (3 decimals)	86	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
	500:9000								
	9996 Not weighed at birth								
	9998 Don't know								
	(m) 9999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M19A	Weight at birth/recall	90	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Not weighed								
	1 From written card								
	2 From mother's recall								
	8 Don't know								
	9 Special answers								
	(na) Not applicable								

M27	Flag for breastfeeding	91	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No flag								
	1 > interval								
	2 > interval by 1 month								
	3 > age at death								
	4 During pregnancy in calendar								
	(na) Not applicable								
M28	Flag for amenorrhea	92	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No flag								
	1 > interval								
	2 > interval by 1 month								
	4 During pregnancy in calendar								
	(na) Not applicable								
M29	Flag for abstinence	93	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No flag								
	1 > interval								
	2 > interval by 1 month								
	4 During pregnancy in calendar								
	(na) Not applicable								
M34	When child put to breast	94	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Immediately								
	100 Within first hour								
	101 Hours: 1								
	102:198								
	199 Hours: number missing								
	201 Days: 1								
	202:298								
	299 Days: number missing								
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M35	Number of times breastfed during previous night	97	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:50								
	96 On demand								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M36	Number of times breastfed during previous day	99	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:50								
	96 On demand								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M38	Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last ni	101	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M39A	Did eat any solid, semi-solid or soft foods yes	102	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M39	Number of times ate solid, semi-solid or soft f	103	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 None								
	1:6								
	7 7+								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M42A	During pregnancy: weighed	104	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M42B	During pregnancy: height measured	105	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M42C	During pregnancy: blood pressure taken	106	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M42D	During pregnancy: urine sample taken	107	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

M42E	During pregnancy: blood sample taken	108	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M43	Told about pregnancy complications	109	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M44	Told where to go for pregnancy complications	110	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M45	During pregnancy, given or bought iron tablets/	111	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M46	Days tablets or syrup taken	112	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Were not taken								
	1:300								
	998 Don't know								
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M47	During pregnancy, had difficulty with daylight	115	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M48	During pregnancy, had difficulty with night bli	116	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M49A	During pregnancy took: SP/fansidar for malaria	117	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M49B	During pregnancy took: chloroquine for malaria	118	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M49C	During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	119	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M49D	During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	120	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M49E	During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	121	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M49F	During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	122	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

M49G	During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	123	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M49X	During pregnancy took: other drug for malaria	124	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M49Z	During pregnancy took: don't know	125	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes: don't know which drug taken								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M49Y	During pregnancy took: no drug for malaria	126	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes, took no drug								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M50	Respondent's check up after delivery	127	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) NotAppl								
M51	Respondent's checkup after deliver timing	128	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	100 Zero hours								
	101 1 Hours								
	102:200								
	201 1 Days								
	202:225								
	301 1 Week								
	302:360								
	998 Don't know								
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) NotAppl								
M52	Respondent's health professional checked up aft	131	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	10 HEALTH PROFESSIONAL								
	11 Doctor								
	12 Nurse/midwife								
	13 Auxiliary midwife								
	14:19								
	20 OTHER PERSON								
	21 Traditional birth attendant								
	22:95								
	96 Other								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) NotAppl								
M54	Received Vitamin A dose in first 2 months after	133	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M55A	First 3 days, given milk (other than breast mil	134	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M55B	First 3 days, given plain water	135	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M55C	First 3 days, given sugar/glucose water	136	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M55D	First 3 days, given gripe water	137	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

M55E	First 3 days, given sugar/salt solution	138	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M55F	First 3 days, given fruit juice	139	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M55G	First 3 days, given infant formula	140	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M55H	First 3 days, given tea/infusions	141	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M55I	First 3 days, given honey	142	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M55J	First 3 days, given coffee	143	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M55K	First 3 days, given country specific	144	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M55L	First 3 days, given country specific	145	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M55M	First 3 days, given country specific	146	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M55N	First 3 days, given country specific	147	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M55O	First 3 days, given country specific	148	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M55X	First 3 days, given other	149	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M55Z	First 3 days, given nothing	150	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No: given something								
	1 Yes: given nothing								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M57A	Antenatal care: respondent's home	151	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M57B	Antenatal care: other home	152	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

M57C	Antenatal care: CS home	153	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M57D	Antenatal care: CS home	154	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M57E	Antenatal care: government hospital	155	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M57F	Antenatal care: CS public health	156	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M57G	Antenatal care: CS public health	157	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M57H	Antenatal care: CS public health	158	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M57I	Antenatal care: CS public health	159	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M57J	Antenatal care: CS public health	160	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M57K	Antenatal care: CS public health	161	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M57L	Antenatal care: CS public health	162	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M57M	Antenatal care: private hospital/clinic	163	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M57N	Antenatal care: CS private medical	164	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M57O	Antenatal care: CS private medical	165	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M57P	Antenatal care: CS private medical	166	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M57Q	Antenatal care: CS private medical	167	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

M57R	Antenatal care: CS private medical	168	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M57S	Antenatal care: CS other	169	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M57T	Antenatal care: CS other	170	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M57U	Antenatal care: CS other	171	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M57V	Antenatal care: CS other	172	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M57X	Antenatal care: other	173	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M60	Drugs for intestinal parasites during pregnancy	174	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M61	Time spent at place of delivery	175	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	100 Hours: 0								
	101 Hours: 1								
	102:198								
	199 Hours: number missing								
	201 Days: 1								
	202:298								
	299 Days: number missing								
	301 Weeks: 1								
	302:398								
	399 Weeks: number missing								
	998 Don't know								
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M62	Respondent's health checked before discharge	178	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M65A	Reason didn't deliver at health facility: cost	179	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M65B	Reason didn't deliver at health facility: facil	180	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M65C	Reason didn't deliver at health facility: too f	181	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M65D	Reason didn't deliver at health facility: don't	182	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

M65E	Reason didn't deliver at health facility: no fe	183	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M65F	Reason didn't deliver at health facility: husba	184	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M65G	Reason didn't deliver at health facility: not n	185	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M65H	Reason didn't deliver at health facility: not c	186	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M65I	Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS	187	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M65J	Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS	188	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M65K	Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS	189	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M65L	Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS	190	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M65X	Reason didn't deliver at health facility: other	191	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M66	Respondent's health checked after discharge/del	192	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M70	Baby postnatal check within 2 months	193	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M71	Time after delivery postnatal check took place	194	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	100 Immediately/in first hour								
	101 Hours: 1								
	102:198								
	199 Hours: number missing								
	201 Days: 1								
	202:298								
	299 Days: number missing								
	301 Weeks: 1								
	302:398								
	399 Weeks: number missing								
	998 Don't know								
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

M72	Person who performed postnatal checkup	197	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	10 MEDICAL PERSONNEL								
	11 Doctor								
	12 Nurse, midwife								
	13 Auxiliary midwife								
	20 OTHER PERSON								
	21 Traditional birth attendant								
	22 Community/village health worker								
	96 Other								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
M73	Place baby was first checked	199	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	10 HOME								
	11 Respondent's home								
	12 Other home								
	20 PUBLIC SECTOR								
	21 Government hospital								
	22 Government health center								
	23 Government health post								
	26 Other public sector								
	30 PRIVATE SECTOR								
	31 Private hospital, clinic								
	36 Other private sector								
	96 Other								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Item		Occ	Dec	Zero	Char	Fill
				Type	Type					
HHID	(id) Case Identification	1	12	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
CASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
V401	Last birth a caesarean section	19	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V404	Currently breastfeeding	20	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
V405	Currently amenorrheic	21	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
V406	Currently abstaining	22	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
V407	Number of times breastfed during night	23	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:50									
	96 On demand									
	(m) 99 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V408	Number of times breastfed during day	25	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:50									
	96 On demand									
	(m) 99 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V409	Gave child plain water	27	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V409A	Gave child sugar water	28	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V410	Gave child juice	29	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V410A	Gave child tea or coffee	30	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V411	Gave child tinned, powdered or fresh milk	31	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V411A	Gave child baby formula	32	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V412	Gave child fresh milk	33	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									

V412A	Gave child fortified baby food (cerelac, etc)	34	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V412B	Gave child other porridge/gruel	35	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V412C	Gave child soup/clear broth	36	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V413	Gave child other liquid	37	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V413A	Gave child CS liquid	38	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V413B	Gave child CS liquid	39	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V413C	Gave child CS liquid	40	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V413D	Gave child CS liquid	41	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V414A	Gave child CS foods	42	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V414B	Gave child CS foods	43	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V414C	Gave child CS foods	44	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V414D	Gave child CS foods	45	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V414E	Gave child bread, noodles, other made from grai	46	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

V414F	Gave child	potatoes, cassava, or other tubers	47	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
		0 No								
		1 Yes								
		8 Don't know								
	(m)	9 Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								
V414G	Gave child	eggs	48	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
		0 No								
		1 Yes								
		8 Don't know								
	(m)	9 Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								
V414H	Gave child	meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc	49	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
		0 No								
		1 Yes								
		8 Don't know								
	(m)	9 Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								
V414I	Gave child	pumpkin, carrots, squash (yellow or	50	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
		0 No								
		1 Yes								
		8 Don't know								
	(m)	9 Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								
V414J	Gave child	any dark green leafy vegetables	51	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
		0 No								
		1 Yes								
		8 Don't know								
	(m)	9 Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								
V414K	Gave child	mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fr	52	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
		0 No								
		1 Yes								
		8 Don't know								
	(m)	9 Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								
V414L	Gave child	any other fruits	53	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
		0 No								
		1 Yes								
		8 Don't know								
	(m)	9 Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								
V414M	Gave child	liver, heart, other organs	54	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
		0 No								
		1 Yes								
		8 Don't know								
	(m)	9 Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								
V414N	Gave child	fish or shellfish	55	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
		0 No								
		1 Yes								
		8 Don't know								
	(m)	9 Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								
V414O	Gave child	food made from beans, peas, lentils,	56	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
		0 No								
		1 Yes								
		8 Don't know								
	(m)	9 Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								
V414P	Gave child	cheese, yogurt, other milk products	57	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
		0 No								
		1 Yes								
		8 Don't know								
	(m)	9 Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								
V414Q	Gave child	oil, fats, butter, products made of	58	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
		0 No								
		1 Yes								
		8 Don't know								
	(m)	9 Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								
V414R	Gave child	chocolates, sweets, candies, pastrie	59	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
		0 No								
		1 Yes								
		8 Don't know								
	(m)	9 Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								

V414S	Gave child other solid-semisolid food	60	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V414T	Gave child CS foods	61	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V414U	Gave child CS foods	62	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V414V	Gave child yogurt	63	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V414W	Gave child CS foods	64	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V415	Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last ni	65	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V416	Heard of oral rehydration	66	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Never heard of								
	1 Used ORS								
	2 Heard of ORS								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V417	Entries in maternity table	67	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:6								
V418	Entries in health table	68	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:6								
V419	Entries in height/weight table	69	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:6								
V420	Measurer's code	70	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V421	Assistant measurer's code	73	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V426	When child put to breast	76	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Immediately								
	100 Within first hour								
	101 Hours: 1								
	102:198								
	199 Hours: number missing								
	201 Days: 1								
	202:298								
	299 Days: number missing								
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V437	Respondent's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	79	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
	200:2000								
	9994 Not present								
	9995 Refused								
	9996 Other								
	(m) 9999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V438	Respondent's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	83	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
	500:2500								
	9994 Not present								
	9995 Refused								
	9996 Other								
	(m) 9999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

V439	Height/Age percentile 0:9990 9998 Flagged cases (m) 9999 Missing (na) Not applicable	87	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
V440	Height/Age standard deviation -600:600 9998 Flagged cases (m) 9999 Missing (na) Not applicable	91	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
V441	Height/Age percent ref. median 7900:12000 99998 Flagged cases (m) 99999 Missing (na) Not applicable	95	5	N	I	1	0	No	No
V442	Weight/Height percent ref. median (DHS) 5000:24000 99998 Flagged cases (m) 99999 Missing (na) Not applicable	100	5	N	I	1	0	No	No
V443	Weight/Height percent ref. median (Fog) 6000:28000 99998 Flagged cases (m) 99999 Missing (na) Not applicable	105	5	N	I	1	0	No	No
V444	Weight/Height percent ref. median (WHO) 6000:29000 99998 Flagged cases (m) 99999 Missing (na) Not applicable	110	5	N	I	1	0	No	No
V444A	Weight/Height standard deviation (DHS) -400:600 9998 Flagged cases (m) 9999 Missing (na) Not applicable	115	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
V445	Body Mass Index 1200:6000 9998 Flagged cases (m) 9999 Missing (na) Not applicable	119	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
V446	Rohrer's index 600:7000 9998 Flagged cases (m) 9999 Missing (na) Not applicable	123	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
V447	Result of measurement - height/weight 0 Measured 3 Not present 4 Refused 6 Other 7 No measurement found in household (m) 9 Missing (na) Not applicable	127	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
V447A	Women's age in years (from household questionna 15:49	128	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
V452A	Under age 18 (from household questionnaire) 1 Under age 18 2 Age 18 or older (m) 9 Missing (na) Not applicable	130	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
V452B	Line number of parent/caretaker 0 Not in household 1:50 (m) 99 Missing (na) Not applicable	131	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
V452C	Read consent statement - hemoglobin 1 Granted 2 Parent/other refused 3 Respondent refused (m) 9 Missing (na) Not applicable	133	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
V453	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal) 20:990 (m) 999 Missing (na) Not applicable	134	3	N	I	1	0	No	No

V454	Currently pregnant (from household questionnaire)	137	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No/don't know								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V455	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	138	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Measured								
	3 Not present								
	4 Refused								
	6 Other								
	7 No measurement found in household								
	(m) 9 Missing								
V456	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking	139	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V457	Anemia level	142	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Severe								
	2 Moderate								
	3 Mild								
	4 Not anemic								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V458	Agrees to referral - anemia	143	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V459	Have mosquito bed net for sleeping (from household)	144	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V460	Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net	145	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 All children								
	2 Some children								
	3 No net in household								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V461	Respondent slept under mosquito bed net	146	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V462	Washed hands before preparing last meal	147	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	2 Never prepared meal								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V463A	Smokes cigarettes	148	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V463B	Smokes pipe	149	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V463C	Uses chewing tobacco	150	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V463D	Uses snuff	151	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V463E	Smokes cigars	152	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

V463F	Smokes country specific	153	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V463G	Smokes country specific	154	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V463X	Smokes other	155	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V463Z	Does not use tobacco	156	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes, smokes nothing								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V464	Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours	157	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:79								
	80 80+								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V465	Disposal of youngest child's stools when not us	159	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Used toilet/latrine								
	2 Put/rinsed in toilet/latrine								
	3 Put/rinsed into drain or ditch								
	4 Throw into garbage								
	5 Buried								
	6 Rinse away								
	7 Use disposable diapers								
	8 Use washable diapers								
	9 Left in the open/not disposed of								
	96 Other								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V466	When child is seriously ill, can decide whether	161	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	2 Depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V467A	Getting medical help for self: know where to go	162	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No problem								
	1 Big problem								
	2 Not a big problem								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V467B	Getting medical help for self: getting permissi	163	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No problem								
	1 Big problem								
	2 Not a big problem								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V467C	Getting medical help for self: getting money ne	164	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No problem								
	1 Big problem								
	2 Not a big problem								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V467D	Getting medical help for self: distance to heal	165	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No problem								
	1 Big problem								
	2 Not a big problem								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V467E	Getting medical help for self: having to take t	166	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No problem								
	1 Big problem								
	2 Not a big problem								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

V467F	Getting medical help for self: not wanting to g	167	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No problem								
	1 Big problem								
	2 Not a big problem								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V467G	Getting medical help for self: concern no femal	168	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No problem								
	1 Big problem								
	2 Not a big problem								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V467H	Getting medical help for self: concern no provi	169	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No problem								
	1 Big problem								
	2 Not a big problem								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V467I	Getting medical help for self: concern no drugs	170	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No problem								
	1 Big problem								
	2 Not a big problem								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V467J	Getting medical help for self: CS	171	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No problem								
	1 Big problem								
	2 Not a big problem								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V467K	Getting medical help for self: CS	172	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No problem								
	1 Big problem								
	2 Not a big problem								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V467L	Getting medical help for self: CS	173	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No problem								
	1 Big problem								
	2 Not a big problem								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V467M	Getting medical help for self: CS	174	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No problem								
	1 Big problem								
	2 Not a big problem								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V468	Record for Last Birth	175	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 See specific questions								
	1 Last birth only								
	2 All births in last 5 years								
	(na) Not applicable								
V469E	Times gave child powdered/tinned/fresh milk	176	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1:6								
	7 7+								
	8 DK								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) NotAppl								
V469F	Times gave child infant formula	177	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1:6								
	7 7+								
	8 DK								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) NotAppl								
V469X	Times gave child yogurt	178	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1:6								
	7 7+								
	8 DK								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) NotAppl								

V471A	Mother had	tinned, powdered or fresh milk	179	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
		0 No								
		1 Yes								
		8 Don't know								
	(m)	9 Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								
V471B	Mother had	tea or coffee	180	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
		0 No								
		1 Yes								
		8 Don't know								
	(m)	9 Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								
V471C	Mother had	any other liquid	181	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
		0 No								
		1 Yes								
		8 Don't know								
	(m)	9 Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								
V471D	Mother had	CS liquid	182	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
		0 No								
		1 Yes								
		8 Don't know								
	(m)	9 Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								
V471E	Mother had	CS liquid	183	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
		0 No								
		1 Yes								
		8 Don't know								
	(m)	9 Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								
V471F	Mother had	CS liquid	184	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
		0 No								
		1 Yes								
		8 Don't know								
	(m)	9 Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								
V471G	Mother had	CS liquid	185	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
		0 No								
		1 Yes								
		8 Don't know								
	(m)	9 Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								
V472A	Mother had	CS foods	186	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
		0 No								
		1 Yes								
		8 Don't know								
	(m)	9 Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								
V472B	Mother had	CS foods	187	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
		0 No								
		1 Yes								
		8 Don't know								
	(m)	9 Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								
V472C	Mother had	CS foods	188	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
		0 No								
		1 Yes								
		8 Don't know								
	(m)	9 Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								
V472D	Mother had	CS foods	189	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
		0 No								
		1 Yes								
		8 Don't know								
	(m)	9 Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								
V472E	Mother had	bread, noodles, other made from grai	190	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
		0 No								
		1 Yes								
		8 Don't know								
	(m)	9 Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								
V472F	Mother had	potatoes, cassava, or other tubers	191	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
		0 No								
		1 Yes								
		8 Don't know								
	(m)	9 Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								

V472G	Mother had eggs	192	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V472H	Mother had meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc	193	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V472I	Mother had pumpkin, carrots, squash (yellow or	194	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V472J	Mother had any dark green leafy vegetables	195	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V472K	Mother had mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fr	196	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V472L	Mother had any other fruits	197	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V472M	Mother had liver, heart, other organs	198	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V472N	Mother had fish or shellfish	199	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V472O	Mother had food made from beans, peas, lentils,	200	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V472P	Mother had cheese, yogurt, other milk products	201	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V472Q	Mother had oil, fats, butter, products made of	202	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V472R	Mother had chocolates, sweets, candies, pastrie	203	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V472S	Mother had other solid-semisolid food	204	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

V472T	Mother had CS foods	205	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V472U	Mother had CS foods	206	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V473A	Read consent statement - HIV	207	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Granted								
	2 Parent/other refused								
	3 Respondent refused								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V473B	Result of measurement - HIV	208	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Blood taken								
	2 Not present								
	3 Refused								
	4 Sample not tested/lost/damaged/insufficient								
	6 Other								
	(m) 9 Missing								
V474	Heard of tuberculosis or TB	209	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V474A	Tuberculosis spread by: air when coughing or sn	210	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V474B	Tuberculosis spread by: sharing utensils	211	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V474C	Tuberculosis spread by: touching a person with	212	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V474D	Tuberculosis spread by: food	213	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V474E	Tuberculosis spread by: sexual contact	214	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V474F	Tuberculosis spread by: mosquito bites	215	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V474G	Tuberculosis spread by: CS	216	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V474H	Tuberculosis spread by: CS	217	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V474I	Tuberculosis spread by: CS	218	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

V474J	Tuberculosis spread by: CS	219	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V474X	Tuberculosis spread by: other	220	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V474Z	Tuberculosis spread by: don't know	221	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V475	Tuberculosis can be cured	222	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V476	Keep secret when family member gets TB	223	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes, remain a secret								
	8 Don't know/not sure/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V477	Number of injections in last 12 months	224	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 None								
	1:89								
	90 90+								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V478	Number of injections administered by a health w	226	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 None								
	1:89								
	90 90+								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V479	Place of injection by health worker	228	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	10 PUBLIC SECTOR								
	11 Government hospital								
	12 Government health center								
	16 Other public sector								
	20 PRIVATE SECTOR								
	21 Private hospital/clinic/doctor								
	22 Dental clinic/office								
	23 Pharmacy								
	24 Office or home of nurse/health worker								
	26 Other private sector								
	30 OTHER NON-MEDICAL								
	31 Respondent's home								
	96 Other								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V480	Syringe and needle from new, unopened package	230	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V481	Covered by health insurance	231	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V481A	Health insurance type: mutual/community organiz	232	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V481B	Health insurance type: provided by employer	233	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

V481C	Health insurance type: social security	234	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V481D	Health insurance type: private/commercially pur	235	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V481E	Health insurance type: CS	236	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V481F	Health insurance type: CS	237	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V481G	Health insurance type: CS	238	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V481H	Health insurance type: CS	239	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V481X	Health insurance type: other	240	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V482A	Arrange care of biological children under age 1	241	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Unsure								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V482B	Primary caregiver of children under age 18	242	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V482C	Arrange care of non-biological children < 18	243	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Unsure								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Item		Occ	Dec	Zero	Char	Fill
				Type	Type					
HHID	(id) Case Identification	1	12	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
CASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
HIDX	Index to birth history	19	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1:6									
H1	Has health card	20	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No card									
	1 Yes, seen									
	2 Yes, not seen									
	3 No longer has card									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
H2	Received BCG	21	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Vaccination date on card									
	2 Reported by mother									
	3 Vaccination marked on card									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
H2D	BCG day	22	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1:31									
	97 Inconsistent									
	98 Don't know									
	(m) 99 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
H2M	BCG month	24	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1:12									
	97 Inconsistent									
	98 Don't know									
	(m) 99 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
H2Y	BCG year	26	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	2005:2015									
	9997 Inconsistent									
	9998 Don't know									
	(m) 9999 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
H3	Received DPT 1	30	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Vaccination date on card									
	2 Reported by mother									
	3 Vaccination marked on card									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
H3D	DPT 1 day	31	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1:31									
	97 Inconsistent									
	98 Don't know									
	(m) 99 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
H3M	DPT 1 month	33	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1:12									
	97 Inconsistent									
	98 Don't know									
	(m) 99 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
H3Y	DPT 1 year	35	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	2005:2015									
	9997 Inconsistent									
	9998 Don't know									
	(m) 9999 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
H4	Received POLIO 1	39	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Vaccination date on card									
	2 Reported by mother									
	3 Vaccination marked on card									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									

H4D	POLIO 1 day 1:31	40	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H4M	POLIO 1 month 1:12	42	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H4Y	POLIO 1 year 2005:2015	44	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
	9997 Inconsistent								
	9998 Don't know								
	(m) 9999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H5	Received DPT 2	48	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Vaccination date on card								
	2 Reported by mother								
	3 Vaccination marked on card								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H5D	DPT 2 day 1:31	49	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H5M	DPT 2 month 1:12	51	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H5Y	DPT 2 year 2005:2015	53	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
	9997 Inconsistent								
	9998 Don't know								
	(m) 9999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H6	Received POLIO 2	57	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Vaccination date on card								
	2 Reported by mother								
	3 Vaccination marked on card								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H6D	POLIO 2 day 1:31	58	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H6M	POLIO 2 month 1:12	60	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H6Y	POLIO 2 year 2005:2015	62	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
	9997 Inconsistent								
	9998 Don't know								
	(m) 9999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H7	Received DPT 3	66	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Vaccination date on card								
	2 Reported by mother								
	3 Vaccination marked on card								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

H7D	DPT 3 day	67	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:31								
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H7M	DPT 3 month	69	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:12								
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H7Y	DPT 3 year	71	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
	2005:2015								
	9997 Inconsistent								
	9998 Don't know								
	(m) 9999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H8	Received POLIO 3	75	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Vaccination date on card								
	2 Reported by mother								
	3 Vaccination marked on card								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H8D	POLIO 3 day	76	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:31								
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H8M	POLIO 3 month	78	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:12								
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H8Y	POLIO 3 year	80	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
	2005:2015								
	9997 Inconsistent								
	9998 Don't know								
	(m) 9999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H9	Received MEASLES	84	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Vaccination date on card								
	2 Reported by mother								
	3 Vaccination marked on card								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H9D	MEASLES day	85	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:31								
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H9M	MEASLES month	87	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:12								
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H9Y	MEASLES year	89	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
	2005:2015								
	9997 Inconsistent								
	9998 Don't know								
	(m) 9999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H0	Received POLIO 0	93	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Vaccination date on card								
	2 Reported by mother								
	3 Vaccination marked on card								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

H0D	POLIO 0 day 1:31	94	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H0M	POLIO 0 month 1:12	96	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H0Y	POLIO 0 year 2005:2015	98	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
	9997 Inconsistent								
	9998 Don't know								
	(m) 9999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H10	Ever had vaccination	102	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H11	Had diarrhea recently	103	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes, last 24 hours								
	2 Yes, last two weeks								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H11B	Blood in the stools	104	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H12A	Diarrhea: government hospital	105	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H12B	Diarrhea: CS public sector	106	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H12C	Diarrhea: CS public sector	107	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H12D	Diarrhea: CS public sector	108	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H12E	Diarrhea: CS public sector	109	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H12F	Diarrhea: CS public sector	110	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H12G	Diarrhea: CS public sector	111	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H12H	Diarrhea: CS public sector	112	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

H12I	Diarrhea: CS public sector	113	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H12J	Diarrhea: private hospital/clinic	114	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H12K	Diarrhea: private pharmacy	115	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H12L	Diarrhea: private doctor	116	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H12M	Diarrhea: CS private medical	117	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H12N	Diarrhea: CS private medical	118	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H12O	Diarrhea: CS private medical	119	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H12P	Diarrhea: CS private medical	120	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H12Q	Diarrhea: CS private medical	121	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H12R	Diarrhea: CS private medical	122	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H12S	Diarrhea: CS other sector	123	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H12T	Diarrhea: CS other sector	124	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H12U	Diarrhea: CS other sector	125	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H12V	Diarrhea: CS other sector	126	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H12W	Diarrhea: CS other sector	127	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

H12X	Diarrhea: Other	128	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H12Y	Diarrhea: no treatment	129	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No: received treatment								
	1 Yes: no treatment								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H12Z	Diarrhea: medical treatment	130	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H13	Given oral rehydration	131	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes: ORS - spontaneous								
	2 Yes: ORS - probed								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H13B	Given pre-packaged ORS liquid	132	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H14	Given recommended home solution	133	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes: RHS - spontaneous								
	2 Yes: RHS - probed								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H15	Given antibiotic pills or syrups	134	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H15A	Given antimotility	135	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H15B	Given antibiotic injection	136	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H15C	Given intravenous (IV)	137	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H15D	Given home remedy, herbal medicine	138	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H15E	Given zinc	139	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H15F	Given other (not antibiotic, antimotility, zinc	140	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

H15G	Given unknown pill or syrup	141	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H15H	Given non-antibiotic injection	142	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H15I	Given unknown injection	143	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H15J	Given CS	144	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H15K	Given CS	145	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H15L	Given CS	146	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H15M	Given CS	147	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H20	Given other treatment	148	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H21A	Given no treatment	149	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No: received treatment								
	1 Yes: no treatment								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H21	Received any treatment	150	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H22	Had fever in last two weeks	151	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H31	Had cough in last two weeks	152	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes, last 24 hours								
	2 Yes, last two weeks								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H31B	Short, rapid breaths	153	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

H31C	Problem in the chest or blocked or running nose	154	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Chest only								
	2 Nose only								
	3 Both								
	6 Other								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H31D	Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered	155	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Nothing to drink								
	2 Much less								
	3 Somewhat less								
	4 About the same								
	5 More								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H31E	Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered	156	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Stopped food								
	1 Never gave food								
	2 Much less								
	3 Somewhat less								
	4 About the same								
	5 More								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H32A	Fever/cough: government hospital	157	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H32B	Fever/cough: CS public sector	158	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H32C	Fever/cough: CS public sector	159	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H32D	Fever/cough: CS public sector	160	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H32E	Fever/cough: CS public sector	161	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H32F	Fever/cough: CS public sector	162	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H32G	Fever/cough: CS public sector	163	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H32H	Fever/cough: CS public sector	164	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H32I	Fever/cough: CS public sector	165	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H32J	Fever/cough: private hospital/ clinic	166	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

H32K	Fever/cough: private pharmacy	167	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H32L	Fever/cough: private doctor	168	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H32M	Fever/cough: CS private medical	169	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H32N	Fever/cough: CS private medical	170	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H32O	Fever/cough: CS private medical	171	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H32P	Fever/cough: CS private medical	172	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H32Q	Fever/cough: CS private medical	173	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H32R	Fever/cough: CS private medical	174	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H32S	Fever/cough: CS other sector	175	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H32T	Fever/cough: CS other sector	176	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H32U	Fever/cough: CS other sector	177	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H32V	Fever/cough: CS other sector	178	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H32W	Fever/cough: CS other sector	179	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H32X	Fever/cough: other	180	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H32Y	Fever/cough: no treatment	181	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No: received treatment								
	1 Yes: no treatment								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

H32Z	Fever/cough: medical treatment	182	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H33	Received Vitamin A1 (most recent)	183	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Vaccination date on card								
	2 Reported by mother								
	3 Vaccination marked on card								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H33D	Vitamin A1 day	184	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:31								
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H33M	Vitamin A1 month	186	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:12								
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H33Y	Vitamin A1 year	188	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
	2005:2015								
	9997 Inconsistent								
	9998 Don't know								
	(m) 9999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H34	Vitamin A in last 6 months	192	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H35	Any vaccinations in last 2 years part of campai	193	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	2 No vaccination in last 2 years								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H36A	Vaccinated during Campaign A	194	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H36B	Vaccinated during Campaign B	195	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H36C	Vaccinated during Campaign C	196	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H36D	Vaccinated during Campaign D	197	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H36E	Vaccinated during Campaign E	198	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

H36F	Vaccinated during Campaign F	199	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H37A	SP/Fansidar taken for fever/cough	200	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H37B	Chloroquine taken for fever/cough	201	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H37C	Amodiaquine taken for fever/cough	202	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H37D	Quinine taken for fever/cough	203	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H37E	Combination with artemisinin taken for fever/co	204	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H37F	CS antimalarial taken for fever/cough	205	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H37G	CS antimalarial taken for fever/cough	206	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H37H	Other antimalarial taken for fever/cough	207	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H37I	Antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever/cough	208	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H37J	Antibiotic injection taken for fever/cough	209	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H37K	Aspirin taken for fever/cough	210	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H37L	Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fev	211	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H37M	Ibuprofen taken for fever/cough	212	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H37N	CS other taken for fever/cough	213	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

H370	CS other for fever/cough	214	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H37P	CS other for fever/cough	215	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H37X	Other taken for fever/cough	216	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H37Y	Nothing taken for fever/cough	217	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes, nothing taken								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H37Z	Don't know if or what was taken for fever/cough	218	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes, don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H38	Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to dri	219	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Nothing to drink								
	2 Much less								
	3 Somewhat less								
	4 About the same								
	5 More								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H39	Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat	220	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Stopped food								
	1 Never gave food								
	2 Much less								
	3 Somewhat less								
	4 About the same								
	5 More								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H40	Received Vitamin A2 (2nd most recent)	221	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Vaccination date on card								
	2 Reported by mother								
	3 Vaccination marked on card								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H40D	Vitamin A2 day	222	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:31								
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H40M	Vitamin A2 month	224	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:12								
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H40Y	Vitamin A2 year	226	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
	2005:2015								
	9997 Inconsistent								
	9998 Don't know								
	(m) 9999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H41A	Received vitamin A after most recent in card	230	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

H41B	Ever received Vitamin A dose	231	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H42	Taking iron pills, sprinkles or syrup	232	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H43	Drugs for intestinal parasites in last 6 months	233	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H44A	Place first sought treatment for diarrhea	234	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	10 PUBLIC SECTOR								
	11 Government hospital								
	12 CS public								
	13 CS public								
	14 CS public								
	15 CS public								
	16 CS public								
	20 PRIVATE SECTOR								
	21 Private hospital, clinic								
	22 Pharmacy								
	23 Private doctor								
	24 CS private								
	25 CS private								
	26 CS private								
	30 OTHER								
	31 CS other								
	32 CS other								
	96 Other								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H44B	Days after diarrhea sought advice or treatment	236	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Same day								
	1:90								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H44C	Still has diarrhea	238	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H45	Times zinc was given	239	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:97								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H46A	Place first sought treatment for fever	241	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	10 PUBLIC SECTOR								
	11 Government hospital								
	12 CS public								
	13 CS public								
	14 CS public								
	15 CS public								
	16 CS public								
	20 PRIVATE SECTOR								
	21 Private hospital, clinic								
	22 Pharmacy								
	23 Private doctor								
	24 CS private								
	25 CS private								
	26 CS private								
	30 OTHER								
	31 CS other								
	32 CS other								
	96 Other								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

H46B	Days after fever sought advice or treatment	243	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Same day								
	1:90								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
H47	Blood taken from child's finger/heel for testin	245	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Item		Occ	Dec	Zero	Char	Fill
				Type	Type					
HHID	(id) Case Identification	1	12	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
CASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
HWIDX	Index to Birth History 1:6	19	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
HW1	Child's age in months (na) Not applicable	20	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
HW2	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) 10:9990	22	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	9994 Not present									
	9995 Refused									
	9996 Other									
	(m) 9999 Missing (na) Not applicable									
HW3	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) 100:2000	26	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	9994 Not present									
	9995 Refused									
	9996 Other									
	(m) 9999 Missing (na) Not applicable									
HW4	Height/Age percentile 0:9980	30	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	9998 Flagged cases									
	(m) 9999 Missing (na) Not applicable									
HW5	Height/Age standard deviation -600:600	34	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	9998 Flagged cases									
	(m) 9999 Missing (na) Not applicable									
HW6	Height/Age percent of ref. median 7500:14000	38	5	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	99998 Flagged cases									
	(m) 99999 Missing (na) Not applicable									
HW7	Weight/Age percentile 0:9980	43	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	9998 Flagged cases									
	(m) 9999 Missing (na) Not applicable									
HW8	Weight/Age standard deviation -550:600	47	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	9998 Flagged cases									
	(m) 9999 Missing (na) Not applicable									
HW9	Weight/Age percent of ref. median 4000:19000	51	5	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	99998 Flagged cases									
	(m) 99999 Missing (na) Not applicable									
HW10	Weight/Height percentile 0:9980	56	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	9998 Flagged cases									
	(m) 9999 Missing (na) Not applicable									
HW11	Weight/Height standard deviation -400:600	60	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	9998 Flagged cases									
	(m) 9999 Missing (na) Not applicable									
HW12	Weight/Height percent of ref. median 5500:19000	64	5	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	99998 Flagged cases									
	(m) 99999 Missing (na) Not applicable									

HW13	Result of measurement - height/weight	69	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Measured								
	1 Dead								
	2 Sick								
	3 Not present								
	4 Refused								
	5 Mother refused								
	6 Other								
	7 No measurement found in household								
	(m) 9 Missing								
HW15	Height: lying or standing	70	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Not measured								
	1 Lying								
	2 Standing								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HW16	Day of birth of child	71	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:31								
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HW17	Date measured (day)	73	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:31								
	(na) Not applicable								
HW18	Date measured (month)	75	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:12								
	(na) Not applicable								
HW19	Date measured (year)	77	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
	2010:2015								
	(na) Not applicable								
HW51	Line number of parent/caretaker	81	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Not in household								
	1:50								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HW52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	83	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Granted								
	2 Refused								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HW53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	84	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	10:990								
	994 Not present								
	995 Refused								
	996 Other								
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HW55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	87	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Measured								
	1 Dead								
	3 Not present								
	4 Refused								
	6 Other								
	7 No measurement found in household								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HW56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl -	88	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
	(m) 9999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HW57	Anemia level	92	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Severe								
	2 Moderate								
	3 Mild								
	4 Not anemic								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HW58	Agrees to referral - anemia	93	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
HW70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	94	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
	-600:600								
	9996 Height out of plausible limits								
	9997 Age in days out of plausible limits								
	9998 Flagged cases								
	(m) 9999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

HW71	Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	98	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
	-600:500								
	9996	Height out of plausible limits							
	9997	Age in days out of plausible limits							
	9998	Flagged cases							
	(m) 9999	Missing							
	(na)	Not applicable							
HW72	Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)	102	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
	-600:500								
	9996	Height out of plausible limits							
	9997	Age in days out of plausible limits							
	9998	Flagged cases							
	(m) 9999	Missing							
	(na)	Not applicable							
HW73	BMI standard deviation (new WHO)	106	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
	-600:500								
	9996	Height out of plausible limits							
	9997	Age in days out of plausible limits							
	9998	Flagged cases							
	(m) 9999	Missing							
	(na)	Not applicable							

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Item		Occ	Dec	Zero	Char	Fill
				Type	Type					
HHID	(id) Case Identification	1	12	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
CASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
V501	Current marital status	19	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Never in union									
	1 Married									
	2 Living with partner									
	3 Widowed									
	4 Divorced									
	5 No longer living together/separated									
	(m) 9 Missing									
V502	Currently/formerly/never in union	20	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Never in union									
	1 Currently in union/living with a man									
	2 Formerly in union/living with a man									
	(m) 9 Missing									
V503	Number of unions	21	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 Once									
	2 More than once									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V504	Currently residing with husband/partner	22	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 Living with her									
	2 Staying elsewhere									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V505	Number of other wives	23	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No other wives									
	1:20									
	98 Don't know									
	(m) 99 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V506	Respondent's rank among wives	25	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1:20									
	98 Don't know									
	(m) 99 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V507	Month of first cohabitation	27	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1:12									
	(na) Not applicable									
V508	Year of first cohabitation	29	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1960:2010									
	(na) Not applicable									
V509	Date of first cohabitation (CMC)	33	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(na) Not applicable									
V510	Completeness of date information in V509	37	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 Month and year - information complete									
	2 Month and age - year imputed									
	3 Year and age - month imputed									
	5 Year - age/month imputed									
	6 Age - year/month imputed									
	7 Month - age/year imputed									
	8 None - all imputed									
	(na) Not applicable									
V511	Age at first cohabitation	38	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	8:49									
	(na) Not applicable									
V512	Years since first cohabitation	40	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:39									
	(na) Not applicable									
V513	Cohabitation duration (grouped)	42	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Never married									
	1 0-4									
	2 5-9									
	3 10-14									
	4 15-19									
	5 20-24									
	6 25-29									
	7 30+									

V525	Age at first sex	43	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Not had sex								
	7:49								
	96 At first union								
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
V527	Time since last sex	45	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	100 <1 day ago								
	101 Days: 1								
	102:198								
	199 Days: number missing								
	201 Weeks: 1								
	202:298								
	299 Weeks: number missing								
	301 Months: 1								
	302:398								
	399 Months: number missing								
	401 Years: 1								
	402:498								
	499 Years: number missing								
	995 Within last 4 weeks								
	996 Before last birth								
	997 Inconsistent								
	998 Don't know								
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V528	Time since last sex (in days)	48	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:30								
	31 31+ days								
	95 Within last 4 weeks								
	96 Before last birth								
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V529	Time since last sex (in months)	50	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:500								
	995 Within last 4 weeks								
	996 Before last birth								
	997 Inconsistent								
	998 Don't know								
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V530	Flag for V529	53	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No flag								
	1 N > interval since birth								
	2 N + abstinence > interval								
	3 N, but sex not res.								
	4 96, but no birth								
	5 96, but currently pregnant								
	6 96, but resumed sex								
	7 N, last sex before pregnancy								
	8 N, inconsistent 4 weeks								
	9 N, sex before last birth								
	(na) Not applicable								
V531	Age at first sex (imputed)	54	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Not had sex								
	7:49								
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
V532	Flag for V531	56	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No flag								
	1 After interview								
	2 After conception >= 1 year								
	3 After conception < 1 year								
	4 At marriage, but never married								
	5 At marriage, but after conception								
	6 After marriage								
	(na) Not applicable								
V535	Ever been married or in union	57	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Formerly married								
	2 Lived with a man								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

V536	Recent sexual activity	58	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Never had sex								
	1 Active in last 4 weeks								
	2 Not active in last 4 weeks - postpartum abstinence								
	3 Not active in last 4 weeks - not postpartum abstinence								
	(m) 9 Missing								
V537	Months of abstinence	59	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:59								
	60 60+								
	96 Before last birth								
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V538	How previous marriage or union ended	61	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Death/widowhood								
	2 Divorce								
	3 Separation								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V539	Person who received most of late husband's prop	62	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Respondent								
	2 Other wife								
	3 Spouse's children								
	4 Spouse's family								
	6 Other								
	7 No property								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V540	Respondent received any of late husband's asset	63	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V541	Intends to wait until marriage to have sex	64	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Item		Occ	Dec	Zero	Char	Fill
				Type	Type					
HHID	(id) Case Identification	1	12	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
CASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
V602	Fertility preference	19	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 Have another									
	2 Undecided									
	3 No more									
	4 Sterilized (respondent or partner)									
	5 Declared infecund									
	6 Never had sex									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V603	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another c	20	3	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	100 Wanted now									
	101 Months: 1									
	102:198									
	199 Months: number missing									
	201 Years: 1									
	202:298									
	299 Years: number missing									
	993 After marriage									
	994 Soon, now									
	996 Other, non-numeric									
	997 Inconsistent									
	998 Don't know									
	(m) 999 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V604	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another c	23	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 <12 months									
	1 1 year									
	2 2 years									
	3 3 years									
	4 4 years									
	5 5 years									
	6 6+ years									
	7 Non-numeric									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V605	Desire for more children	24	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 Wants within 2 years									
	2 Wants after 2+ years									
	3 Wants, unsure timing									
	4 Undecided									
	5 Wants no more									
	6 Sterilized (respondent or partner)									
	7 Declared infecund									
	8 Never had sex									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V613	Ideal number of children	25	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:50									
	96 Non-numeric response									
	98 Don't know									
	(m) 99 Missing									
V614	Ideal number of children (grouped)	27	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:5									
	6 6+									
	7 Non-numeric response									
V616	Time for future birth	28	3	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	100 Wanted now									
	101 Months: 1									
	102:198									
	199 Months: number missing									
	201 Years: 1									
	202:298									
	299 Years: number missing									
	993 After marriage									
	994 Soon/now									
	995 Can't get pregnant									
	996 Other									
	998 Don't know									
	(m) 999 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									

V621	Husband's desire for children	31	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Both want same								
	2 Husband wants more								
	3 Husband wants fewer								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V623	Exposure	32	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Fecund								
	1 Pregnant								
	2 Postpartum amenorrheic								
	3 Infecund, menopausal								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V624	Unmet need	33	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Never had sex								
	1 Unmet need for spacing								
	2 Unmet need for limiting								
	3 Using for spacing								
	4 Using for limiting								
	5 Spacing failure								
	6 Limiting failure								
	7 No unmet need								
	8 Not married and no sex in last 30 days								
	9 Infecund, menopausal								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V625	Exposure (definition 2)	35	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Fecund								
	1 Pregnant								
	2 Postpartum amenorrheic								
	3 Infecund, menopausal								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V626	Unmet need (definition 2)	36	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Never had sex								
	1 Unmet need for spacing								
	2 Unmet need for limiting								
	3 Using for spacing								
	4 Using for limiting								
	5 Spacing failure								
	6 Limiting failure								
	7 No unmet need								
	8 Not married and no sex in last 30 days								
	9 Infecund, menopausal								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V625A	Exposure to need for contraception (definition	38	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Fecund								
	1 Pregnant								
	2 Postpartum amenorrheic								
	3 Infecund, menopausal								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V626A	Unmet need for contraception (definition 3)	39	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Never had sex								
	1 Unmet need for spacing								
	2 Unmet need for limiting								
	3 Using for spacing								
	4 Using for limiting								
	7 No unmet need								
	8 Not married and no sex in last 30 days								
	9 Infecund, menopausal								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V627	Ideal number of boys	41	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:30								
	96 Other								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
V628	Ideal number of girls	43	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:30								
	96 Other								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								

V629	Ideal number of either sex	45	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:30								
	96 Other								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
V631	Problem if became pregnant	47	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Big problem								
	2 Small problem								
	3 No problem								
	4 Says she can't get pregnant/not having sex								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V632	Decision maker for using contraception	48	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Mainly respondent								
	2 Mainly husband, partner								
	3 Joint decision								
	6 Other								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V633A	Reason for not having sex: husband has STI	49	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
V633B	Reason for not having sex: husband has other wo	50	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
V633C	Reason for not having sex: recent birth	51	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
V633D	Reason for not having sex: tired, not in mood	52	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
V633E	Reason for not having sex: CS	53	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V633F	Reason for not having sex: CS	54	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V633G	Reason for not having sex: CS	55	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V634	Husband knows that respondent is using contrace	56	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Type	Item Type	Occ	Dec	Zero Char	Zero Fill
HHID	(id) Case Identification	1	12	AN	I	1	0	No	No
CASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No
V701	Husband/partner's education level	19	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No education								
	1 Primary								
	2 Secondary								
	3 Higher								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V702	Husband/partner's highest year of education (at	20	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No years completed at level V702								
	1:15								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V704	Husband/partner's occupation	22	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V705	Husband/partner's occupation (grouped)	25	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Did not work								
	1 Professional/technical/managerial								
	2 Clerical								
	3 Sales								
	4 Agricultural - self employed								
	5 Agricultural - employee								
	6 Household and domestic								
	7 Services								
	8 Skilled manual								
	9 Unskilled manual								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V714	Respondent currently working	27	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
V714A	Respondent has a job, but currently absent	28	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V715	Husband/partner's total number of years of educ	29	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:20								
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V716	Respondent's occupation	31	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Not working								
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V717	Respondent's occupation (grouped)	34	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Not working								
	1 Professional/technical/managerial								
	2 Clerical								
	3 Sales								
	4 Agricultural - self employed								
	5 Agricultural - employee								
	6 Household and domestic								
	7 Services								
	8 Skilled manual								
	9 Unskilled manual								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V719	Respondent works for family, others, self	36	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 For family member								
	2 For someone else								
	3 Self-employed								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

V721	Respondent works at home or away	37	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 At home								
	2 Away								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V729	Husband/partner's educational attainment	38	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No education								
	1 Incomplete primary								
	2 Complete primary								
	3 Incomplete secondary								
	4 Complete secondary								
	5 Higher								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V730	Husband/partner's age	39	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	15:95								
	96 96+								
	97								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V731	Respondent worked in last 12 months	41	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 In the past year								
	2 Currently working								
	3 Have a job, but on leave last 7 days								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V732	Respondent employed all year/seasonal	42	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 All year								
	2 Seasonal								
	3 Occasional								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V739	Person who usually decides how to spend respond	43	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Respondent alone								
	2 Respondent and husband/partner								
	3 Respondent and other person								
	4 Husband/partner alone								
	5 Someone else								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V740	Type of land where respondent works	44	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Own land								
	1 Family land								
	2 Someone else's land								
	3 Rented land								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V741	Type of earnings from respondent's work	45	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Not paid								
	1 Cash only								
	2 Cash and in-kind								
	3 In-kind only								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V743A	Person who usually decides on respondent's heal	46	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Respondent alone								
	2 Respondent and husband/partner								
	3 Respondent and other person								
	4 Husband/partner alone								
	5 Someone else								
	6 Other								
	(m) 9 Missing								
V743B	Person who usually decides on large household p	47	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Respondent alone								
	2 Respondent and husband/partner								
	3 Respondent and other person								
	4 Husband/partner alone								
	5 Someone else								
	6 Other								
	(m) 9 Missing								

V743C	Person who usually decides on household purchases	48	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Respondent alone								
	2 Respondent and husband/partner								
	3 Respondent and other person								
	4 Husband/partner alone								
	5 Someone else								
	6 Other								
	(m) 9 Missing								
V743D	Person who usually decides on visits to family	49	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Respondent alone								
	2 Respondent and husband/partner								
	3 Respondent and other person								
	4 Husband/partner alone								
	5 Someone else								
	6 Other								
	(m) 9 Missing								
V743E	Person who usually decides on food to be cooked	50	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Respondent alone								
	2 Respondent and husband/partner								
	3 Respondent and other person								
	4 Husband/partner alone								
	5 Someone else								
	6 Other								
	(m) 9 Missing								
V743F	Person who usually decides what to do with money	51	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Respondent alone								
	2 Respondent and husband/partner								
	3 Respondent and other person								
	4 Husband/partner alone								
	5 Someone else								
	6 Other								
	7 Husband/partner has no earnings								
	(m) 9 Missing								
V744A	Beating justified if wife goes out without telling	52	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V744B	Beating justified if wife neglects the children	53	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V744C	Beating justified if wife argues with husband	54	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V744D	Beating justified if wife refuses to have sex with	55	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V744E	Beating justified if wife burns the food	56	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V745A	Owns a house alone or jointly	57	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Does not own								
	1 Alone only								
	2 Jointly only								
	3 Both alone and jointly								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V745B	Owns land alone or jointly	58	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Does not own								
	1 Alone only								
	2 Jointly only								
	3 Both alone and jointly								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

V746	Respondent earns more than husband/partner	59	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 More than him								
	2 Less than him								
	3 About the same								
	4 Husband/partner doesn't bring in money								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Item		Occ	Dec	Zero	Char	Fill
				Type	Type					
HHID	(id) Case Identification	1	12	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
CASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
V750	Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection	19	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
V751	Ever heard of AIDS	20	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
V754BP	Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at	21	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V754CP	Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms	22	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V754DP	Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner	23	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V754JP	Can get HIV from mosquito bites	24	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V754WP	Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has	25	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V756	A healthy looking person can have HIV	26	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V761	Condom used during last sex with most recent pa	27	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V761B	Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most re	28	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V761C	Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most re	29	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V762AA	Source for condoms: government hospital	30	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									

V762AB	Source for condoms: CS public	31	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762AC	Source for condoms: CS public	32	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762AD	Source for condoms: CS public	33	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762AE	Source for condoms: CS public	34	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762AF	Source for condoms: CS public	35	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762AG	Source for condoms: CS public	36	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762AH	Source for condoms: CS public	37	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762AI	Source for condoms: CS public	38	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762AJ	Source for condoms: private hospital/clinic	39	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762AK	Source for condoms: pharmacy	40	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762AL	Source for condoms: private doctor	41	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762AM	Source for condoms: CS private	42	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762AN	Source for condoms: CS private	43	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762AO	Source for condoms: CS private	44	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762AP	Source for condoms: CS private	45	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

V762AQ	Source for condoms: CS private	46	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762AR	Source for condoms: CS private	47	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762AS	Source for condoms: CS other	48	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762AT	Source for condoms: CS other	49	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762AU	Source for condoms: CS other	50	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762AV	Source for condoms: CS other	51	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762AW	Source for condoms: CS other	52	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762AX	Source for condoms: other	53	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762AZ	Don't know any source for condoms	54	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No: source known								
	1 Yes: no source known								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762BA	Source for female condoms: government hospital	55	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762BB	Source for female condoms: CS public	56	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762BC	Source for female condoms: CS public	57	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762BD	Source for female condoms: CS public	58	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762BE	Source for female condoms: CS public	59	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762BF	Source for female condoms: CS public	60	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

V762BG	Source for female condoms: CS public	61	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762BH	Source for female condoms: CS public	62	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762BI	Source for female condoms: CS public	63	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762BJ	Source for female condoms: private hospital/cli	64	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762BK	Source for female condoms: pharmacy	65	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762BL	Source for female condoms: private doctor	66	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762BM	Source for female condoms: CS private	67	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762BN	Source for female condoms: CS private	68	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762BO	Source for female condoms: CS private	69	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762BP	Source for female condoms: CS private	70	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762BQ	Source for female condoms: CS private	71	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762BR	Source for female condoms: CS private	72	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762BS	Source for female condoms: CS other	73	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762BT	Source for female condoms: CS other	74	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762BU	Source for female condoms: CS other	75	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

V762BV	Source for female condoms: CS other	76	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762BW	Source for female condoms: CS other	77	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762BX	Source for female condoms: other	78	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V762BZ	Don't know any source for female condoms	79	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No: source known								
	1 Yes: no source known								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V763A	Had any STI in last 12 months	80	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V763B	Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months	81	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V763C	Had genital discharge in last 12 months	82	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V763D	Had CS STI in last 12 months	83	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V763E	Had CS STI in last 12 months	84	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V763F	Had CS STI in last 12 months	85	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V763G	Had CS STI in last 12 months	86	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V766A	Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in la	87	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:97								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
V766B	Number of sex partners, including spouse, in la	89	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:97								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								

V767A	Relationship with most recent sex partner	91	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Spouse								
	2 Boyfriend not living with respondent								
	3 Other friend								
	4 Casual acquaintance								
	5 Relative								
	6 Commercial sex worker								
	7 Live-in partner								
	96 Other								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V767B	Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partne	93	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Spouse								
	2 Boyfriend not living with respondent								
	3 Other friend								
	4 Casual acquaintance								
	5 Relative								
	6 Commercial sex worker								
	7 Live-in partner								
	96 Other								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V767C	Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partne	95	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Spouse								
	2 Boyfriend not living with respondent								
	3 Other friend								
	4 Casual acquaintance								
	5 Relative								
	6 Commercial sex worker								
	7 Live-in partner								
	96 Other								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V768A	Length of time knows last partner	97	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	101 One day								
	102:200								
	201 One month								
	202:300								
	301 One year								
	302:399								
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) NotAppl								
V768B	Length of time knows other partner (1)	100	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	101 One day								
	102:200								
	201 One month								
	202:300								
	301 One year								
	302:399								
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) NotAppl								
V768C	Length of time knows other partner (2)	103	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	101 One day								
	102:200								
	201 One month								
	202:300								
	301 One year								
	302:399								
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) NotAppl								
V769	Can get a condom	106	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V769A	Can get a female condom	107	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V770	Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection	108	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

V770A	Sought STI	advice/treatment from: government ho	109	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0	No								
	1	Yes								
	(m) 9	Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								
V770B	Sought STI	advice/treatment from: CS public	110	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0	No								
	1	Yes								
	(m) 9	Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								
V770C	Sought STI	advice/treatment from: CS public	111	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0	No								
	1	Yes								
	(m) 9	Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								
V770D	Sought STI	advice/treatment from: CS public	112	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0	No								
	1	Yes								
	(m) 9	Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								
V770E	Sought STI	advice/treatment from: CS public	113	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0	No								
	1	Yes								
	(m) 9	Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								
V770F	Sought STI	advice/treatment from: CS public	114	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0	No								
	1	Yes								
	(m) 9	Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								
V770G	Sought STI	advice/treatment from: CS public	115	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0	No								
	1	Yes								
	(m) 9	Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								
V770H	Sought STI	advice/treatment from: CS public	116	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0	No								
	1	Yes								
	(m) 9	Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								
V770I	Sought STI	advice/treatment from: CS public	117	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0	No								
	1	Yes								
	(m) 9	Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								
V770J	Sought STI	advice/treatment from: CS public	118	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0	No								
	1	Yes								
	(m) 9	Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								
V770K	Sought STI	advice/treatment from: private hospi	119	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0	No								
	1	Yes								
	(m) 9	Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								
V770L	Sought STI	advice/treatment from: CS private	120	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0	No								
	1	Yes								
	(m) 9	Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								
V770M	Sought STI	advice/treatment from: CS private	121	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0	No								
	1	Yes								
	(m) 9	Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								
V770N	Sought STI	advice/treatment from: CS private	122	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0	No								
	1	Yes								
	(m) 9	Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								
V770O	Sought STI	advice/treatment from: CS private	123	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0	No								
	1	Yes								
	(m) 9	Missing								
	(na)	Not applicable								

V770P	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	124	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V770Q	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	125	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V770R	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	126	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V770S	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	127	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V770T	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	128	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V770U	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	129	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V770V	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	130	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V770W	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	131	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V770X	Sought STI advice/treatment from: other	132	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V774A	HIV transmitted during pregnancy	133	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V774B	HIV transmitted during delivery	134	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V774C	HIV transmitted by breastfeeding	135	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V775	Knows someone who has, or is suspected of havin	136	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V777	Would want HIV infection in family to remain se	137	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

V778	Willing to care for relative with AIDS	138	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V779	A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not	139	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V780	Children should be taught about condoms to avoi	140	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V781	Ever been tested for HIV	141	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V783	Know a place to get HIV test	142	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V784A	Place for HIV test: government hospital	143	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V784B	Place for HIV test: CS public	144	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V784C	Place for HIV test: CS public	145	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V784D	Place for HIV test: CS public	146	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V784E	Place for HIV test: CS public	147	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V784F	Place for HIV test: CS public	148	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V784G	Place for HIV test: CS public	149	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V784H	Place for HIV test: CS public	150	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V784I	Place for HIV test: CS public	151	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V784J	Place for HIV test: CS public	152	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

V784K	Place for HIV test: private hospital/clinic/doc	153	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V784L	Place for HIV test: CS private	154	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V784M	Place for HIV test: CS private	155	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V784N	Place for HIV test: CS private	156	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V784O	Place for HIV test: CS private	157	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V784P	Place for HIV test: CS private	158	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V784Q	Place for HIV test: CS private	159	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V784R	Place for HIV test: CS private	160	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V784S	Place for HIV test: CS private	161	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V784T	Place for HIV test: CS other	162	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V784U	Place for HIV test: CS other	163	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V784V	Place for HIV test: CS other	164	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V784X	Place for HIV test: other	165	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V785	Heard about other STIs	166	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Item		Occ	Dec	Zero	Char	Fill
				Type	Type					
HHID	(id) Case Identification	1	12	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
CASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
V820	Condom used at first sex	19	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V821A	Most recent sex partner younger, the same age o	20	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 Younger									
	2 About the same age									
	3 Less than 10 years older									
	4 10 or more years older									
	5 Older, don't know difference									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V821B	2nd to most recent sex partner younger, the sam	21	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 Younger									
	2 About the same age									
	3 Less than 10 years older									
	4 10 or more years older									
	5 Older, don't know difference									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V821C	3rd to most recent sex partner younger, the sam	22	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 Younger									
	2 About the same age									
	3 Less than 10 years older									
	4 10 or more years older									
	5 Older, don't know difference									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V822	Wife justified asking husband to use condom if	23	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V823	Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means	24	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V824	Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during	25	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V825	Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV	26	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V826	Last time tested for HIV	27	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 Less than 12 months									
	2 12-23 months									
	3 2 years or more									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
V826A	Months ago most recent HIV test	28	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:24									
	95 Two or more years									
	98 Don't know									
	(m) 99 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									

V827	Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required	30	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Asked for the test								
	2 Offered and accepted								
	3 Required								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V828	Received result from last HIV test	31	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V829	Place were last HIV test was taken	32	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	10 PUBLIC SECTOR								
	11 Government hospital								
	12 CS public sector								
	13 CS public sector								
	14 CS public sector								
	15 CS public sector								
	16 CS public sector								
	17 CS public sector								
	20 PRIVATE SECTOR								
	21 Private hospital, clinic or doctor								
	22 CS Private sector								
	23 Pharmacy								
	24 CS Private sector								
	25 CS Private sector								
	26 CS Private sector								
	96 Other								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V830	Age of first sex partner	34	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	10:94								
	95 95+								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V831	First sex partner younger, same age or older	36	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Younger								
	2 About the same age								
	3 Less than 10 years older								
	4 10 or more years older								
	5 Older, don't know difference								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V832B	Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent par	37	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	100 <1 day ago								
	101 Days: 1								
	102:160								
	199 Days: number missing								
	201 Weeks: 1								
	202:210								
	299 Weeks: number missing								
	301 Months: 1								
	302:312								
	399 Months: number missing								
	401 Years: 1								
	995 Within last 4 weeks								
	996 Before last birth								
	997 Inconsistent								
	998 Don't know								
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

V832C	Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent par	40	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	100 <1 day ago								
	101 Days: 1								
	102:160								
	199 Days: number missing								
	201 Weeks: 1								
	202:210								
	299 Weeks: number missing								
	301 Months: 1								
	302:312								
	399 Months: number missing								
	401 Years: 1								
	995 Within last 4 weeks								
	996 Before last birth								
	997 Inconsistent								
	998 Don't know								
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V833A	Used condom every time had sex with most recent	43	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V833B	Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most	44	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V833C	Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most	45	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V834A	Age of most recent partner	46	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	10:94								
	95 95+								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V834B	Age of 2nd to most recent partner	48	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	10:94								
	95 95+								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V834C	Age of 3rd to most recent partner	50	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	10:94								
	95 95+								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V835A	Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recen	52	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Respondent drunk only								
	2 Partner drunk only								
	3 Both drunk								
	4 Neither drunk but consumed alcohol								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V835B	Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to mos	53	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Respondent drunk only								
	2 Partner drunk only								
	3 Both drunk								
	4 Neither drunk but consumed alcohol								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V835C	Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to mos	54	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Respondent drunk only								
	2 Partner drunk only								
	3 Both drunk								
	4 Neither drunk but consumed alcohol								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

V836	Total lifetime number of sex partners	55	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:94								
	95 95+								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V837	Heard of drugs to help HIV infected people live	57	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V838A	During antenatal visit talked about: HIV transm	58	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V838B	During antenatal visit talked about: things to	59	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V838C	During antenatal visit talked about: getting te	60	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V839	Offered HIV test as part of antenatal visit	61	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V839A	Offered HIV test between the time went for deli	62	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V840	Tested for HIV as part of antenatal visit	63	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V840A	Tested for HIV between the time went for delive	64	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V841	Got results of HIV test as part of antenatal vi	65	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V841A	Got results of HIV test when tested before baby	66	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V842	Place where HIV test was taken as part of antena	67	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	10 PUBLIC SECTOR								
	11 Government hospital								
	12 CS public sector								
	13 CS public sector								
	14 CS public sector								
	15 CS public sector								
	16 CS public sector								
	17 CS public sector								
	20 PRIVATE SECTOR								
	21 Private hospital, clinic or doctor								
	22 CS Private sector								
	23 Pharmacy								
	24 CS Private sector								
	25 CS Private sector								
	26 CS Private sector								
	96 Other								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

V843	Tested for HIV since antenatal visit test	69	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V844	Knows someone denied health services for having	70	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know anyone with HIV								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V845	Knows someone denied social events for having,	71	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V846	Knows someone verbally abused for having, or su	72	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V847	People with HIV should be ashamed of themselves	73	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Disagree								
	1 Agree								
	8 Don't know/no opinion								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V848	People with HIV should be blamed for bringing d	74	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Disagree								
	1 Agree								
	8 Don't know/no opinion								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V849	Children 12-14 should be taught to wait for sex	75	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V850A	Respondent can refuse sex	76	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know/not sure/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V850B	Respondent can ask partner to use a condom	77	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know/not sure/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V851A	Young men should wait for sex until marriage	78	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know/not sure/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V851B	Most young men wait for sex until marriage	79	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know/not sure/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V851C	Unmarried sexually active men should only havin	80	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know/not sure/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V851D	Most unmarried sexually active men have only on	81	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know/not sure/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

V851E	Married men should only have sex with their wiv	82	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know/not sure/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V851F	Most married men only have sex with their wives	83	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know/not sure/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V851G	Young women should wait for sex until marriage	84	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know/not sure/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V851H	Most young women wait for sex until marriage	85	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know/not sure/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V851I	Unmarried sexually active women should have onl	86	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know/not sure/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V851J	Most unmarried sexually active women have only	87	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know/not sure/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V851K	Married women should only have sex with their h	88	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know/not sure/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V851L	Most married women only have sex with their hus	89	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know/not sure/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V852A	How long ago first had sex with most recent par	90	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	101 Days: 1								
	102:198								
	199 Days: number missing								
	201 Weeks: 1								
	202:298								
	299 Weeks: number missing								
	301 Months: 1								
	302:398								
	399 Months: number missing								
	401 Years: 1								
	402:498								
	499 Years: number missing								
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V852B	How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent	93	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	101 Days: 1								
	102:198								
	199 Days: number missing								
	201 Weeks: 1								
	202:298								
	299 Weeks: number missing								
	301 Months: 1								
	302:398								
	399 Months: number missing								
	401 Years: 1								
	402:498								
	499 Years: number missing								
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

V852C	How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent	96	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	101 Days: 1								
	102:198								
	199 Days: number missing								
	201 Weeks: 1								
	202:298								
	299 Weeks: number missing								
	301 Months: 1								
	302:398								
	399 Months: number missing								
	401 Years: 1								
	402:498								
	499 Years: number missing								
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V853A	Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent	99	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:94								
	95 95+								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V853B	Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent	101	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:94								
	95 95+								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V853C	Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent	103	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:94								
	95 95+								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
V854A	Point concurrent sexual partners	105	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
V854B	Cumulative concurrent sexual partners	106	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
V855	Received counseling after tested for AIDS during	107	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Item		Occ	Dec	Zero	Char	Fill
				Type	Type					
HHID	(id) Case Identification	1	12	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
CASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
V801	Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock) 500:2330	19	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(m) 9999 Missing									
V802	Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock) 500:2330	23	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(m) 9999 Missing									
V803	Length of interview in minutes 0:94	27	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	95 95+									
	96 2+ visits									
	97 Inconsistent									
	(m) 99 Missing									
V804	Number of visits 1:8	29	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(m) 9 Missing									
V805	Interviewer identification (m) 999 Missing	30	3	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
V806	Keyer identification (m) 99 Missing	33	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
V811	Presence of children < 10 for 'Wife beating jus 0 No 1 Yes - listening 2 Yes - not listening	35	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(m) 9 Missing									
V812	Presence of husband for 'Wife beating justified 0 No 1 Yes - listening 2 Yes - not listening	36	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(m) 9 Missing									
V813	Presence of other males for 'Wife beating justi 0 No 1 Yes - listening 2 Yes - not listening	37	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(m) 9 Missing									
V814	Presence of other females for 'Wife beating jus 0 No 1 Yes - listening 2 Yes - not listening	38	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(m) 9 Missing									
V815A	Presence of children < 10 during sexual activit 0 No 1 Yes	39	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(m) 9 Missing									
V815B	Presence of male adults during sexual activity 0 No 1 Yes	40	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(m) 9 Missing									
V815C	Presence of female adults during sexual activit 0 No 1 Yes	41	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(m) 9 Missing									

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Item		Occ	Dec	Zero	
				Type	Type			Char	Fill
HHID	(id) Case Identification	1	12	AN	I	1	0	No	No
CASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No
VCOL	Calendar column number	19	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Pregnancies and contraception								
	2 Reason for discontinuation								
	3 Marriage and unions								
	4 Moves and communities								
	5 Source of method								
	6 Country specific								
	7 Country specific								
	8 Country specific								
	9 Country specific								
VCAL	Calendar	20	80	AN	I	1	0	No	No

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Item		Occ	Dec	Zero	Char	Fill
				Type	Type					
HHID	(id) Case Identification	1	12	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
CASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
MMIDX	Index to Maternal Mortality	19	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1:20									
MM1	Sex of sibling	21	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 Male									
	2 Female									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
MM2	Survival status of sibling	22	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Dead									
	1 Alive									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MM3	Sibling's current age	23	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:96									
	97 97+									
	98 Don't know									
	(m) 99 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MM4	Sibling's date of birth (CMC)	25	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(na) Not applicable									
MM5	Sibling's marital status	29	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Never married									
	1 Ever married									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MM6	Years since sibling died	30	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:96									
	97 97+									
	98 Don't know									
	(m) 99 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MM7	Sibling's age at death	32	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:96									
	97 97+									
	98 Don't know									
	(m) 99 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MM8	Date of death of sibling (CMC)	34	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(na) Not applicable									
MM9	Sibling's death and pregnancy	38	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Never pregnant									
	1 Death not related									
	2 Died while pregnant									
	3 Died during delivery									
	4 Since delivery									
	5 6 weeks after delivery									
	6 2 months after delivery									
	98 Don't know									
	(m) 99 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MM10	Death and a pregnancy are related	40	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MM11	Cause of death sibling	41	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Country specific									
	(m) 99 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									

MM12	Amount of time between sibling's delivery and d	43	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	100 Same day								
	101 Days: 1								
	102:198								
	199 Days: number missing								
	201 Months: 1								
	202:298								
	299 Months: number missing								
	301 Years: 1								
	302:398								
	399 Years: number missing								
	997 Inconsistent								
	998 Don't know								
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MM13	Place of sibling's death	46	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Country specific								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MM14	Number of sibling's children	48	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:24								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MM15	Sibling's year of death	50	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1920:2010								
	9998 Don't know								
	(m) 9999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Item		Occ	Dec	Zero	Char	Fill
				Type	Type					
HHID	(id) Case Identification	1	12	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
CASEID	(id) Case Identification (record type)	1 16	15 3	AN AN	I I	1 1	0 0	No No	No No	No No
MMC1	Number of siblings of respondent 0:20	19	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
MMC2	(m) 99 Missing Number of siblings born before respondent's bir 0:20	21	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
MMC3	(na) Not applicable Sister's reporting*** 0 Respondent reported 1:90	23	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
REC84_GROUP	(m) 99 Missing (na) Not applicable Sister's line number variable group***	25	2	AN	I	6	0	No	No	No
MMC4	(na) Not applicable Sister's line number from Household Schedule*** 0:90	25	2	N	Sub	1	0	No	No	No
MMC5	(m) 99 Missing (na) Not applicable Cut off age for Maternal Morality collection (i 10 10 years 12 12 years 13 13 years 15 15 years (na) Not applicable	37	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Item		Occ	Dec	Zero	Char	Fill
				Type	Type					
HHID	(id) Case Identification	1	12	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
CASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
IDXML	Index to Birth History	19	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1:6									
ML0	Type of mosquito bed net(s) child slept under	20	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No net									
	1 Only treated nets									
	2 Both treated and untreated nets									
	3 Only untreated nets									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
ML1	Number of times took fansidar during pregnancy	21	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:97									
	98 Don't know									
	(m) 99 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
ML2	Source of antimalarial during pregnancy	23	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 Antenatal visit									
	2 Another facility visit									
	6 Other source									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
ML11	Child has fever/cough now	24	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes, fever only									
	2 Yes, cough only									
	3 Both fever and cough									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
ML12	Child has had convulsions in last 2 weeks	25	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
ML13A	Fansidar taken for fever/cough	26	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
ML13B	Chloroquine taken for fever/cough	27	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
ML13C	Amodiaquine taken for fever/cough	28	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
ML13D	Quinine taken for fever/cough	29	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
ML13E	Combination with artemisinin taken for fever/co	30	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
ML13F	CS antimalarial taken for fever/cough	31	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
ML13G	CS antimalarial taken for fever/cough	32	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									

ML13H	Other antimalarial taken for fever/cough	33	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
ML13I	Antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever/cough	34	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
ML13J	Antibiotic injection taken for fever/cough	35	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
ML13K	Aspirin taken for fever/cough	36	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
ML13L	Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fev	37	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
ML13M	Ibuprofen taken for fever/cough	38	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
ML13N	CS other taken for fever/cough	39	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
ML13O	CS other taken for fever/cough	40	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
ML13P	CS other taken for fever/cough	41	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
ML13X	Other taken for fever/cough	42	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
ML13Y	Nothing taken for fever/cough	43	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes, nothing taken								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
ML13Z	Don't know if or what was taken for fever/cough	44	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes, don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
ML14A	Injection given for fever/convulsion***	45	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
ML14B	Suppository given for fever/convulsion***	46	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
ML14Y	No suppository or injection given for fever/con	47	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

ML14Z	Don't know if suppository or injection given fo	48	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
ML15A	Timing of start of fansidar	49	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Same day as fever/cough								
	1 Next day								
	2 2 days after								
	3 3 days after								
	4 4+ days after								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
ML15B	Number of days child took fansidar	50	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:6								
	7 7+ days								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
ML15C	First source for fansidar	51	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Other source								
	1 At home								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
ML16A	Timing of start of chloroquine	52	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Same day as fever/cough								
	1 Next day								
	2 2 days after								
	3 3 days after								
	4 4+ days after								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
ML16B	Number of days child took chloroquine	53	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:6								
	7 7+ days								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
ML16C	First source for chloroquine	54	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Other source								
	1 At home								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
ML17A	Timing of start of amodiaquine	55	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Same day as fever/cough								
	1 Next day								
	2 2 days after								
	3 3 days after								
	4 4+ days after								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
ML17B	Number of days child took amodiaquine	56	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:6								
	7 7+ days								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
ML17C	First source for amodiaquine	57	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Other source								
	1 At home								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
ML18A	Timing of start of quinine	58	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Same day as fever/cough								
	1 Next day								
	2 2 days after								
	3 3 days after								
	4 4+ days after								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

ML18B	Number of days child took quinine 1:6 7 7+ days 8 Don't know (m) 9 Missing (na) Not applicable	59	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
ML18C	First source for quinine 0 Other source 1 At home 8 Don't know (m) 9 Missing (na) Not applicable	60	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
ML19A	For fever/convulsion: consulted traditional hea 0 No 1 Yes (m) 9 Missing (na) Not applicable	61	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
ML19B	For fever/convulsion: gave tepid sponging*** 0 No 1 Yes (m) 9 Missing (na) Not applicable	62	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
ML19C	For fever/convulsion: gave herbs*** 0 No 1 Yes (m) 9 Missing (na) Not applicable	63	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
ML19D	For fever/convulsion: CS*** 0 No 1 Yes (m) 9 Missing (na) Not applicable	64	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
ML19E	For fever/convulsion: CS*** 0 No 1 Yes (m) 9 Missing (na) Not applicable	65	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
ML19F	For fever/convulsion: CS*** 0 No 1 Yes (m) 9 Missing (na) Not applicable	66	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
ML19X	For fever/convulsion: other*** 0 No 1 Yes (m) 9 Missing (na) Not applicable	67	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
ML19Y	For fever/convulsion: gave/did nothing*** 0 No 1 Yes (m) 9 Missing (na) Not applicable	68	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
ML19Z	For fever/convulsion: don't know if something e 0 No 1 Yes (m) 9 Missing (na) Not applicable	69	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
ML20A	Timing of start of combination with artemisinin 0 Same day as fever/cough 1 Next day 2 2 days after 3 3 days after 4 4+ days after 8 Don't know (m) 9 Missing (na) Not applicable	70	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
ML20B	Number of days child took combination with arte 1:6 7 7+ days 8 Don't know (m) 9 Missing (na) Not applicable	71	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
ML20C	First source for combination with artemisinin 0 Other source 1 At home 8 Don't know (m) 9 Missing (na) Not applicable	72	1	N	I	1	0	No	No

ML21A	Timing of start of CS antimalarial use	73	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Same day as fever/cough								
	1 Next day								
	2 2 days after								
	3 3 days after								
	4 4+ days after								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
ML21B	Number of days child took CS antimalarial	74	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:6								
	7 7+ days								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
ML21C	First source for CS antimalarial	75	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Other source								
	1 At home								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
ML22A	Timing of start of CS antimalarial use	76	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Same day as fever/cough								
	1 Next day								
	2 2 days after								
	3 3 days after								
	4 4+ days after								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
ML22B	Number of days child took CS antimalarial	77	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:6								
	7 7+ days								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
ML22C	First source for CS antimalarial	78	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Other source								
	1 At home								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
ML23A	Timing of start of other anti-malarial use	79	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Same day as fever/cough								
	1 Next day								
	2 2 days after								
	3 3 days after								
	4 4+ days after								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
ML23B	Number of days child took other anti-malarial	80	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:6								
	7 7+ days								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
ML23C	First source for other anti-malarial	81	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Other source								
	1 At home								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
ML24C	First source for antibiotic pill/syrup	82	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Other source								
	1 At home								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Item		Occ	Dec	Zero	Char	Fill
				Type	Type					
HHID	(id) Case Identification	1	12	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
CASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
D005	Weight for Domestic Violence (6 decimals)	19	8	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
D101A	Husband/partner jealous if respondent talks wit	27	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
D101B	Husband/partner accuses respondent of unfaithfu	28	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
D101C	Husband/partner does not permit respondent to m	29	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
D101D	Husband/partner tries to limit respondent's con	30	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
D101E	Husband/partner insists on knowing where respon	31	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
D101F	Husband/partner doesn't trust respondent with m	32	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
D101G	CS control issue	33	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
D101H	CS control issue	34	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
D101I	CS control issue	35	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
D101J	CS control issue	36	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
D102	Number of control issues answered 'Yes' (D101x	37	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:15									
	(m) 99 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									

D103A	Ever been humiliated by husband/partner	39	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Never								
	1 Often								
	2 Sometimes								
	3 Yes, but not in the last 12 months								
	4 Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D103B	Ever been threatened with harm by husband/partn	40	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Never								
	1 Often								
	2 Sometimes								
	3 Yes, but not in the last 12 months								
	4 Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D103C	Ever been insulted or made to feel bad by husba	41	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Never								
	1 Often								
	2 Sometimes								
	3 Yes, but not in the last 12 months								
	4 Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D103D	Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner	42	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Never								
	1 Often								
	2 Sometimes								
	3 Yes, but not in the last 12 months								
	4 Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D103E	Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner	43	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Never								
	1 Often								
	2 Sometimes								
	3 Yes, but not in the last 12 months								
	4 Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D103F	Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner	44	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Never								
	1 Often								
	2 Sometimes								
	3 Yes, but not in the last 12 months								
	4 Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D104	Experienced any emotional violence (D103x serie	45	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D105A	Ever been pushed, shook or had something thrown	46	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Never								
	1 Often								
	2 Sometimes								
	3 Yes, but not in the last 12 months								
	4 Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D105B	Ever been slapped by husband/partner	47	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Never								
	1 Often								
	2 Sometimes								
	3 Yes, but not in the last 12 months								
	4 Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D105C	Ever been punched with fist or hit by something	48	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Never								
	1 Often								
	2 Sometimes								
	3 Yes, but not in the last 12 months								
	4 Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

D105D	Ever been kicked or dragged by husband/partner	49	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Never								
	1 Often								
	2 Sometimes								
	3 Yes, but not in the last 12 months								
	4 Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D105E	Ever been strangled or burnt by husband/partner	50	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Never								
	1 Often								
	2 Sometimes								
	3 Yes, but not in the last 12 months								
	4 Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D105F	Ever been threatened with knife/gun or other we	51	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Never								
	1 Often								
	2 Sometimes								
	3 Yes, but not in the last 12 months								
	4 Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D105G	Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	52	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Never								
	1 Often								
	2 Sometimes								
	3 Yes, but not in the last 12 months								
	4 Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D105H	Ever been physically forced into unwanted sex b	53	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Never								
	1 Often								
	2 Sometimes								
	3 Yes, but not in the last 12 months								
	4 Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D105I	Ever been forced into other unwanted sexual act	54	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Never								
	1 Often								
	2 Sometimes								
	3 Yes, but not in the last 12 months								
	4 Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D105J	Ever had arm twisted or hair pulled by husband/	55	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Never								
	1 Often								
	2 Sometimes								
	3 Yes, but not in the last 12 months								
	4 Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D105K	Ever been physically forced to perform sexual a	56	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Never								
	1 Often								
	2 Sometimes								
	3 Yes, but not in the last 12 months								
	4 Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D105L	Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	57	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Never								
	1 Often								
	2 Sometimes								
	3 Yes, but not in the last 12 months								
	4 Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

D105M	Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	58	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Never								
	1 Often								
	2 Sometimes								
	3 Yes, but not in the last 12 months								
	4 Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D105N	Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	59	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Never								
	1 Often								
	2 Sometimes								
	3 Yes, but not in the last 12 months								
	4 Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D106	Experienced any less severe violence (D105A-C,J	60	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes (D105A-D)								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D107	Experienced any severe violence (D105D-F) by hu	61	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes (D105E-G)								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D108	Experienced any sexual violence (D105H-I,K) by	62	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes (D105H-I)								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D109	Timing of first event (from D105 series) in yea	63	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:94								
	95 Before union								
	96 After separation/divorce								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D110A	Ever had bruises because of husband/partner's a	65	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D110B	Ever had eye injuries, sprains, dislocations or	66	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D110C	Ever went to health facility because of husband	67	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D110D	Ever had wounds, broken bones, broken teeth or	68	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D110E	CS because of husband/partner's actions	69	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D110F	CS because of husband/partner's actions	70	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D110G	CS because of husband/partner's actions	71	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D110H	CS because of husband/partner's actions	72	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

D111	Experienced any of listed husband/partner's act	73	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes (D110x = 1)								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D112	Respondent ever physically hurt husband/partner	74	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D112A	Frequency of physically hurting husband/partner	75	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Not at all in last 12 months								
	1 Often								
	2 Sometimes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D113	Husband/partner drinks alcohol	76	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D114	Frequency of husband/partner being drunk	77	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Never								
	1 Often								
	2 Sometimes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D115B	Mother: Person who has ever physically hurt res	78	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D115C	Father: Person who has ever physically hurt res	79	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D115D	Daughter: Person who has ever physically hurt r	80	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D115E	Son: Person who has ever physically hurt respon	81	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D115F	Sister/brother: Person who has ever physically	82	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D115G	Other relative: Person who has ever physically	83	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D115H	Other female family: Person who has ever physic	84	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D115I	Other male family: Person who has ever physical	85	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D115J	Former partner: Person who has ever physically	86	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D115K	Current boyfriend: Person who has ever physical	87	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

D115L	Former boyfriend: Person who has ever physicall	88	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D115M	Step-mother: Person who has ever physically hur	89	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D115N	Step-father: Person who has ever physically hur	90	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D115O	Mother-in-law: Person who has ever physically h	91	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D115P	Father-in-law: Person who has ever physically h	92	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D115Q	Other in-law: Person who has ever physically hu	93	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D115R	Other male in-law: Person who has ever physical	94	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D115S	Female friend: Person who has ever physically h	95	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D115T	Male friend: Person who has ever physically hur	96	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D115U	Neighbor: Person who has ever physically hurt r	97	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D115V	Teacher: Person who has ever physically hurt re	98	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D115W	Employer: Person who has ever physically hurt r	99	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D115X	Other: Person who has ever physically hurt resp	100	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D115Y	No person other than husband/partner ever physi	101	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Someone physically hurt respondent								
	1 None of these people ever physically hurt respondent								
	6 No response to question								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D115XA	Stranger: Person who has ever physically hurt r	102	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

D115XB	Other female in-law/family: Person who has ever	103	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D115XC	Other male in-law/family: Person who has ever p	104	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D115XD	Friend: Person who has ever physically hurt res	105	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D115XE	Police: Person who has ever physically hurt res	106	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D115XF	Religious leader: Person who has ever physicall	107	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D115XG	Lawyer: Person who has ever physically hurt res	108	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D115XH	Doctor: Person who has ever physically hurt res	109	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D115XI	CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respond	110	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D115XJ	CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respond	111	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D115XK	CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respond	112	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

D116	Person who hurt respondent most often	113	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No one else ever physically hurt respondent								
	1 BLANK (Husband/partner skipped for this question)								
	2 Mother								
	3 Father								
	4 Daughter								
	5 Son								
	6 Sister								
	7 Brother								
	8 Other female relatives								
	9 Other male relatives								
	10 Former partner								
	11 Current boyfriend								
	12 Former boyfriend								
	13 Step-mother								
	14 Step-father								
	15 Mother-in-law								
	16 Father-in-law								
	17 Other female in-laws								
	18 Other male in-laws								
	19 Female friend, acquaintance								
	20 Male friend, acquaintance								
	21 Neighbor								
	22 Teacher								
	23 Employer								
	24:26 CS								
	27 Stranger								
	28 Other female relative/in-law								
	29 Other male relative/in-law								
	30 Friend								
	31 Police								
	32:35 CS								
	95 No response (D115Y=6)								
	96 Other								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D117A	Frequency of being hit in last 12 months by oth	115	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Not at all								
	1 Often								
	2 Sometimes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D118A	Husband/partner: Person who hurt respondent dur	116	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D118B	Mother: Person who hurt respondent during a pre	117	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D118C	Father/step-father: Person who hurt respondent	118	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D118D	Daughter/son: Person who hurt respondent during	119	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D118E	Son alone: Person who hurt respondent during a	120	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D118F	Sister/brother: Person who hurt respondent duri	121	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D118G	Other relative: Person who hurt respondent duri	122	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

D118H	Other female family: Person who hurt respondent	123	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D118I	Other male family: Person who hurt respondent d	124	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D118J	Former husband/partner: Person who hurt respond	125	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D118K	Current boyfriend: Person who hurt respondent d	126	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D118L	Former boyfriend: Person who hurt respondent du	127	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D118M	Step-mother: Person who hurt respondent during	128	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D118N	Step-father: Person who hurt respondent during	129	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D118O	Mother-in-law: Person who hurt respondent durin	130	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D118P	Father-in-law: Person who hurt respondent durin	131	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D118Q	Other in-law: Person who hurt respondent during	132	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D118R	Other female/male in-law: Person who hurt respo	133	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D118S	Female friend: Person who hurt respondent durin	134	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D118T	Male friend: Person who hurt respondent during	135	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D118U	Neighbor: Person who hurt respondent during a p	136	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D118V	Teacher: Person who hurt respondent during a pr	137	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

D118W	Employer: Person who hurt respondent during a p	138	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D118X	Other: Person who hurt respondent during a preg	139	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D118Y	Respondent was not hurt by anyone during a preg	140	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Someone hurt respondent during pregnancy								
	1 No one hurt respondent during pregnancy								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D118XA	Stranger: Person who hurt respondent during a p	141	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D118XB	Other female in-law/family: Person who hurt res	142	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D118XC	Other male in-law/family: Person who hurt respo	143	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D118XD	Friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pre	144	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D118XE	Police: Person who hurt respondent during a pre	145	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D118XF	Religious leader: Person who hurt respondent du	146	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D118XG	Lawyer: Person who hurt respondent during a pre	147	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D118XH	Doctor: Person who hurt respondent during a pre	148	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D118XI	CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnan	149	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D118XJ	CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnan	150	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D118XK	CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnan	151	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D119A	Husband/partner: Person respondent went to seek	152	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

D119B	Mother: Person respondent went to seek help	153	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D119C	Father: Person respondent went to seek help	154	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D119D	Daughter: Person respondent went to seek help	155	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D119E	Son: Person respondent went to seek help	156	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D119F	Sister: Person respondent went to seek help	157	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D119G	Brother: Person respondent went to seek help	158	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D119H	Own family: Person respondent went to seek help	159	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D119I	Husband/partner family: Person respondent went	160	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D119J	Current/former husband/partner: Person responde	161	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D119K	Current/former boyfriend: Person respondent wen	162	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D119L	Former boyfriend alone: Person respondent went	163	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D119M	Step-mother: Person respondent went to seek hel	164	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D119N	Step-father: Person respondent went to seek hel	165	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D119O	Mother-in-law: Person respondent went to seek h	166	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D119P	Father-in-law: Person respondent went to seek h	167	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

D119Q	Other female in-law: Person respondent went to	168	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D119R	Other male in-law: Person respondent went to see	169	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D119S	Female friend: Person respondent went to seek h	170	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D119T	Male friend: Person respondent went to seek hel	171	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D119U	Neighbor: Person respondent went to seek help	172	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D119V	Teacher: Person respondent went to seek help	173	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D119W	Employer: Person respondent went to seek help	174	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D119X	Other: Person respondent went to seek help	175	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D119Y	Respondent did not seek help from anyone	176	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Sought help from someone								
	1 No help was sought								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D119XA	Stranger: Person respondent went to seek help	177	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D119XB	Social service organization: Person respondent	178	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D119XC	CS: Person respondent went to seek help	179	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D119XD	Friend: Person respondent went to seek help	180	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D119XE	Police: Person respondent went to seek help	181	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D119XF	Religious leader: Person respondent went to see	182	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

D119XG	Lawyer: Person respondent went to seek help	183	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D119XH	Doctor: Person respondent went to seek help	184	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D119XI	CS: Person respondent went to seek help	185	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D119XJ	CS: Person respondent went to seek help	186	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D119XK	CS: Person respondent went to seek help	187	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D120	Main reason never sought help	188	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Don't know where to go to								
	2 No use								
	3 Part of life								
	4 Afraid of divorce								
	5 Afraid of further beatings								
	6 Afraid of getting the person in trouble								
	7 Embarrassed								
	8 Don't want to disgrace family								
	9 No money								
	96 Other								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D121	Respondent's father ever beat her mother	190	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D122A	Interview interrupted: husband's presence	191	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes, once								
	2 Yes, more than once								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D122B	Interview interrupted: other adult male's prese	192	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes, once								
	2 Yes, more than once								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D122C	Interview interrupted: adult female's presence	193	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes, once								
	2 Yes, more than once								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D123	First sex was wanted or forced	194	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Wanted								
	2 Forced								
	6 Refused to answer/no response								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D124	Ever forced to have sex by anyone other than hu	195	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	6 Refused to answer/no response								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

D125	Ever forced to perform unwanted sexual acts	196	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	6 Refused to answer/no response								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D126	Age at first forced sexual act	197	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	5:49								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D127	Person who forced respondent into first sexual	199	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Current husband/partner								
	2 Former husband/partner								
	3 Current/former boyfriend								
	4 Father/step father								
	5 Brother/step brother								
	6 Other relative								
	7 In-law								
	8 Own friend/acquaintance								
	9 Family friend								
	10 Teacher								
	11 Employer/someone at work								
	12 Police/soldier								
	13 Priest/religious leader								
	14 Stranger								
	96 Other								
	99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D128	Ever told anyone else about violence	201	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D129	Respondent afraid of husband/partner most of th	202	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Most of the time afraid								
	2 Sometimes afraid								
	3 Never afraid								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D130A	Previous husband: ever hit, slap, kick or physi	203	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Never								
	1 0-11 months ago								
	2 12+ months ago								
	3 Yes, but don't remember when								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
D130B	Previous husband: physically forced to have sex	204	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Never								
	1 0-11 months ago								
	2 12+ months ago								
	3 Yes, but don't remember when								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Type	Item Type	Occ	Dec	Zero Char	Fill
HHID	(id) Case Identification	1	12	AN	I	1	0	No	No
CASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No
G100	Ever heard of female circumcision	19	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
G101	Ever heard of genital cutting (probed)	20	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
G102	Respondent circumcised	21	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
G103	Flesh removed from genital area	22	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
G104	Genital area just nicked without removing any f	23	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
G105	Genital area sewn closed	24	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
G106	Age at circumcision (in years)	25	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:49								
	95 During infancy								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
G107	Person who performed circumcision	27	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	10 HEALTH PROFESSIONAL								
	11 Doctor								
	12 Trained nurse/midwife								
	16 Other health professional								
	20 TRADITIONAL								
	21 Traditional "circumciser"								
	22 Traditional birth attendant								
	26 Other traditional								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
G108	Number of daughters circumcised	29	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:20								
	95 No daughter circumcised								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
G109	Line number of daughter most recently circumcis	31	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:24								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
G110	Flesh removed from genital area of daughter	33	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

G111	Genital area of daughter just nicked without re	34	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
G112	Genital area of daughter sewn closed	35	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
G113	Age of daughter at circumcision (in years)	36	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:40								
	95 During infancy								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
G114	Person who performed circumcision of daughter	38	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	10 HEALTH PROFESSIONAL								
	11 Doctor								
	12 Trained nurse/midwife								
	16 Other health professional								
	20 TRADITIONAL								
	21 Traditional "circumciser"								
	22 Traditional birth attendant								
	26 Other traditional								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
G115	Any daughter not circumcised	40	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No: all circumcised								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
G116	Intends to have daughter(s) circumcised in futu	41	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
G117A	Cleanliness/hygiene: Female circumcision benefi	42	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
G117B	Social acceptance: Female circumcision benefit	43	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
G117C	Better marriage prospects: Female circumcision	44	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
G117D	Virginity/prevent premarital sex: Female circum	45	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
G117E	Greater sexual pleasure for men: Female circumc	46	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
G117F	Religious approval: Female circumcision benefit	47	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
G117G	CS: Female circumcision benefit	48	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

G117H	CS: Female circumcision benefit	49	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
G117I	CS: Female circumcision benefit	50	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
G117J	CS: Female circumcision benefit	51	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
G117X	Other: Female circumcision benefit	52	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
G117Y	No benefit from female circumcision	53	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
G118	Female circumcision required by religion	54	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
G119	Female circumcision: continue or be stopped	55	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Continued								
	2 Stopped								
	3 Depends								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Item		Occ	Dec	Zero	Char	Fill
				Type	Type					
HHID	(id) Case Identification	1	12	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
CASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
GIDX	Daughter's index to birth history	19	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
G121	Is daughter circumcised	21	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 Yes									
	2 No									
	(m) 9 Missing									
G122	Daughter's age at circumcision	22	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:40									
	97 Inconsistent									
	98 DK									
	(m) 99 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
G123	Was daughter genital area sewn closed	24	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 Yes									
	2 No									
	(m) 9 Missing									
G124	Who performed daughter's circumcision	25	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	10 HEALTH PROFESSIONAL									
	11 Doctor									
	12 Trained nurse/midwife									
	16 Other health professional									
	20 TRADITIONAL									
	21 Traditional "circumciser"									
	22 Traditional birth attendant									
	26 Other traditional									
	98 Don't know									
	(m) 99 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									

Male Recode DHS-VI 1.1.1 - Country, Year
MRECODE6

DHS VI manual\final\MRecode6.dcf
Last Modified: 11/22/2011 4:48:22 PM

Level Name Record Name	Level Label Record Label	Type Value	Req	Max	Rec Len
MAN	MAN				
MREC01	Respondent's basic data	M01	Yes	1	155
MREC11	Respondent's basic data (continued)	M11	No	1	64
MREC22	Reproduction	M22	No	1	50
MREC31	Contraception Table	M31	No	1	100
MREC32	Contraception Knowledge and Use	M32	No	1	43
MREC41	Tuberculosis and other Health Issues	M41	No	1	71
MREC51	Marriage and Sexual Exposure	M51	No	1	56
MREC61	Fertility Preferences	M61	No	1	49
MREC71	Employment	M71	No	1	48
MREC75	AIDS, STIs and Condom Use	M75	No	1	170
MREC80	AIDS, STIs and Condom Use (continued)	M80	No	1	86
MRECGC	Female Genital Cutting***	MG1	No	1	34
MREC91	Survey specific variables	M91	No	1	18
MREC92	Survey specific	M92	No	6	18
MREC93	Survey specific	M93	No	6	18

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Item		Occ	Dec	Zero	Char	Fill
				Type	Type					
MCASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
MV000	Country code and phase	19	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
MV001	Cluster number	22	8	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
MV002	Household number	30	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
MV003	Respondent's line number	34	3	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1:90									
MV004	Ultimate area unit	37	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
MV005	Men's sample weight (6 decimals)	41	8	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
MV006	Month of interview	49	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1:12									
MV007	Year of interview	51	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	2010:2016									
MV008	Date of interview (CMC)	55	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1320:1400									
MV009	Month of birth	59	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1:12									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV010	Year of birth	61	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1950:2000									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV011	Date of birth (CMC)	65	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	600:1200									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV012	Current age	69	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	15:64									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV013	Age in 5-year groups	71	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 15-19									
	2 20-24									
	3 25-29									
	4 30-34									
	5 35-39									
	6 40-44									
	7 45-49									
	8 50-54									
	9 55-59									
	10 60-64									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV014	Completeness of age information	73	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 Month and year - information complete									
	2 Month and age - year imputed									
	3 Year and age - month imputed									
	4 Year and age - year ignored									
	5 Year - age/month imputed									
	6 Age - year/month imputed									
	7 Month - age/year imputed									
	8 None - all imputed									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV015	Result of interview	74	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 Completed									
	2 Not at home									
	3 Postponed									
	4 Refused									
	5 Partly completed									
	6 Incapacitated									
	7 Other									
	(m) 9 Missing									
MV016	Day of interview	75	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1:31									
MV021	Primary sampling unit	77	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
MV022	Sample stratum number	81	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
MV023	Sample domain	85	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 National									
	1 Country specific									
MV024	Region	87	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 Region 1									
	2 Region 2									
	3 Region 3									
	4 Region 4									
MV025	Type of place of residence	89	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 Urban									
	2 Rural									

MV026	De facto place of residence	90	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Capital, large city								
	1 Small city								
	2 Town								
	3 Countryside								
	(m) 9 Missing								
MV027	Number of visits	91	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:8								
	(m) 9 Missing								
MV028	Interviewer identification	92	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:900								
	(m) 999 Missing								
MV029	Keyer identification	95	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:50								
	(m) 99 Missing								
MV030	Field supervisor	97	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:900								
	(m) 999 Missing								
MV031	Field editor	100	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:900								
	(m) 999 Missing								
MV032	Office editor	103	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:90								
	(m) 99 Missing								
MREC01_GROUP	Wives/partner list	105	5	AN	I	8	0	No	No
MV034	Line number of wife/partner	105	2	N	Sub	1	0	No	No
	0 Wife not in household								
	1:90								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV034A	Wife or partner***	107	1	N	Sub	1	0	No	No
	1 Wife								
	2 Partner								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV034B	Age of wife/partner	108	2	N	Sub	1	0	No	No
	5:90								
	(m) 99 Missing								
MV035	Number of wives/partners	145	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No wives/partners								
	1:8								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV801	Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	146	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
	500:2330								
	(m) 9999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV802	Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	150	4	N	I	1	0	No	No
	500:2330								
	(m) 9999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV803	Length of interview in minutes	154	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:94								
	95 95+								
	96 2+ visits								
	97 Inconsistent								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Item		Occ	Dec	Zero	Char	Fill
				Type	Type					
MCASEID	(id) Case Identification (record type)	1 16	15 3	AN AN	I I	1 1	0 0	No No	No No	No No
MV101	Region 1 Region 1 2 Region 2 3 Region 3 4 Region 4	19	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
MV102	Type of place of residence 1 Urban 2 Rural	21	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
MV103	Childhood place of residence*** 0 Capital, large city 1 City 2 Town 3 Countryside 4 Abroad (m) 9 Missing (na) Not applicable	22	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
MV104	Years lived in place of residence 0:90 95 Always 96 Visitor 97 Inconsistent 98 Don't know (m) 99 Missing (na) Not applicable	23	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
MV105	Type of place of previous residence 0 Capital, large city 1 City 2 Town 3 Countryside 4 Abroad (m) 9 Missing (na) Not applicable	25	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
MV106	Educational level 0 No education 1 Primary 2 Secondary 3 Higher (m) 9 Missing	26	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
MV107	Highest year of education (at level in MV106) 0 No years completed at level MV106 1:15 (m) 99 Missing (na) Not applicable	27	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
MV130	Religion 96 Other (m) 99 Missing	29	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
MV131	Ethnicity (m) 999 Missing	31	3	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
MV133	Total number of years of education 0:25 97 Inconsistent (m) 99 Missing	34	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
MV134	De facto place of residence 0 Capital, large city 1 Small city 2 Town 3 Countryside (m) 9 Missing (na) Not applicable	36	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
MV135	Usual resident or visitor 1 Usual resident 2 Visitor (m) 9 Missing	37	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
MV136	Number of household members (total listed) 1:90	38	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
MV138	Number of eligible men in household (de facto) 1:20	40	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No

MV149	Educational attainment	42	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No education								
	1 Incomplete primary								
	2 Complete primary								
	3 Incomplete secondary								
	4 Complete secondary								
	5 Higher								
	(m) 9 Missing								
MV150	Relationship to household head	43	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Head								
	2 Husband								
	3 Son								
	4 Son-in-law								
	5 Grandson								
	6 Father								
	7 Father-in-law								
	8 Brother								
	10 Other relative								
	11 Adopted/foster child								
	12 Not related								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
MV151	Sex of household head	45	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Male								
	2 Female								
MV152	Age of household head	46	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:96								
	97 97+								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
MV155	Literacy	48	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Cannot read at all								
	1 Able to read only parts of sentence								
	2 Able to read whole sentence								
	3 No card with required language								
	4 Blind/visually impaired								
	(m) 9 Missing								
MV156	Ever participated in a literacy program (exclud	49	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV157	Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine	50	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Not at all								
	1 Less than once a week								
	2 At least once a week								
	3 Almost every day								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV158	Frequency of listening to radio	51	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Not at all								
	1 Less than once a week								
	2 At least once a week								
	3 Almost every day								
	(m) 9 Missing								
MV159	Frequency of watching television	52	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Not at all								
	1 Less than once a week								
	2 At least once a week								
	3 Almost every day								
	(m) 9 Missing								
MV167	Times away from home in last 12 months	53	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 None								
	1:89								
	90 90+								
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
MV168	Away for more than one month in last 12 months	55	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

MV190	Wealth index	56	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Poorest								
	2 Poorer								
	3 Middle								
	4 Richer								
	5 Richest								
	(na) Not Applicable								
MV191	Wealth index factor score (5 decimals)	57	8	N	I	1	0	No	No
	(na) Not Applicable								

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Type	Item Type	Occ	Dec	Zero Char	Fill
MCASEID	(id) Case Identification (record type)	1 16	15 3	AN	I	1 1	0	No	No
MV201	Total children ever born 0:50	19	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
MV202	Sons at home 0:40	21	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
MV203	Daughters at home 0:40	23	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
MV204	Sons elsewhere 0:40	25	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
MV205	Daughters elsewhere 0:40	27	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
MV206	Sons who have died 0:20	29	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
MV207	Daughters who have died 0:20	31	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
MV212	Age of respondent at 1st birth 10:64 (m) 99 Missing (na) Not applicable	33	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
MV213	Partner currently pregnant 0 No 1 Yes 8 Unsure (m) 9 Missing (na) Not applicable	35	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
MV217	Knowledge of ovulatory cycle 1 During her period 2 After period ended 3 Middle of the cycle 4 Before period begins 5 At any time 6 Other 8 Don't know (m) 9 Missing	36	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
MV218	Number of living children 0:40	37	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
MV225	Most recent pregnancy wanted*** 1 Then 2 Later 3 Not at all (m) 9 Missing (na) Not applicable	39	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
MV245	Number of women fathered children with 0:20 (m) 99 Missing	40	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
MV246	Married to mother when first child was born*** 0 No 1 Yes (m) 9 Missing (na) Not applicable	42	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
MV247	Age of most recent child 0:41 (m) 99 Missing (na) Not applicable	43	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
MV248	Antenatal check-ups for the mother of most rece 0 No 1 Yes 8 Don't know (m) 9 Missing (na) Not applicable	45	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
MV249	Respondent present during check-ups for most re 0 Not present 1 Present (m) 9 Missing (na) Not applicable	46	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
MV250	Place of birth of most recent child 1 Hospital, health facility 2 Other (m) 9 Missing (na) Not applicable	47	1	N	I	1	0	No	No

MV251	Reason for not delivering most recent child in	48	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Cost too much								
	2 Facility closed								
	3 Too far/no transportation								
	4 Don't trust facility/poor quality service								
	5 No female provider								
	6 Not the first child								
	7 Mother did not think it necessary								
	8 Respondent did not think it necessary								
	9 Family did not think it necessary								
	96 Other								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV252	Amount a child should drink, when that child ha	50	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Nothing to drink								
	2 Less than usual/much less								
	3 Somewhat less								
	4 About the same								
	5 More								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Item		Occ	Dec	Zero	Char	Fill
				Type	Type					
MCASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
MV301	Knowledge of any contraceptive method	19	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Knows no method									
	1 Knows only folkloric method									
	2 Knows only traditional method									
	3 Knows modern method									
MV302	Ever use of any contraceptive method	20	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Never used									
	1 Used only folkloric method									
	2 Used only traditional method									
	3 Used modern method									
	(na) Not applicable									
MREC31_GROUP	Contraceptive method variable group	21	4	AN	I	20	0	No	No	No
M304A	Type of contraceptive method	21	1	N	Sub	1	0	No	No	No
	1 Modern method									
	2 Traditional method									
	3 Folkloric method									
MV304	Knows contraceptive method	22	1	N	Sub	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	7 Not in contraception table, but as a current method									
	8 Not asked									
	(m) 9 Missing									
MV305	Ever used contraceptive method	23	1	N	Sub	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV307	Contraceptive method currently used	24	1	N	Sub	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Item		Occ	Dec	Zero	Char	Fill
				Type	Type					
MCASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
MV312	Current contraceptive method	19	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Not using									
	1 Pill									
	2 IUD									
	3 Injections									
	4 Diaphragm									
	5 Condom									
	6 Female Sterilization									
	7 Male Sterilization									
	8 Periodic Abstinence									
	9 Withdrawal									
	10 Other									
	11 Implants/Norplant									
	12 Abstinence									
	13 Lactational amenorrhea (LAM)									
	14 Female condom									
	15 Foam or jelly									
	17 Other modern method									
	18 Survey Specific method 2									
	19 Survey Specific method 3									
	20 Survey Specific method 4									
	98 Don't know									
	(m) 99 Missing									
MV313	Current contraceptive by method type	21	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No method									
	1 Folkloric method									
	2 Traditional method									
	3 Modern method									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
MV323A	Brand of condom used	22	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	96 Other									
	98 Don't know									
	(m) 99 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV325B	Cost of condoms (in CURRENCY) last time obtained	24	7	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1:2000									
	9999995 Free									
	9999998 Don't know									
	(m) 9999999 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV372A	Interviewer shown condom package	31	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Package not seen									
	1 Package seen									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV384A	On radio heard about Family Planning in the last	32	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
MV384B	On TV saw about Family Planning in the last few	33	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
MV384C	In newspaper read about Family Planning in the	34	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
MV395	Discussed Family Planning with health worker in	35	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	2 Depends									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
MV396	Possible for a breastfeeding woman to get pregn	36	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	2 Depends									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									

MV3A09B	Number of condoms did get last time	37	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:300								
	998 Don't know								
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV3B17	Source of condoms	40	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	10 PUBLIC SECTOR								
	11:19 [list public sector locations here]								
	20 PRIVATE SECTOR								
	21:29 [list private sector locations here]								
	30 OTHER								
	31:35 [list other locations here]								
	96 Other								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV3B25A	Contraception is woman's business, man should n	42	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Disagree								
	1 Agree								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
MV3B25B	Women who use contraception become promiscuous	43	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Disagree								
	1 Agree								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Item		Occ	Dec	Zero	Char	Fill
				Type	Type					
MCASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
MV463A	Smokes cigarettes	19	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV463B	Smokes pipe	20	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV463C	Uses chewing tobacco	21	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV463D	Uses snuff	22	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV463E	Smokes CS	23	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV463F	Smokes CS	24	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV463G	Smokes CS	25	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV463X	Smokes other	26	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV463Z	Smokes nothing	27	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes, smokes nothing									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV464	Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours	28	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:95									
	98 DK									
	(m) 99 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV474	Heard of tuberculosis or TB	30	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV474A	Tuberculosis spread by: air through coughing or	31	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV474B	Tuberculosis spread by: sharing utensils	32	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV474C	Tuberculosis spread by: touching a person with	33	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									

MV474D	Tuberculosis spread by: food	34	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV474E	Tuberculosis spread by: sexual contact	35	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV474F	Tuberculosis spread by: mosquito bites	36	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV474G	Tuberculosis spread by: CS	37	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV474H	Tuberculosis spread by: CS	38	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV474I	Tuberculosis spread by: CS	39	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV474J	Tuberculosis spread by: CS	40	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV474X	Tuberculosis spread by: other	41	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV474Z	Don't know how tuberculosis is spread	42	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV475	Tuberculosis can be cured	43	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV476	Would want tuberculosis infection in family to	44	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes, remain a secret								
	8 Don't know/not sure/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV477	Number of injections in last 12 months	45	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 None								
	1:89								
	90 90+								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV478	Number of injections administered by a health w	47	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 None								
	1:89								
	90 90+								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

MV479	Place where given injection by health worker	49	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	10 PUBLIC SECTOR								
	11:19 [list public sector locations here]								
	20 PRIVATE SECTOR								
	21:29 [list private sector locations here]								
	30 OTHER								
	31:35 [list other locations here]								
	96 Other								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV480	Syringe and needle from new, unopened package	51	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV481	Covered by health insurance	52	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV481A	Health insurance type: mutual/community organiz	53	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV481B	Health insurance type: provided by employer	54	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV481C	Health insurance type: social security	55	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV481D	Health insurance type: private/commercially pur	56	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV481E	Health insurance type: CS	57	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV481F	Health insurance type: CS	58	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV481G	Health insurance type: CS	59	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV481H	Health insurance type: CS	60	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV481X	Health insurance type: other	61	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV482A	Arrange care of biological children under age 1	62	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Unsure								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV482B	Primary caregiver of children under age 18***	63	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

MV482C	Arrange care of non-biological children < 18***	64	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Unsure								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV483	Respondent circumcised	65	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV483A	Age at circumcision	66	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:49								
	95 During childhood <5 years								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV483B	Who performed the circumcision	68	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Traditional practitioner / family friend								
	2 Health worker / professional								
	96 Other								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV483C	Place where circumcision was done	70	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Health facility								
	2 Home of a health worker / professional								
	3 Circumcision done at home								
	4 Ritual site								
	96 Other home / place								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Item		Occ	Dec	Zero	Char	Fill
				Type	Type					
MCASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
MV501	Current marital status	19	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Never in union									
	1 Married									
	2 Living with partner									
	3 Widowed									
	4 Divorced									
	5 No longer living together/separated									
	(m) 9 Missing									
MV502	Currently/formerly/never in union	20	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Never in union									
	1 Currently in union/living with a woman									
	2 Formerly in union/living with a woman									
	(m) 9 Missing									
MV503	Number of unions	21	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 Once									
	2 More than once									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV504	Currently residing with wife/partner	22	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 Living with him									
	2 Staying elsewhere									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV505	Number of wives/partners	23	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:20									
	(m) 99 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV507	Month of first cohabitation	25	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1:12									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV508	Year of first cohabitation	27	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1950:2015									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV509	Date of first cohabitation (CMC)	31	4	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	600:1400									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV510	Completeness of date information in MV509	35	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 Month and year - information complete									
	2 Month and age - year imputed									
	3 Year and age - month imputed									
	5 Year - age/month imputed									
	6 Age - year/month imputed									
	7 Month - age/year imputed									
	8 None - all imputed									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV511	Age at first cohabitation	36	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	10:64									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV512	Years since first cohabitation	38	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:54									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV513	Cohabitation duration (grouped)	40	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Never married									
	1 0-4									
	2 5-9									
	3 10-14									
	4 15-19									
	5 20-24									
	6 25-29									
	7 30+									
MV525	Age at first sex	41	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Not had sex									
	7:49									
	96 At first union									
	97 Inconsistent									
	98 Don't know									
	(m) 99 Missing									

MV527	Time since last sex	43	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	100 <1 day ago								
	101 Days: 1								
	102:198								
	199 Days: number missing								
	201 Weeks: 1								
	202:298								
	299 Weeks: number missing								
	301 Months: 1								
	302:398								
	399 Months: number missing								
	401 Years: 1								
	402:498								
	499 Years: number missing								
	995 Within last 4 weeks								
	996 Before last birth								
	997 Inconsistent								
	998 Don't know								
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV528	Time since last sex (in days)	46	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:30								
	31 31+ days								
	95 Within last 4 weeks								
	96 Before last birth								
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV529	Time since last sex (in months)	48	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:600								
	995 Within last 4 weeks								
	996 Before last birth								
	997 Inconsistent								
	998 Don't know								
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV531	Age at first sex (imputed)	51	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Not had sex								
	7:64								
	97 Inconsistent								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
MV532	Flag for MV531	53	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No flag								
	1 After interview								
	2 After conception >= 1 year								
	3 After conception < 1 year								
	4 At marriage, but never married								
	5 At marriage, but after conception								
	6 After marriage								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV535	Ever been married or in union	54	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Formerly married								
	2 Formerly lived with a woman								
	3 Both, formerly married and lived with a woman								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV536	Recent sexual activity	55	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Never had sex								
	1 Active in last 4 weeks								
	3 Not active in last 4 weeks								
	(m) 9 Missing								
MV541	Intends to wait until marriage to have sex	56	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Item		Occ	Dec	Zero	Char	Fill
				Type	Type					
MCASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
MV602	Fertility preference	19	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 Have another									
	2 Undecided									
	3 No more									
	4 Sterilized (respondent or partner(s))									
	5 Declared infecund (respondent or partner(s))									
	6 Never had sex									
	7 Man declared infecund									
	8 Man has no partner									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV603	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another c	20	3	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	100 Wanted now									
	101 Months: 1									
	102:198									
	199 Months: number missing									
	201 Years: 1									
	202:298									
	299 Years: number missing									
	993 After marriage									
	994 Soon, now									
	996 Other, non-numeric									
	997 Inconsistent									
	998 Don't know									
	(m) 999 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV604	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another c	23	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 <12 months									
	1 1 year									
	2 2 years									
	3 3 years									
	4 4 years									
	5 5 years									
	6 6+ years									
	7 Non-numeric									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV605	Desire for more children	24	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 Wants within 2 years									
	2 Wants after 2+ years									
	3 Wants, unsure timing									
	4 Undecided									
	5 Wants no more									
	6 Sterilized (respondent or partner(s))									
	7 Declared infecund (respondent or partner(s))									
	8 Never had sex									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV613	Ideal number of children	25	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:50									
	96 Non-numeric response									
	98 Don't know									
	(m) 99 Missing									
MV614	Ideal number of children (grouped)	27	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:5									
	6 6+									
	7 Non-numeric response									

MV616	Desired time for future birth	28	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	100 Wanted now								
	101 Months: 1								
	102:198								
	199 Months: number missing								
	201 Years: 1								
	202:298								
	299 Years: number missing								
	993 After marriage								
	994 Soon/now								
	995 Can't get pregnant								
	996 Other								
	998 Don't know								
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV621	Wife's desire for children***	31	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Both want same								
	2 Wife wants more								
	3 Wife wants fewer								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV627	Ideal number of boys	32	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:50								
	96 Other								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
MV628	Ideal number of girls	34	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:50								
	96 Other								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
MV629	Ideal number of either sex	36	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0:50								
	96 Other								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
MV631	Problem if wife became pregnant***	38	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Big problem								
	2 Small problem								
	3 No problem								
	4 Says she can't get pregnant/not having sex								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV633A	Wife justified refusing sex: husband has STI	39	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV633B	Wife justified refusing sex: husband has other	40	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV633C	Wife justified refusing sex: recent birth	41	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV633D	Wife justified refusing sex: tired, not in mood	42	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV633E	Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason	43	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

MV633F	Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason	44	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV633G	Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason	45	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV634A	Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to:	46	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know, depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV634B	Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to:	47	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know, depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV634C	Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to:	48	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know, depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV634D	Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to:	49	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know, depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Item		Occ	Dec	Zero	Char	Fill
				Type	Type					
MCASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
MV714	Currently working	19	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
MV714A	Have a job, but currently absent	20	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV716	Occupation	21	3	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Not working									
	(m) 999 Missing									
MV717	Occupation (grouped)	24	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Not working									
	1 Professional/technical/managerial									
	2 Clerical									
	3 Sales									
	4 Agriculture - self employed									
	5 Agriculture - employee									
	6 Household and domestic									
	7 Services									
	8 Skilled manual									
	9 Unskilled manual									
	98 Don't know									
	(m) 99 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV719	Works for family, others, self	26	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 For family member									
	2 For someone else									
	3 Self-employed									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV721	Works at home or away	27	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 At home									
	2 Away									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV731	Worked in last 12 months	28	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 In the past year									
	2 Currently working									
	(m) 9 Missing									
MV732	Employment all year/seasonal	29	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 All year									
	2 Seasonal									
	3 Occasional									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV739	Person who usually decides how to spend respond	30	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 Respondent alone									
	2 Respondent and wife/partner									
	3 Respondent and other person									
	4 Wife/partner alone									
	5 Someone else									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV740	Type of land where respondent works	31	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Own land									
	1 Family land									
	2 Someone else's land									
	3 Rented land									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV741	Type of earnings from respondent's work	32	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 Not paid									
	1 Cash only									
	2 Cash and in-kind									
	3 In-kind only									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									

MV743A	Person who should have greater say: respondent'	33	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Respondent alone								
	2 Respondent and wife/partner								
	3 Respondent and other person								
	4 Wife/partner alone								
	5 Someone else								
	6 Other								
	8 Don't know/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV743B	Person who should have greater say: large house	34	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Respondent alone								
	2 Respondent and wife/partner								
	3 Respondent and other person								
	4 Wife/partner alone								
	5 Someone else								
	6 Other								
	8 Don't know/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV743C	Person who should have greater say: daily house	35	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Respondent alone								
	2 Respondent and wife/partner								
	3 Respondent and other person								
	4 Wife/partner alone								
	5 Someone else								
	6 Decision not made/not applicable								
	8 Don't know/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV743D	Person who should have greater say: visits to f	36	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Respondent alone								
	2 Respondent and wife/partner								
	3 Respondent and other person								
	4 Wife/partner alone								
	5 Someone else								
	6 Decision not made/not applicable								
	8 Don't know/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV743E	Person who should have greater say: food to be	37	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Respondent alone								
	2 Respondent and wife/partner								
	3 Respondent and other person								
	4 Wife/partner alone								
	5 Someone else								
	6 Decision not made/not applicable								
	8 Don't know/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV743F	Person who should have greater say: deciding wh	38	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Respondent alone								
	2 Respondent and wife/partner								
	3 Respondent and other person								
	4 Wife/partner alone								
	5 Someone else								
	6 Decision not made/not applicable								
	8 Don't know/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV743G	Person who should have greater say: deciding ho	39	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Respondent alone								
	2 Respondent and wife/partner								
	3 Respondent and other person								
	4 Wife/partner alone								
	5 Someone else								
	6 Decision not made/not applicable								
	8 Don't know/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV744A	Beating justified: wife goes out without tellin	40	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								

MV744B	Beating justified: wife neglects the children	41	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
MV744C	Beating justified: wife argues with husband	42	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
MV744D	Beating justified: wife refuses to have sex wit	43	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
MV744E	Beating justified: wife burns food	44	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
MV745A	Owns a house alone or jointly	45	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Does not own								
	1 Alone only								
	2 Jointly only								
	3 Both alone and jointly								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV745B	Owns land alone or jointly	46	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Does not own								
	1 Alone only								
	2 Jointly only								
	3 Both alone and jointly								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV747A	Childbearing is a woman's concern	47	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Disagree								
	1 Agree								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV747B	Important for mother/child health to get assist	48	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Disagree								
	1 Agree								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Item		Occ	Dec	Zero	Char	Fill
				Type	Type					
MCASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
MV750	Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection	19	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
MV751	Ever heard of AIDS	20	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
MV754BP	Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at	21	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV754CP	Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms	22	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV754DP	Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner	23	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV754JP	Can get HIV from mosquito bites	24	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV754WP	Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has	25	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV756	A healthy looking person can have HIV	26	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV761	Condom used during last sex with most recent pa	27	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV761B	Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most re	28	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV761C	Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most re	29	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV762AA	Source for condoms: government hospital	30	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									

MV762AB	Source for condoms: CS public	31	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762AC	Source for condoms: CS public	32	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762AD	Source for condoms: CS public	33	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762AE	Source for condoms: CS public	34	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762AF	Source for condoms: CS public	35	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762AG	Source for condoms: CS public	36	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762AH	Source for condoms: CS public	37	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762AI	Source for condoms: CS public	38	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762AJ	Source for condoms: private hospital/clinic	39	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762AK	Source for condoms: pharmacy	40	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762AL	Source for condoms: private doctor	41	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762AM	Source for condoms: CS private	42	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762AN	Source for condoms: CS private	43	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762AO	Source for condoms: CS private	44	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762AP	Source for condoms: CS private	45	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

MV762AQ	Source for condoms: CS private	46	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762AR	Source for condoms: CS private	47	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762AS	Source for condoms: CS other	48	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762AT	Source for condoms: CS other	49	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762AU	Source for condoms: CS other	50	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762AV	Source for condoms: CS other	51	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762AW	Source for condoms: CS other	52	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762AX	Source for condoms: other	53	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762AZ	Don't know any source for condoms	54	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes: don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762BA	Source for female condoms: government hospital	55	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762BB	Source for female condoms: CS public	56	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762BC	Source for female condoms: CS public	57	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762BD	Source for female condoms: CS public	58	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762BE	Source for female condoms: CS public	59	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762BF	Source for female condoms: CS public	60	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

MV762BG	Source for female condoms: CS public	61	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762BH	Source for female condoms: CS public	62	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762BI	Source for female condoms: CS public	63	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762BJ	Source for female condoms: private hospital/cli	64	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762BK	Source for female condoms: pharmacy	65	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762BL	Source for female condoms: private doctor	66	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762BM	Source for female condoms: CS private	67	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762BN	Source for female condoms: CS private	68	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762BO	Source for female condoms: CS private	69	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762BP	Source for female condoms: CS private	70	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762BQ	Source for female condoms: CS private	71	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762BR	Source for female condoms: CS private	72	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762BS	Source for female condoms: CS other	73	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762BT	Source for female condoms: CS other	74	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762BU	Source for female condoms: CS other	75	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

MV762BV	Source for female condoms: CS other	76	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762BW	Source for female condoms: CS other	77	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762BX	Source for female condoms: other	78	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV762BZ	Don't know any source for female condoms	79	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes: don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV763A	Had any STI in last 12 months	80	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV763B	Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months	81	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV763C	Had genital discharge in last 12 months	82	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV763D	Had CS STI in last 12 months	83	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV763E	Had CS STI in last 12 months	84	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV763F	Had CS STI in last 12 months	85	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV763G	Had CS STI in last 12 months	86	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV766A	Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in last 0:90	87	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
MV766B	Number of sex partners, including spouse, in last 0:90	89	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								

MV767A	Relationship with most recent sex partner	91	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Spouse								
	2 Girlfriend/fiance								
	3 Other friend								
	4 Casual acquaintance								
	5 Relative								
	6 Commercial sex worker								
	7 Live-in partner								
	96 Other								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV767B	Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partne	93	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Spouse								
	2 Girlfriend/fiance								
	3 Other friend								
	4 Casual acquaintance								
	5 Relative								
	6 Commercial sex worker								
	7 Live-in partner								
	96 Other								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV767C	Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partne	95	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Spouse								
	2 Girlfriend/fiance								
	3 Other friend								
	4 Casual acquaintance								
	5 Relative								
	6 Commercial sex worker								
	7 Live-in partner								
	96 Other								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV768A	Length of time had sex relations with most rece	97	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	101 Days: 1								
	102:198								
	199 Days: number missing								
	201 Months: 1								
	202:298								
	299 Months: number missing								
	301 Years: 1								
	302:398								
	399 Years: number missing								
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV768B	Length of time had sex relations with 2nd to mo	100	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	101 Days: 1								
	102:198								
	199 Days: number missing								
	201 Months: 1								
	202:298								
	299 Months: number missing								
	301 Years: 1								
	302:398								
	399 Years: number missing								
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV768C	Length of time had sex relations with 3rd to mo	103	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	101 Days: 1								
	102:198								
	199 Days: number missing								
	201 Months: 1								
	202:298								
	299 Months: number missing								
	301 Years: 1								
	302:398								
	399 Years: number missing								
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV769	Can get a condom	106	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

MV769A	Can get a female condom		107	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV770	Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection		108	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV770A	Sought STI advice/treatment from: government ho		109	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV770B	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public		110	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV770C	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public		111	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV770D	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public		112	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV770E	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public		113	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV770F	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public		114	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV770G	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public		115	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV770H	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public		116	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV770I	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public		117	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV770J	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public		118	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV770K	Sought STI advice/treatment from: private hospi		119	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV770L	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private		120	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV770M	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private		121	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									

MV770N	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	122	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV770O	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	123	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV770P	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	124	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV770Q	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	125	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV770R	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	126	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV770S	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	127	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV770T	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	128	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV770U	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	129	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV770V	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	130	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV770W	Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	131	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV770X	Sought STI advice/treatment from: other	132	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV774A	HIV transmitted during pregnancy	133	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV774B	HIV transmitted during delivery	134	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV774C	HIV transmitted by breastfeeding	135	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV775	Knows someone who has, or is suspected of havin	136	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

MV777	Would want HIV infection in family to remain se	137	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know/not sure/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV778	Willing to care for relative with AIDS	138	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know/not sure/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV779	A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not	139	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know/not sure/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV780	Children should be taught about condoms to avoi	140	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know/not sure/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV781	Ever been tested for HIV	141	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV783	Know a place to get HIV test	142	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV784A	Place for HIV test: government hospital	143	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV784B	Place for HIV test: CS public	144	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV784C	Place for HIV test: CS public	145	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV784D	Place for HIV test: CS public	146	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV784E	Place for HIV test: CS public	147	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV784F	Place for HIV test: CS public	148	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV784G	Place for HIV test: CS public	149	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV784H	Place for HIV test: CS public	150	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV784I	Place for HIV test: CS public	151	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

MV784J	Place for HIV test: CS public	152	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV784K	Place for HIV test: private hospital/clinic/doc	153	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV784L	Place for HIV test: CS private	154	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV784M	Place for HIV test: CS private	155	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV784N	Place for HIV test: CS private	156	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV784O	Place for HIV test: CS private	157	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV784P	Place for HIV test: CS private	158	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV784Q	Place for HIV test: CS private	159	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV784R	Place for HIV test: CS private	160	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV784S	Place for HIV test: CS other	161	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV784T	Place for HIV test: CS other	162	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV784U	Place for HIV test: CS other	163	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV784V	Place for HIV test: CS other	164	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV784X	Place for HIV test: other	165	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV785	Heard about other STIs	166	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

MV791	Have ever paid anyone in exchange for sex	167	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV793	Paid for sex in last 12 months	168	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV793A	Condom used last time paid for sex in last 12 m	169	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV793B	Condom used every time paid for sex in last 12	170	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Item		Occ	Dec	Zero	Char	Fill
				Type	Type					
MCASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
MV820	Condom used at first sex	19	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV822	Wife justified asking husband to use condom if	20	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV823	Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means	21	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV824	Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during	22	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV825	Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV	23	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	8 Don't know									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV826	Last time tested for HIV	24	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 Less than 12 months									
	2 12-23 months									
	3 2 years or more									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV826A	Months ago most recent HIV test	25	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0:24									
	95 Two or more years									
	98 Don't know									
	(m) 99 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV827	Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required	27	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	1 Asked for the test									
	2 Offered and accepted									
	3 Required									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV828	Received result from last HIV test	28	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MV829	Place where last HIV test was taken	29	2	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	10 PUBLIC SECTOR									
	11:19 [list public sector locations here]									
	20 PRIVATE SECTOR									
	21:29 [list private sector locations here]									
	30 OTHER									
	31:35 [list other locations here]									
	96 Other									
	(m) 99 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									

MV832B	Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent par	31	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	100	<1 day ago							
	101	Days: 1							
	102:160								
	199	Days: number missing							
	201	Weeks: 1							
	202:220								
	299	Weeks: number missing							
	301	Months: 1							
	302:312								
	399	Months: number missing							
	401	Years: 1							
	995	Within last 4 weeks							
	996	Before last birth							
	997	Inconsistent							
	998	Don't know							
	(m) 999	Missing							
	(na)	Not applicable							
MV832C	Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent par	34	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	100	<1 day ago							
	101	Days: 1							
	102:160								
	199	Days: number missing							
	201	Weeks: 1							
	202:220								
	299	Weeks: number missing							
	301	Months: 1							
	302:312								
	399	Months: number missing							
	401	Years: 1							
	995	Within last 4 weeks							
	996	Before last birth							
	997	Inconsistent							
	998	Don't know							
	(m) 999	Missing							
	(na)	Not applicable							
MV833A	Used condom every time had sex with most recent	37	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0	No							
	1	Yes							
	(m) 9	Missing							
	(na)	Not applicable							
MV833B	Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most	38	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0	No							
	1	Yes							
	(m) 9	Missing							
	(na)	Not applicable							
MV833C	Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most	39	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0	No							
	1	Yes							
	(m) 9	Missing							
	(na)	Not applicable							
MV834A	Age of most recent partner	40	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	10:94								
	95	95+							
	98	Don't know							
	(m) 99	Missing							
	(na)	Not applicable							
MV834B	Age of 2nd to most recent partner	42	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	10:94								
	95	95+							
	98	Don't know							
	(m) 99	Missing							
	(na)	Not applicable							
MV834C	Age of 3rd to most recent partner	44	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	10:94								
	95	95+							
	98	Don't know							
	(m) 99	Missing							
	(na)	Not applicable							
MV835A	Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recen	46	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0	No							
	1	Respondent drunk only							
	2	Partner drunk only							
	3	Both drunk							
	4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol							
	(m) 9	Missing							
	(na)	Not applicable							

MV835B	Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to mos	47	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Respondent drunk only								
	2 Partner drunk only								
	3 Both drunk								
	4 Neither drunk but consumed alcohol								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV835C	Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to mos	48	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Respondent drunk only								
	2 Partner drunk only								
	3 Both drunk								
	4 Neither drunk but consumed alcohol								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV836	Total lifetime number of sex partners	49	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:94								
	95 95+								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV837	Heard of drugs to help HIV infected people live	51	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV844	Knows someone denied health services for having	52	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know anyone with AIDS								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV845	Knows someone denied social event for having, o	53	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV846	Knows someone verbally abused for having, or su	54	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV847	People with HIV should be ashamed of themselves	55	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Disagree								
	1 Agree								
	8 Don't know/no opinion								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV848	People with HIV should be blamed for bringing d	56	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 Disagree								
	1 Agree								
	8 Don't know/no opinion								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV849	Children 12-14 should be taught to wait for sex	57	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV851A	Young men should wait for sex until marriage	58	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know/not sure/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV851B	Most young men wait for sex until marriage	59	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know/not sure/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

MV851C	Unmarried sexually active men should have only	60	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know/not sure/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV851D	Most unmarried sexually active men have only on	61	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know/not sure/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV851E	Married men should only have sex with their wiv	62	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know/not sure/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV851F	Most married men only have sex with their wives	63	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know/not sure/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV851G	Young women should wait for sex until marriage	64	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know/not sure/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV851H	Most young women wait for sex until marriage	65	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know/not sure/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV851I	Unmarried sexually active women should have onl	66	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know/not sure/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV851J	Most unmarried sexually active women have only	67	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know/not sure/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV851K	Married women should only have sex with their h	68	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know/not sure/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV851L	Most married women only have sex with their hus	69	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	8 Don't know/not sure/depends								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV852A	How long ago first had sex with most recent par	70	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	101 Days: 1								
	102:198								
	199 Days: number missing								
	201 Weeks: 1								
	202:298								
	299 Weeks: number missing								
	301 Months: 1								
	302:398								
	399 Months: number missing								
	401 Years: 1								
	402:498								
	499 Years: number missing								
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								

MV852B	How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent	73	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	101 Days: 1								
	102:198								
	199 Days: number missing								
	201 Weeks: 1								
	202:298								
	299 Weeks: number missing								
	301 Months: 1								
	302:398								
	399 Months: number missing								
	401 Years: 1								
	402:498								
	499 Years: number missing								
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV852C	How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent	76	3	N	I	1	0	No	No
	101 Days: 1								
	102:198								
	199 Days: number missing								
	201 Weeks: 1								
	202:298								
	299 Weeks: number missing								
	301 Months: 1								
	302:398								
	399 Months: number missing								
	401 Years: 1								
	402:498								
	499 Years: number missing								
	(m) 999 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV853A	Times in last 12 months had sex with most recen	79	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:94								
	95 95+								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV853B	Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most r	81	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:94								
	95 95+								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV853C	Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most r	83	2	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1:94								
	95 95+								
	98 Don't know								
	(m) 99 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MV854A	Concurrent sexual partners	85	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								
MV854B	Cumulative concurrent sexual partners	86	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	(m) 9 Missing								

Item Name	Item Label	Start	Len	Data Item		Occ	Dec	Zero	Char	Fill
				Type	Type					
MCASEID	(id) Case Identification	1	15	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
	(record type)	16	3	AN	I	1	0	No	No	No
MG100	Ever heard of female circumcision	19	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MG101	Ever heard of genital cutting (probed)	20	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MG117A	Female circumcision benefit: cleanliness/hygiene	21	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MG117B	Female circumcision benefit: social acceptance	22	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MG117C	Female circumcision benefit: better marriage prospects	23	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MG117D	Female circumcision benefit: virginity/prevention	24	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MG117E	Female circumcision benefit: greater sexual pleasure	25	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MG117F	Female circumcision benefit: religious approval	26	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MG117G	Female circumcision benefit: CS	27	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MG117H	Female circumcision benefit: CS	28	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MG117I	Female circumcision benefit: CS	29	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MG117J	Female circumcision benefit: CS	30	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MG117X	Female circumcision benefit: other	31	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									
MG117Y	No benefit from female circumcision	32	1	N	I	1	0	No	No	No
	0 No									
	1 Yes									
	(m) 9 Missing									
	(na) Not applicable									

MG118	Female circumcision required by religion	33	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	0 No								
	1 Yes								
	3 No religion								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								
MG119	Female circumcision: continue or be stopped	34	1	N	I	1	0	No	No
	1 Continued								
	2 Stopped								
	3 Depends								
	8 Don't know								
	(m) 9 Missing								
	(na) Not applicable								